STALLINGS AUTOMATA AND APPLICATIONS

BGSMATH GRADUATE COURSE

Jordi Delgado & Enric Ventura (Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya)
with the collaboration of **Pascal Weil** (LABRI & Université Bordeaux I)

Centre de Recerca Matemàtica
January - February 2023

v1.0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Free groups

UNIVERSAL PROPERTY

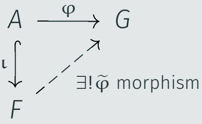
UNIVERSAL PROPERTY

Definition

Let F be a group and $A \subseteq F$. Then,

F is ***free over*** $\boldsymbol{A \subseteq F}$ (or $\boldsymbol{A}$ ***is a free basis for*** $\boldsymbol{F}$) $\Leftrightarrow$

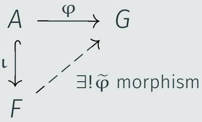
$\forall\, G$ group and $\forall \varphi \in \mathrm{Map}(A, G)\ \exists!\ \widetilde{\varphi} \in \mathrm{Hom}(F, G)$ such that $\iota\widetilde{\varphi} = \varphi$.



UNIVERSAL PROPERTY

Definition

Let F be a group and $A \subseteq F$. Then,
F is ***free over $A \subseteq F$*** (or ***A is a free basis for F***) $\Leftrightarrow$
$\forall$ G group and $\forall \varphi \in \mathrm{Map}(A, G)$ $\exists!$ $\widetilde{\varphi} \in \mathrm{Hom}(F, G)$ such that $\iota\widetilde{\varphi} = \varphi$.



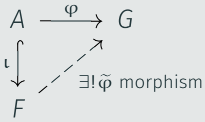
Example

- $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is free over $A = \{1\}$ (i.e., $\{1\}$ is a free basis for $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$);

UNIVERSAL PROPERTY

Definition

Let F be a group and $A \subseteq F$. Then,
F is ***free over A*** $\subseteq$ ***F*** (or ***A is a free basis for F***) $\Leftrightarrow$
$\forall\ G$ group and $\forall \varphi \in \mathrm{Map}(A, G)\ \exists!\ \widetilde{\varphi} \in \mathrm{Hom}(F, G)$ such that $\iota\widetilde{\varphi} = \varphi$.



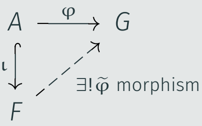
Example

- $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is free over $A = \{1\}$ (i.e., $\{1\}$ is a free basis for $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$);
- $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is not free over $A = \{2\}$ (i.e., $\{2\}$ is not a free basis for $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$);

UNIVERSAL PROPERTY

Definition

Let F be a group and $A \subseteq F$. Then,
F is ***free over*** $\boldsymbol{A \subseteq F}$ (or $\boldsymbol{A}$ ***is a free basis for*** $\boldsymbol{F}$) $\Leftrightarrow$
$\forall\ G$ group and $\forall \varphi \in \mathrm{Map}(A, G)\ \exists!\ \widetilde{\varphi} \in \mathrm{Hom}(F, G)$ such that $\iota\widetilde{\varphi} = \varphi$.



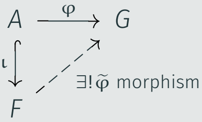
Example

- $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is free over $A = \{1\}$ (i.e., $\{1\}$ is a free basis for $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$);
- $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is not free over $A = \{2\}$ (i.e., $\{2\}$ is not a free basis for $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$);
- $(\mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is not free (i.e., it has no free basis);

UNIVERSAL PROPERTY

Definition

Let F be a group and $A \subseteq F$. Then,
F is ***free over $A \subseteq F$*** (or ***A is a free basis for F***) $\Leftrightarrow$
$\forall\, G$ group and $\forall \varphi \in \mathrm{Map}(A, G)\ \exists!\ \widetilde{\varphi} \in \mathrm{Hom}(F, G)$ such that $\iota\widetilde{\varphi} = \varphi$.



Example

- $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is free over $A = \{1\}$ (i.e., $\{1\}$ is a free basis for $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$);
- $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is not free over $A = \{2\}$ (i.e., $\{2\}$ is not a free basis for $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$);
- $(\mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is not free (i.e., it has no free basis);
- $(\mathbb{Z}^2, +)$ is not free (i.e., it has no free basis).

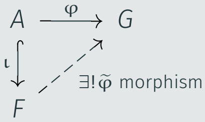
UNIVERSAL PROPERTY

Definition

Let F be a group and $A \subseteq F$. Then,

F is ***free over A*** $\subseteq$ ***F*** (or ***A is a free basis for F***) $\Leftrightarrow$

$\forall\, G$ group and $\forall \varphi \in \mathrm{Map}(A, G)\ \exists!\ \widetilde{\varphi} \in \mathrm{Hom}(F, G)$ such that $\iota\widetilde{\varphi} = \varphi$.



Example

- $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is free over $A = \{1\}$ (i.e., $\{1\}$ is a free basis for $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$);
- $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is not free over $A = \{2\}$ (i.e., $\{2\}$ is not a free basis for $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$);
- $(\mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is not free (i.e., it has no free basis);
- $(\mathbb{Z}^2, +)$ is not free (i.e., it has no free basis).

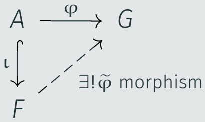
Question

Which groups are free?

UNIVERSAL PROPERTY

Definition

Let F be a group and $A \subseteq F$. Then,
F is ***free over A*** $\subseteq$ ***F*** (or ***A is a free basis for F***) $\Leftrightarrow$
$\forall$ G group and $\forall \varphi \in \mathrm{Map}(A, G)$ $\exists!$ $\widetilde{\varphi} \in \mathrm{Hom}(F, G)$ such that $\iota\widetilde{\varphi} = \varphi$.



Example

- $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is free over $A = \{1\}$ (i.e., $\{1\}$ is a free basis for $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$);
- $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is not free over $A = \{2\}$ (i.e., $\{2\}$ is not a free basis for $(\mathbb{Z}, +)$);
- $(\mathbb{Z}/n\mathbb{Z}, +)$ is not free (i.e., it has no free basis);
- $(\mathbb{Z}^2, +)$ is not free (i.e., it has no free basis).

Question

Which groups are free? Does there exist a free group over any set A?

THE RANK OF A FREE GROUP

Proposition

Let F_A be free over A and F_B be free over B. Then,

$$F_A \simeq F_B \iff \#A = \#B$$

THE RANK OF A FREE GROUP

Proposition

Let F_A be free over A and F_B be free over B. Then,

$$F_A \simeq F_B \;\Leftrightarrow\; \#A = \#B$$

Definition

The ***rank*** of a free group F_A is the cardinal of a (any) free basis of F_A, i.e., $\mathrm{rk}(F_A) = \#A$. If $\#A = r$ we write $\mathbb{F}_r \simeq F_A$.

Proposition

Let F_A be free over A and F_B be free over B. Then,

$$F_A \simeq F_B \iff \#A = \#B$$

Definition

The ***rank*** of a free group F_A is the cardinal of a (any) free basis of F_A, i.e., $\mathrm{rk}(F_A) = \#A$. If $\#A = r$ we write $\mathbb{F}_r \simeq F_A$.

Remark

It is clear that $\mathbb{F}_1 \simeq \mathbb{Z}$, but we still do not know whether free groups of higher ranks

$$\mathbb{F}_2, F_3, \ldots, F_{\aleph_0}, F_{\aleph_1}, \ldots$$

do exist. Let us construct them combinatorially ...

Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_r\}$ be a (possibly infinite) set called ***alphabet***.
Then, $\widetilde{A} = \{a_1, \ldots, a_r, a_1^{-1}, \ldots, a_r^{-1}\}$ is an ***involutive alphabet***
($\#\widetilde{A} = 2\#A$). Convention: $(a_i^{-1})^{-1} = a_i$.

CONSTRUCTION OF FREE GROUPS (I)

Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_r\}$ be a (possibly infinite) set called ***alphabet***.
Then, $\widetilde{A} = \{a_1, \ldots, a_r, a_1^{-1}, \ldots, a_r^{-1}\}$ is an ***involutive alphabet*** ($\#\widetilde{A} = 2\#A$). Convention: $(a_i^{-1})^{-1} = a_i$.

A ***word*** on A is a finite sequence of letters from A, $w = a_{i_1} a_{i_2} \cdots a_{i_n}$, $n \geqslant 0$. For $n = 0$ we have the ***empty word***, denoted by $\mathbf{1}$.
The ***length*** of w is $|w| = n$. Note that $|1| = 0$ and $|uv| = |u| + |v|$.

Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_r\}$ be a (possibly infinite) set called ***alphabet***.
Then, $\widetilde{A} = \{a_1, \ldots, a_r, a_1^{-1}, \ldots, a_r^{-1}\}$ is an ***involutive alphabet***
($\#\widetilde{A} = 2\#A$). Convention: $(a_i^{-1})^{-1} = a_i$.

A ***word*** on A is a finite sequence of letters from A, $w = a_{i_1} a_{i_2} \cdots a_{i_n}$, $n \geqslant 0$. For $n = 0$ we have the ***empty word***, denoted by $\mathbf{1}$.
The ***length*** of w is $|w| = n$. Note that $|1| = 0$ and $|uv| = |u| + |v|$.

Observation

The set $A^* = \{a_{i_1} a_{i_2} \cdots a_{i_n} \mid n \geqslant 0\}$ with the operation of concatenation, $u \cdot v = uv$, is a monoid. Any subset $L \subseteq A^*$ is called a ***language***.

Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_r\}$ be a (possibly infinite) set called ***alphabet***.
Then, $\widetilde{A} = \{a_1, \ldots, a_r, a_1^{-1}, \ldots, a_r^{-1}\}$ is an ***involutive alphabet*** ($\#\widetilde{A} = 2\#A$). Convention: $(a_i^{-1})^{-1} = a_i$.

A ***word*** on A is a finite sequence of letters from A, $w = a_{i_1} a_{i_2} \cdots a_{i_n}$, $n \geqslant 0$. For $n = 0$ we have the ***empty word***, denoted by $\mathbf{1}$.
The ***length*** of w is $|w| = n$. Note that $|1| = 0$ and $|uv| = |u| + |v|$.

Observation

The set $A^* = \{a_{i_1} a_{i_2} \cdots a_{i_n} \mid n \geqslant 0\}$ with the operation of concatenation, $u \cdot v = uv$, is a monoid. Any subset $L \subseteq A^*$ is called a ***language***.

Definition

Elementary reductions/insertions: $uaa^{-1}v \sim uv$, for $u, v \in \widetilde{A}^*$, $a \in \widetilde{A}$.

Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_r\}$ be a (possibly infinite) set called ***alphabet***.
Then, $\widetilde{A} = \{a_1, \ldots, a_r, a_1^{-1}, \ldots, a_r^{-1}\}$ is an ***involutive alphabet*** ($\#\widetilde{A} = 2\#A$). Convention: $(a_i^{-1})^{-1} = a_i$.

A ***word*** on A is a finite sequence of letters from A, $w = a_{i_1}a_{i_2}\cdots a_{i_n}$, $n \geqslant 0$. For $n = 0$ we have the ***empty word***, denoted by $\mathbf{1}$.
The ***length*** of w is $|w| = n$. Note that $|1| = 0$ and $|uv| = |u| + |v|$.

Observation

The set $A^* = \{a_{i_1}a_{i_2}\cdots a_{i_n} \mid n \geqslant 0\}$ with the operation of concatenation, $u \cdot v = uv$, is a monoid. Any subset $L \subseteq A^*$ is called a ***language***.

Definition

Elementary reductions/insertions: $uaa^{-1}v \sim uv$, for $u, v \in \widetilde{A}^*$, $a \in \widetilde{A}$.

Free equivalence: For $u, v \in \widetilde{A}^*$, define $\boldsymbol{u \sim^* v} \Leftrightarrow \exists$ a finite chain of elementary reductions/insertions $u = u_1 \sim u_2 \sim \cdots \sim u_n = v$.

CONSTRUCTION OF FREE GROUPS (II)

Observation

The relation $\sim^*$ (or simply $\sim$) is an equivalence in $\widetilde{A}^*$. We denote the quotient by $\mathbb{F}_A = \widetilde{A}^* / \sim = \{[u] \mid u \in \widetilde{A}^*\}$ and $\widetilde{A}^* \twoheadrightarrow \mathbb{F}_A$, $u \mapsto [u]$.

Observation

The relation $\sim^*$ (or simply $\sim$) is an equivalence in $\widetilde{A}^*$. We denote the quotient by $\mathbb{F}_A = \widetilde{A}^*/\sim = \{[u] \mid u \in \widetilde{A}^*\}$ and $\widetilde{A}^* \twoheadrightarrow \mathbb{F}_A$, $u \mapsto [u]$.

Proposition

*$\mathbb{F}_A$ is a **group** with the operation $[u][v] = [uv]$. The trivial element is $[1]$, and $[a_{i_1}^{\epsilon_1} \cdots a_{i_n}^{\epsilon_n}]^{-1} = [a_{i_n}^{-\epsilon_n} \cdots a_{i_1}^{-\epsilon_1}]$.*

Observation

The relation $\sim^*$ (or simply $\sim$) is an equivalence in $\widetilde{A}^*$. We denote the quotient by $\mathbb{F}_A = \widetilde{A}^*/\sim = \{[u] \mid u \in \widetilde{A}^*\}$ and $\widetilde{A}^* \twoheadrightarrow \mathbb{F}_A$, $u \mapsto [u]$.

Proposition

*$\mathbb{F}_A$ is a **group** with the operation $[u][v] = [uv]$. The trivial element is $[1]$, and $[a_{i_1}^{\epsilon_1} \cdots a_{i_n}^{\epsilon_n}]^{-1} = [a_{i_n}^{-\epsilon_n} \cdots a_{i_1}^{-\epsilon_1}]$.*

Definition

A word $w \in \widetilde{A}^*$ is ***reduced*** if it contains no consecutive letters inverse of each other. We denote by $\boldsymbol{R(A)} \subseteq \widetilde{A}^*$ the set of reduced words.

CONSTRUCTION OF FREE GROUPS (II)

Observation

The relation $\sim^*$ (or simply $\sim$) is an equivalence in $\widetilde{A}^*$. We denote the quotient by $\mathbb{F}_A = \widetilde{A}^*/\sim = \{[u] \mid u \in \widetilde{A}^*\}$ and $\widetilde{A}^* \twoheadrightarrow \mathbb{F}_A$, $u \mapsto [u]$.

Proposition

*$\mathbb{F}_A$ is a **group** with the operation $[u][v] = [uv]$. The trivial element is $[1]$, and $[a_{i_1}^{\epsilon_1} \cdots a_{i_n}^{\epsilon_n}]^{-1} = [a_{i_n}^{-\epsilon_n} \cdots a_{i_1}^{-\epsilon_1}]$.*

Definition

A word $w \in \widetilde{A}^*$ is ***reduced*** if it contains no consecutive letters inverse of each other. We denote by $\boldsymbol{R(A)} \subseteq \widetilde{A}^*$ the set of reduced words.

Lemma

Every class $[u] \in \mathbb{F}_A$ contains a unique reduced word, $\overline{u} \in R(A)$.

Observation

The relation $\sim^*$ (or simply $\sim$) is an equivalence in $\widetilde{A}^*$. We denote the quotient by $\mathbb{F}_A = \widetilde{A}^*/\sim = \{[u] \mid u \in \widetilde{A}^*\}$ and $\widetilde{A}^* \twoheadrightarrow \mathbb{F}_A$, $u \mapsto [u]$.

Proposition

*$\mathbb{F}_A$ is a **group** with the operation $[u][v] = [uv]$. The trivial element is $[1]$, and $[a_{i_1}^{\epsilon_1} \cdots a_{i_n}^{\epsilon_n}]^{-1} = [a_{i_n}^{-\epsilon_n} \cdots a_{i_1}^{-\epsilon_1}]$.*

Definition

A word $w \in \widetilde{A}^*$ is ***reduced*** if it contains no consecutive letters inverse of each other. We denote by $\boldsymbol{R(A)} \subseteq \widetilde{A}^*$ the set of reduced words.

Lemma

Every class $[u] \in \mathbb{F}_A$ contains a unique reduced word, $\overline{u} \in R(A)$.

So, we can think $\mathbb{F}_A$ as $R(A)$ with the operation $u \cdot v = \overline{uv}$, $u, v \in R(A)$.

construction of free groups (and iii)

Corollary

The map $A \hookrightarrow \mathbb{F}_A$, $a \mapsto [a]$ *is injective.*

construction of free groups (and iii)

Corollary

The map $A \hookrightarrow \mathbb{F}_A$, $a \mapsto [a]$ is injective.

Proposition

$\mathbb{F}_A$ is free over A.

CONSTRUCTION OF FREE GROUPS (AND III)

Corollary

The map $A \hookrightarrow \mathbb{F}_A$, $a \mapsto [a]$ is injective.

Proposition

$\mathbb{F}_A$ is free over A.

Theorem

***Every group G is a quotient of a free group**. In particular, every finitely generated group G is a quotient of $\mathbb{F}_r$ for some $r \in \mathbb{N}$.*

Corollary

The map $A \hookrightarrow \mathbb{F}_A$, $a \mapsto [a]$ is injective.

Proposition

$\mathbb{F}_A$ is free over A.

Theorem

Every group G is a quotient of a free group. *In particular, every finitely generated group G is a quotient of $\mathbb{F}_r$ for some $r \in \mathbb{N}$.*

Definition

Given $S \subseteq G$ with $\langle S \rangle = G$, let $\pi_S \colon F(S) \twoheadrightarrow G$ be the natural projection. Then,

Corollary

The map $A \hookrightarrow \mathbb{F}_A$, $a \mapsto [a]$ is injective.

Proposition

$\mathbb{F}_A$ is free over A.

Theorem

Every group G is a quotient of a free group. *In particular, every finitely generated group G is a quotient of $\mathbb{F}_r$ for some $r \in \mathbb{N}$.*

Definition

Given $S \subseteq G$ with $\langle S \rangle = G$, let $\pi_S \colon F(S) \twoheadrightarrow G$ be the natural projection. Then,

- S is a ***generating set*** of G $\Leftrightarrow$ π_S is surjective,

CONSTRUCTION OF FREE GROUPS (AND III)

Corollary

The map $A \hookrightarrow \mathbb{F}_A$, $a \mapsto [a]$ is injective.

Proposition

$\mathbb{F}_A$ is free over A.

Theorem

Every group G is a quotient of a free group. *In particular, every finitely generated group G is a quotient of $\mathbb{F}_r$ for some $r \in \mathbb{N}$.*

Definition

Given $S \subseteq G$ with $\langle S \rangle = G$, let $\pi_S \colon F(S) \twoheadrightarrow G$ be the natural projection. Then,

- S is a ***generating set*** of $G \Leftrightarrow \pi_S$ is surjective,
- S is a ***free family*** in $G \Leftrightarrow \pi_S$ is injective,

Corollary

The map $A \hookrightarrow \mathbb{F}_A$, $a \mapsto [a]$ is injective.

Proposition

$\mathbb{F}_A$ is free over A.

Theorem

Every group G is a quotient of a free group. *In particular, every finitely generated group G is a quotient of $\mathbb{F}_r$ for some $r \in \mathbb{N}$.*

Definition

Given $S \subseteq G$ with $\langle S \rangle = G$, let $\pi_S \colon F(S) \twoheadrightarrow G$ be the natural projection. Then,

- S is a ***generating set*** of $G \Leftrightarrow \pi_S$ is surjective,
- S is a ***free family*** in $G \Leftrightarrow \pi_S$ is injective,
- S is a (free) ***basis*** of $G \Leftrightarrow \pi_S$ is bijective.

THE MEMBERSHIP PROBLEM

(Subgroup) Membership Problem, $\mathrm{MP}(\mathbb{F}_A)$

Given $u, v_1, \ldots, v_n \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether $u \in H = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_n \rangle$;
if yes, express u as a word in $v_1, \ldots, v_n$.

(Subgroup) Membership Problem, $\mathrm{MP}(\mathbb{F}_A)$

Given $u, v_1, \ldots, v_n \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether $u \in H = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_n \rangle$;
if yes, express u as a word in $v_1, \ldots, v_n$.

Example

Consider $\mathbb{FF}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroup $H = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{FF}_2$,
where $v_1 = baba^{-1}$, $v_2 = aba^{-1}$, and $v_3 = aba^2$.
Is it true that $a \in H$?
is it true that $u = b^2aba^{-1}b^7a^{-2}b^{-1}a^2 \in H$?
If yes, express them as a (unique?) word on $\{v_1^{\pm 1}, v_2^{\pm 1}, v_3^{\pm 1}\}$.

(Subgroup) Membership Problem, MP($\mathbb{F}_A$)

Given $u, v_1, \ldots, v_n \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether $u \in H = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_n \rangle$;
if yes, express u as a word in $v_1, \ldots, v_n$.

Example

Consider $\mathbb{FF}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroup $H = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{FF}_2$,
where $v_1 = baba^{-1}$, $v_2 = aba^{-1}$, and $v_3 = aba^2$.
Is it true that $a \in H$?
is it true that $u = b^2aba^{-1}b^7a^{-2}b^{-1}a^2 \in H$?
If yes, express them as a (unique?) word on $\{v_1^{\pm 1}, v_2^{\pm 1}, v_3^{\pm 1}\}$.

$$\left.\begin{aligned} |v_1|_a &= |baba^{-1}|_a = 0 \\ |v_2|_a &= |aba^{-1}|_a = 0 \\ |v_3|_a &= |aba^2|_a = 3 \end{aligned}\right\} \Rightarrow \quad a \notin H.$$

(Subgroup) Membership Problem, MP($\mathbb{F}_A$)

Given $u, v_1, \ldots, v_n \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether $u \in H = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_n \rangle$;
if yes, express u as a word in $v_1, \ldots, v_n$.

Example

Consider $\mathbb{FF}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroup $H = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{FF}_2$,
where $v_1 = baba^{-1}$, $v_2 = aba^{-1}$, and $v_3 = aba^2$.
Is it true that $a \in H$?
is it true that $u = b^2aba^{-1}b^7a^{-2}b^{-1}a^2 \in H$?
If yes, express them as a (unique?) word on $\{v_1^{\pm 1}, v_2^{\pm 1}, v_3^{\pm 1}\}$.

$$\left.\begin{array}{rcr} |v_1|_a & = & |baba^{-1}|_a = 0 \\ |v_2|_a & = & |aba^{-1}|_a = 0 \\ |v_3|_a & = & |aba^2|_a = 3 \end{array}\right\} \quad \Rightarrow \quad a \notin H.$$

But $|u|_a = |b^2aba^{-1}b^7a^{-2}b^{-1}a^2|_a = 1 - 1 - 2 + 2 = 0$; so, $u \in H$?

After some calculations . . .

After some calculations . . .

$$v_1 v_2^{-1} v_1 (v_1 v_2^{-1})^7 v_3^{-1} v_2^{-1} v_3 =$$

After some calculations ...

$$v_1 v_2^{-1} v_1 (v_1 v_2^{-1})^7 v_3^{-1} v_2^{-1} v_3 =$$

$$= baba^{-1}(aba^{-1})^{-1}baba^{-1}\big((baba^{-1})(ab^{-1}a^{-1})\big)^7(aba^2)^{-1}(aba^{-1})^{-1}aba^2$$

After some calculations . . .

$$
\begin{aligned}
&v_1 v_2^{-1} v_1 (v_1 v_2^{-1})^7 v_3^{-1} v_2^{-1} v_3 = \\
= \ & baba^{-1}(aba^{-1})^{-1} baba^{-1}\big((baba^{-1})(ab^{-1}a^{-1})\big)^7 (aba^2)^{-1}(aba^{-1})^{-1} aba^2 \\
= \ & baba^{-1} \cdot ab^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot baba^{-1} \cdot b^7 \cdot a^{-2}b^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot ab^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot aba^2
\end{aligned}
$$

THE MEMBERSHIP PROBLEM

After some calculations . . .

$$
\begin{aligned}
& v_1 v_2^{-1} v_1 (v_1 v_2^{-1})^7 v_3^{-1} v_2^{-1} v_3 = \\
= \; & baba^{-1}(aba^{-1})^{-1} baba^{-1}\big((baba^{-1})(ab^{-1}a^{-1})\big)^7 (aba^2)^{-1}(aba^{-1})^{-1} aba^2 \\
= \; & baba^{-1} \cdot ab^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot baba^{-1} \cdot b^7 \cdot a^{-2}b^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot ab^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot aba^2 \\
= \; & bbaba^{-1}b^7a^{-2}b^{-1}a^2 \; = \; b^2aba^{-1}b^7a^{-2}b^{-1}a^2 \; = \; u\,.
\end{aligned}
$$

After some calculations . . .

$$
\begin{aligned}
&v_1 v_2^{-1} v_1 (v_1 v_2^{-1})^7 v_3^{-1} v_2^{-1} v_3 = \\
&= baba^{-1}(aba^{-1})^{-1} baba^{-1}\big((baba^{-1})(ab^{-1}a^{-1})\big)^7 (aba^2)^{-1}(aba^{-1})^{-1} aba^2 \\
&= baba^{-1} \cdot ab^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot baba^{-1} \cdot b^7 \cdot a^{-2}b^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot ab^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot aba^2 \\
&= bbaba^{-1}b^7a^{-2}b^{-1}a^2 \; = \; b^2aba^{-1}b^7a^{-2}b^{-1}a^2 \; = \; u\,.
\end{aligned}
$$

So, YES, $u \in H$!!!

After some calculations . . .

$$
\begin{aligned}
& v_1 v_2^{-1} v_1 (v_1 v_2^{-1})^7 v_3^{-1} v_2^{-1} v_3 = \\
= \ & baba^{-1}(aba^{-1})^{-1}baba^{-1}\big((baba^{-1})(ab^{-1}a^{-1})\big)^7(aba^2)^{-1}(aba^{-1})^{-1}aba^2 \\
= \ & baba^{-1} \cdot ab^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot baba^{-1} \cdot b^7 \cdot a^{-2}b^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot ab^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot aba^2 \\
= \ & bbaba^{-1}b^7a^{-2}b^{-1}a^2 \ = \ b^2aba^{-1}b^7a^{-2}b^{-1}a^2 \ = \ u\,.
\end{aligned}
$$

So, YES, $u \in H$!!!

Question

Is this expression unique?

After some calculations ...

$$
\begin{aligned}
& v_1 v_2^{-1} v_1 (v_1 v_2^{-1})^7 v_3^{-1} v_2^{-1} v_3 = \\
= \; & baba^{-1}(aba^{-1})^{-1} baba^{-1}\big((baba^{-1})(ab^{-1}a^{-1})\big)^7 (aba^2)^{-1}(aba^{-1})^{-1} aba^2 \\
= \; & baba^{-1} \cdot ab^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot baba^{-1} \cdot b^7 \cdot a^{-2}b^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot ab^{-1}a^{-1} \cdot aba^2 \\
= \; & bbaba^{-1}b^7a^{-2}b^{-1}a^2 \; = \; b^2aba^{-1}b^7a^{-2}b^{-1}a^2 \; = \; u\,.
\end{aligned}
$$

So, YES, $u \in H$!!!

Question

Is this expression unique? How to find it/them systematically?

Subgroup Intersection Problem, SIP($\mathbb{F}_A$)

Given $u_1, \ldots, u_n; v_1, \ldots, v_m \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether the intersection of $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle$ and $K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_m \rangle$ is finitely generated; if yes, compute generators for $H \cap K$.

Subgroup Intersection Problem, SIP($\mathbb{F}_A$)

Given $u_1, \ldots, u_n; v_1, \ldots, v_m \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether the intersection of $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle$ and $K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_m \rangle$ is finitely generated; if yes, compute generators for $H \cap K$.

Example

Consider $\mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroups

$$
\begin{aligned}
H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle &\leqslant \mathbb{F}_2, & \text{and} \quad & K = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \\
u_1 &= b, & & v_1 = ab, \\
u_2 &= a^3, & & v_2 = a^3, \\
u_3 &= a^{-1}bab^{-1}a; & & v_3 = a^{-1}ba.
\end{aligned}
$$

How to find generators (or just elements!) for $H \cap K$?

Subgroup Intersection Problem, $\mathrm{SIP}(\mathbb{F}_A)$

Given $u_1, \ldots, u_n; v_1, \ldots, v_m \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether the intersection of $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle$ and $K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_m \rangle$ is finitely generated; if yes, compute generators for $H \cap K$.

Example

Consider $\mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroups

$$\begin{aligned} H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2, &\quad \text{and} \quad & K = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \\ u_1 = b, & & v_1 = ab, \\ u_2 = a^3, & & v_2 = a^3, \\ u_3 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}a; & & v_3 = a^{-1}ba. \end{aligned}$$

How to find generators (or just elements!) for $H \cap K$?

Clearly, $H \ni u_2 = a^3 = v_2 \in K$. What else?

$$
\begin{aligned}
H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle &\leqslant \mathbb{F}_2, & K &= \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \\
u_1 &= b, & v_1 &= ab, \\
u_2 &= a^3, & v_2 &= a^3, \\
u_3 &= a^{-1}bab^{-1}a; & v_3 &= a^{-1}ba.
\end{aligned}
$$

THE INTERSECTION PROBLEM

$$H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2, \qquad K = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$$

$$u_1 = b, \qquad v_1 = ab,$$

$$u_2 = a^3, \qquad v_2 = a^3,$$

$$u_3 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}a; \qquad v_3 = a^{-1}ba.$$

$$H \ni u_2 = a^3 = v_2 \in K,$$

THE INTERSECTION PROBLEM

$$H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2, \qquad K = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$$
$$u_1 = b, \qquad v_1 = ab,$$
$$u_2 = a^3, \qquad v_2 = a^3,$$
$$u_3 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}a; \qquad v_3 = a^{-1}ba.$$

$$H \ni u_2 = a^3 = v_2 \in K,$$
$$H \ni u_1^{-1}u_2u_1 = b^{-1}a^3b = v_1^{-1}v_2v_1 \in K,$$

THE INTERSECTION PROBLEM

$$\begin{aligned} H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle &\leqslant \mathbb{F}_2, & K &= \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \\ u_1 &= b, & v_1 &= ab, \\ u_2 &= a^3, & v_2 &= a^3, \\ u_3 &= a^{-1}bab^{-1}a; & v_3 &= a^{-1}ba. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} H \ni u_2 &= & a^3 & & &= v_2 \in K, \\ H \ni u_1^{-1}u_2u_1 &= & b^{-1}a^3b & & &= v_1^{-1}v_2v_1 \in K, \\ H \ni u_3^3 &= & a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a & & &= v_3v_2v_3^{-1} \in K, \end{aligned}$$

$$H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2, \qquad K = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$$

$$u_1 = b, \qquad v_1 = ab,$$

$$u_2 = a^3, \qquad v_2 = a^3,$$

$$u_3 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}a; \qquad v_3 = a^{-1}ba.$$

$$H \ni u_2 = a^3 = v_2 \in K,$$

$$H \ni u_1^{-1}u_2u_1 = b^{-1}a^3b = v_1^{-1}v_2v_1 \in K,$$

$$H \ni u_3^3 = a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a = v_3v_2v_3^{-1} \in K,$$

Anything else?

THE INTERSECTION PROBLEM

$$H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2, \quad u_1 = b, \quad u_2 = a^3, \quad u_3 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}a;$$

$$K = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2, \quad v_1 = ab, \quad v_2 = a^3, \quad v_3 = a^{-1}ba.$$

$$H \ni u_2 = a^3 = v_2 \in K,$$
$$H \ni u_1^{-1}u_2u_1 = b^{-1}a^3b = v_1^{-1}v_2v_1 \in K,$$
$$H \ni u_3^3 = a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a = v_3v_2v_3^{-1} \in K,$$

Anything else?

Is $H = \langle a^3,\ b^{-1}a^3b,\ a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a \rangle$?

THE INTERSECTION PROBLEM

$$
\begin{aligned}
H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle &\leqslant \mathbb{F}_2, & K &= \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \\
u_1 &= b, & v_1 &= ab, \\
u_2 &= a^3, & v_2 &= a^3, \\
u_3 &= a^{-1}bab^{-1}a; & v_3 &= a^{-1}ba.
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
H \ni u_2 &= & a^3 & &= v_2 \in K, \\
H \ni u_1^{-1}u_2u_1 &= & b^{-1}a^3b & &= v_1^{-1}v_2v_1 \in K, \\
H \ni u_3^3 &= & a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a & &= v_3v_2v_3^{-1} \in K,
\end{aligned}
$$

Anything else?

Is $H = \langle a^3,\ b^{-1}a^3b,\ a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a \rangle$? Do we need more generators?

Digraphs and automata

GOAL AND SEMINAL EXAMPLE

Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_n\}$ and let $\mathbb{F}_n \simeq \mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$

GOAL AND SEMINAL EXAMPLE

Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_n\}$ and let $\mathbb{F}_n \simeq \mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$

Goal

A bijection: $\{$ 'nice' drawings$\}$ $\leftrightarrow$ $\{$subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A\}$.

Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_n\}$ and let $\mathbb{F}_n \simeq \mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$

Goal

A bijection: $\{$'nice' drawings$\} \leftrightarrow \{$subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A\}$.

Example: Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_n\}$ and let $\mathbb{F}_n \simeq \mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$

Goal

A bijection: $\{\text{'nice' drawings}\} \leftrightarrow \{\text{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\}$.

Example: Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Consider the ***petal automata*** associated to the given generators,

:

Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_n\}$ and let $\mathbb{F}_n \simeq \mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$

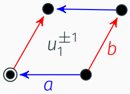
Goal

A bijection: $\{$ 'nice' drawings$\} \leftrightarrow \{$subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A\}$.

Example: Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Consider the ***petal automata*** associated to the given generators,

:



Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_n\}$ and let $\mathbb{F}_n \simeq \mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$

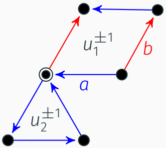
Goal

A bijection: $\{\text{'nice' drawings}\} \leftrightarrow \{\text{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\}$.

Example: Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Consider the ***petal automata*** associated to the given generators,

:



GOAL AND SEMINAL EXAMPLE

Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_n\}$ and let $\mathbb{F}_n \simeq \mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$

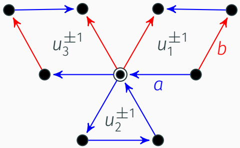
Goal

A bijection: $\{$'nice' drawings$\}$ $\leftrightarrow$ $\{$subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A\}$.

Example: Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Consider the ***petal automata*** associated to the given generators,

:



Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_n\}$ and let $\mathbb{F}_n \simeq \mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$

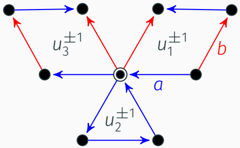
Goal

A bijection: $\{$ 'nice' drawings$\} \leftrightarrow \{$subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A\}$.

Example: Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Consider the ***petal automata*** associated to the given generators,

:



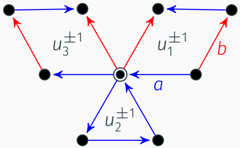
Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_n\}$ and let $\mathbb{F}_n \simeq \mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$

Goal

A bijection: $\{$'nice' drawings$\} \leftrightarrow \{$subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A\}$.

Example: Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Consider the ***petal automata*** associated to the given generators, and identify the basepoints ◉ to obtain the ***flower automaton*** $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



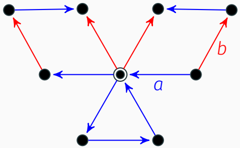
Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_n\}$ and let $\mathbb{F}_n \simeq \mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$

Goal

A bijection: $\{$ 'nice' drawings$\} \leftrightarrow \{$subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A\}$.

Example: Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Consider the ***petal automata*** associated to the given generators, and identify the basepoints ◉ to obtain the ***flower automaton*** $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



Fact:

H is described by the (reduced) labels of walks ◉ $\rightsquigarrow$ ◉ in $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$.

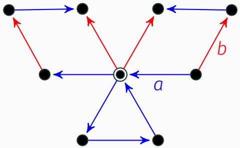
Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_n\}$ and let $\mathbb{F}_n \simeq \mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$

Goal

A bijection: $\{\text{'nice' drawings}\} \leftrightarrow \{\text{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\}$.

Example: Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Consider the ***petal automata*** associated to the given generators, and identify the basepoints ⊙ to obtain the ***flower automaton*** $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



Fact:

H is described by the (reduced) labels of walks ⊙ $\rightsquigarrow$ ⊙ in $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$.

Flower automata are natural 'drawings' associated to every subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$,

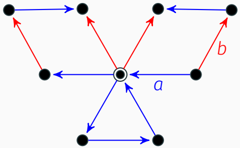
Let $A = \{a_1, \ldots, a_n\}$ and let $\mathbb{F}_n \simeq \mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$

Goal

A bijection: $\{\text{'nice' drawings}\} \leftrightarrow \{\text{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\}$.

Example: Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Consider the ***petal automata*** associated to the given generators, and identify the basepoints ⦿ to obtain the ***flower automaton*** $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



Fact:
H is described by the (reduced) labels of walks ⦿ $\rightsquigarrow$ ⦿ in $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$.

Flower automata are natural 'drawings' associated to every subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$, are they 'nice'?

DIRECTED GRAPHS AND WALKS

A ***directed graph*** (***digraph***) is a tuple $\Delta = (V, E, \iota, \tau)$, where:

- V and E are disjoint sets (of ***vertices*** and ***arcs***, respectively)
- $\iota, \tau \colon E \to V$ are maps (sending each arc to its ***origin*** and ***end***)

A ***directed graph*** (***digraph***) is a tuple $\Delta = (V, E, \iota, \tau)$, where:

- V and E are disjoint sets (of ***vertices*** and ***arcs***, respectively)
- $\iota, \tau \colon E \to V$ are maps (sending each arc to its ***origin*** and ***end***)

We write $V = V\Delta$ and $E = E\Delta$.

A ***directed graph*** (***digraph***) is a tuple $\Delta = (V, E, \iota, \tau)$, where:

- V and E are disjoint sets (of ***vertices*** and ***arcs***, respectively)
- $\iota, \tau \colon E \to V$ are maps (sending each arc to its ***origin*** and ***end***)

We write $V = V\Delta$ and $E = E\Delta$.

Remark: Loops and parallel arcs are allowed.

A ***directed graph*** (***digraph***) is a tuple $\Delta = (V, E, \iota, \tau)$, where:

- V and E are disjoint sets (of ***vertices*** and ***arcs***, respectively)
- $\iota, \tau \colon E \to V$ are maps (sending each arc to its ***origin*** and ***end***)

We write $V = V\Delta$ and $E = E\Delta$.

Remark: Loops and parallel arcs are allowed.

A ***walk*** in a digraph Δ is a finite sequence $\gamma = p_0 e_1 p_1 \cdots e_l p_l$ where $p_i \in V\Delta$, $e_i \in E\Delta$, $\iota e_i = p_{i-1}$ and $\tau e_i = p_i$ for $i = 1, \ldots, l$.

A ***directed graph*** (***digraph***) is a tuple $\Delta = (V, E, \iota, \tau)$, where:

- V and E are disjoint sets (of ***vertices*** and ***arcs***, respectively)
- $\iota, \tau \colon E \to V$ are maps (sending each arc to its ***origin*** and ***end***)

We write $V = V\Delta$ and $E = E\Delta$.

Remark: Loops and parallel arcs are allowed.

A ***walk*** in a digraph Δ is a finite sequence $\gamma = p_0 e_1 p_1 \cdots e_l p_l$ where $p_i \in V\Delta$, $e_i \in E\Delta$, $\iota e_i = p_{i-1}$ and $\tau e_i = p_i$ for $i = 1, \ldots, l$.

Then,

- $p_0 = \iota(\gamma)$ and $p_l = \tau(\gamma)$ are the ***origin*** and ***end*** of γ, respectively

A ***directed graph*** (***digraph***) is a tuple $\Delta = (V, E, \iota, \tau)$, where:

- V and E are disjoint sets (of ***vertices*** and ***arcs***, respectively)
- $\iota, \tau \colon E \to V$ are maps (sending each arc to its ***origin*** and ***end***)

We write $V = V\Delta$ and $E = E\Delta$.

Remark: Loops and parallel arcs are allowed.

A ***walk*** in a digraph Δ is a finite sequence $\gamma = p_0 e_1 p_1 \cdots e_l p_l$ where $p_i \in V\Delta$, $e_i \in E\Delta$, $\iota e_i = p_{i-1}$ and $\tau e_i = p_i$ for $i = 1, \ldots, l$.

Then,

- $p_0 = \iota(\gamma)$ and $p_l = \tau(\gamma)$ are the ***origin*** and ***end*** of γ, respectively
- γ is a walk from p_0 to p_l $\qquad (\gamma \equiv p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l)$

A ***directed graph*** (***digraph***) is a tuple $\Delta = (V, E, \iota, \tau)$, where:

- V and E are disjoint sets (of ***vertices*** and ***arcs***, respectively)
- $\iota, \tau \colon E \to V$ are maps (sending each arc to its ***origin*** and ***end***)

We write $V = V\Delta$ and $E = E\Delta$.

Remark: Loops and parallel arcs are allowed.

A ***walk*** in a digraph Δ is a finite sequence $\gamma = p_0 e_1 p_1 \cdots e_l p_l$ where $p_i \in V\Delta$, $e_i \in E\Delta$, $\iota e_i = p_{i-1}$ and $\tau e_i = p_i$ for $i = 1, \ldots, l$.

Then,

- $p_0 = \iota(\gamma)$ and $p_l = \tau(\gamma)$ are the ***origin*** and ***end*** of γ, respectively
- γ is a walk from p_0 to p_l $\qquad (\gamma \equiv p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l)$
- $p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l \;\Leftrightarrow\; \exists \gamma \equiv p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l$

A ***directed graph*** (***digraph***) is a tuple $\Delta = (V, E, \iota, \tau)$, where:

- V and E are disjoint sets (of ***vertices*** and ***arcs***, respectively)
- $\iota, \tau \colon E \to V$ are maps (sending each arc to its ***origin*** and ***end***)

We write $V = V\Delta$ and $E = E\Delta$.

Remark: Loops and parallel arcs are allowed.

A ***walk*** in a digraph Δ is a finite sequence $\gamma = p_0 e_1 p_1 \cdots e_l p_l$ where $p_i \in V\Delta$, $e_i \in E\Delta$, $\iota e_i = p_{i-1}$ and $\tau e_i = p_i$ for $i = 1, \ldots, l$.

Then,

- $p_0 = \iota(\gamma)$ and $p_l = \tau(\gamma)$ are the ***origin*** and ***end*** of γ, respectively
- γ is a walk from p_0 to p_l $\qquad (\gamma \equiv p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l)$
- $p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l \iff \exists \gamma \equiv p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l$
- γ is ***closed*** if $p_0 = p_l$ $\qquad (\gamma$ is a p_0-walk$)$

A ***directed graph*** (***digraph***) is a tuple $\Delta = (V, E, \iota, \tau)$, where:

- V and E are disjoint sets (of ***vertices*** and ***arcs***, respectively)
- $\iota, \tau \colon E \to V$ are maps (sending each arc to its ***origin*** and ***end***)

We write $V = V\Delta$ and $E = E\Delta$.

Remark: Loops and parallel arcs are allowed.

A ***walk*** in a digraph Δ is a finite sequence $\gamma = p_0 e_1 p_1 \cdots e_l p_l$ where $p_i \in V\Delta$, $e_i \in E\Delta$, $\iota e_i = p_{i-1}$ and $\tau e_i = p_i$ for $i = 1, \ldots, l$.

Then,

- $p_0 = \iota(\gamma)$ and $p_l = \tau(\gamma)$ are the ***origin*** and ***end*** of γ, respectively
- γ is a walk from p_0 to p_l $(\gamma \equiv p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l)$
- $p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l \;\Leftrightarrow\; \exists \gamma \equiv p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l$
- γ is ***closed*** if $p_0 = p_l$ (γ is a p_0-walk)
- The ***length*** of γ is the number of arcs in γ $(|\gamma| = l)$

A ***directed graph*** (***digraph***) is a tuple $\Delta = (V, E, \iota, \tau)$, where:

- V and E are disjoint sets (of ***vertices*** and ***arcs***, respectively)
- $\iota, \tau \colon E \to V$ are maps (sending each arc to its ***origin*** and ***end***)

We write $V = V\Delta$ and $E = E\Delta$.

Remark: Loops and parallel arcs are allowed.

A ***walk*** in a digraph Δ is a finite sequence $\gamma = p_0 e_1 p_1 \cdots e_l p_l$ where $p_i \in V\Delta$, $e_i \in E\Delta$, $\iota e_i = p_{i-1}$ and $\tau e_i = p_i$ for $i = 1, \ldots, l$.

Then,

- $p_0 = \iota(\gamma)$ and $p_l = \tau(\gamma)$ are the ***origin*** and ***end*** of γ, respectively
- γ is a walk from p_0 to p_l $\qquad (\gamma \equiv p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l)$
- $p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l \;\Leftrightarrow\; \exists \gamma \equiv p_0 \rightsquigarrow p_l$
- γ is ***closed*** if $p_0 = p_l$ $\qquad$ (γ is a p_0-walk)
- The ***length*** of γ is the number of arcs in γ $\qquad (|\gamma| = l)$

We denote by $W\Delta$ the ***set of walks*** in Δ.

LABELLED DIGRAPHS AND LANGUAGES

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-digraph*** is a pair $\Gamma = (\Delta, \ell)$, where Δ is a digraph, and $\ell\colon \mathrm{E}\Delta \to A$ is the ***labelling*** of Γ.

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-digraph*** is a pair $\Gamma = (\Delta, \ell)$, where Δ is a digraph, and $\ell \colon \mathrm{E}\Delta \to A$ is the ***labelling*** of Γ.

If $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \longrightarrow \mathrm{q}$ and $\ell(\mathrm{e}) = a$, we write $\mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$. (e is an ***a-arc***).

LABELLED DIGRAPHS AND LANGUAGES

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-digraph*** is a pair $\Gamma = (\Delta, \ell)$, where Δ is a digraph, and $\ell \colon \mathrm{E}\Delta \to A$ is the ***labelling*** of Γ.

If $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \longrightarrow \mathrm{q}$ and $\ell(\mathrm{e}) = a$, we write $\mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$. (e is an ***a-arc***).

We extend ℓ to $\ell^* \colon \mathrm{W}\Gamma \to A^*$ in the natural way. (we write $\ell^* = \ell$)

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-digraph*** is a pair $\Gamma = (\Delta, \ell)$, where Δ is a digraph, and $\ell \colon \mathrm{E}\Delta \to A$ is the ***labelling*** of Γ.

If $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \longrightarrow \mathrm{q}$ and $\ell(\mathrm{e}) = a$, we write $\mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$. (e is an ***a-arc***).

We extend ℓ to $\ell^* \colon \mathrm{W}\Gamma \to A^*$ in the natural way. (we write $\ell^* = \ell$)

If $\exists \gamma \equiv \mathrm{p} \rightsquigarrow \mathrm{q}$ such that $\ell^*(\gamma) = w$, we write $\mathrm{p} \overset{w}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{q}$.

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-digraph*** is a pair $\Gamma = (\Delta, \ell)$, where Δ is a digraph, and $\ell \colon \mathrm{E}\Delta \to A$ is the ***labelling*** of Γ.

If $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \longrightarrow \mathrm{q}$ and $\ell(\mathrm{e}) = a$, we write $\mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$. (e is an ***a-arc***).

We extend ℓ to $\ell^* \colon \mathrm{W}\Gamma \to A^*$ in the natural way. (we write $\ell^* = \ell$)

If $\exists \gamma \equiv \mathrm{p} \rightsquigarrow \mathrm{q}$ such that $\ell^*(\gamma) = w$, we write $\mathrm{p} \overset{w}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{q}$.

Definition

Let Γ be an A-digraph and let $P, Q \in \mathrm{V}\Gamma$. Then,

$$\mathcal{L}_{P,Q}(\Gamma) = \left\{ w \in A^* \, : \, \exists \mathrm{p} \in P, \exists \mathrm{q} \in Q, \ \mathrm{p} \overset{w}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{q} \right\}$$

is the ***language from P to Q*** (in Γ).

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-digraph*** is a pair $\Gamma = (\Delta, \ell)$, where Δ is a digraph, and $\ell\colon \mathrm{E}\Delta \to A$ is the ***labelling*** of Γ.

If $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \longrightarrow \mathrm{q}$ and $\ell(\mathrm{e}) = a$, we write $\mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$. (e is an ***a-arc***).

We extend ℓ to $\ell^*\colon \mathrm{W}\Gamma \to A^*$ in the natural way. (we write $\ell^* = \ell$)

If $\exists \gamma \equiv \mathrm{p} \rightsquigarrow \mathrm{q}$ such that $\ell^*(\gamma) = w$, we write $\mathrm{p} \overset{w}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{q}$.

Definition

Let Γ be an A-digraph and let $P, Q \in \mathrm{V}\Gamma$. Then,

$$\mathcal{L}_{P,Q}(\Gamma) \;=\; \left\{ w \in A^* \;:\; \exists \mathrm{p} \in P, \exists \mathrm{q} \in Q,\;\; \mathrm{p} \overset{w}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{q} \right\}$$

is the ***language from P to Q*** (in Γ).

If $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q} \in \mathrm{V}\Gamma$, then $\mathcal{L}_{\{\mathrm{p}\},\{\mathrm{q}\}}(\Gamma) = \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{p},\mathrm{q}}(\Gamma)$ and $\mathcal{L}_{\{\mathrm{p}\},\{\mathrm{p}\}}(\Gamma) = \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{p}}(\Gamma)$.

AUTOMATA

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-automaton*** is an A-digraph with two distinguished sets of vertices; formally, a triple $\Gamma = (\Delta, P, Q)$ where Δ is an A-digraph, and $P, Q \subseteq \mathrm{V}\Delta$.

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-automaton*** is an A-digraph with two distinguished sets of vertices; formally, a triple $\Gamma = (\Delta, P, Q)$ where Δ is an A-digraph, and $P, Q \subseteq \mathrm{V}\Delta$.

In this context:

- vertices are called the ***states*** of Γ.

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-automaton*** is an A-digraph with two distinguished sets of vertices; formally, a triple $\Gamma = (\Delta, P, Q)$ where Δ is an A-digraph, and $P, Q \subseteq \mathrm{V}\Delta$.

In this context:

- vertices are called the ***states*** of Γ.
- arcs are called the ***transitions*** of Γ.

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-automaton*** is an A-digraph with two distinguished sets of vertices; formally, a triple $\Gamma = (\Delta, P, Q)$ where Δ is an A-digraph, and $P, Q \subseteq \mathrm{V}\Delta$.

In this context:

- vertices are called the ***states*** of Γ.
- arcs are called the ***transitions*** of Γ.
- P is the set of ***initial states*** of Γ.

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-automaton*** is an A-digraph with two distinguished sets of vertices; formally, a triple $\Gamma = (\Delta, P, Q)$ where Δ is an A-digraph, and $P, Q \subseteq \mathrm{V}\Delta$.

In this context:

- vertices are called the ***states*** of Γ.
- arcs are called the ***transitions*** of Γ.
- P is the set of ***initial states*** of Γ.
- Q is the set of ***terminal (or accepting) states*** of Γ.

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-automaton*** is an A-digraph with two distinguished sets of vertices; formally, a triple $\Gamma = (\Delta, P, Q)$ where Δ is an A-digraph, and $P, Q \subseteq \mathrm{V}\Delta$.

In this context:

- vertices are called the ***states*** of Γ.
- arcs are called the ***transitions*** of Γ.
- P is the set of ***initial states*** of Γ.
- Q is the set of ***terminal (or accepting) states*** of Γ.

Since P and Q are assumed, we write $\mathcal{L}(\Gamma) = \mathcal{L}_{P,Q}(\Gamma)$.

Definition

Let A be an alphabet. An ***A-automaton*** is an A-digraph with two distinguished sets of vertices; formally, a triple $\Gamma = (\Delta, P, Q)$ where Δ is an A-digraph, and $P, Q \subseteq \mathrm{V}\Delta$.

In this context:

- vertices are called the ***states*** of Γ.
- arcs are called the ***transitions*** of Γ.
- P is the set of ***initial states*** of Γ.
- Q is the set of ***terminal (or accepting) states*** of Γ.

Since P and Q are assumed, we write $\mathcal{L}(\Gamma) = \mathcal{L}_{P,Q}(\Gamma)$.

Definition

An automaton $\Gamma = (\Delta, P, Q)$ is ***pointed*** if it has a unique common initial and terminal state (i.e., if $P = Q = \{\odot\}$).

INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA

INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA

Definition

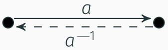
An ***A-involutive automaton*** is an $A^{\pm}$-automaton with a labelled involution on its arcs; i.e., to every arc $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$ we associate a unique arc $\mathrm{e}^{-1} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xleftarrow{a^{-1}} \mathrm{q}$ (the ***inverse*** of e) such that $\mathrm{e}' \neq \mathrm{e}$ and $(\mathrm{e}^{-1})^{-1} = \mathrm{e}$.

INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA

Definition

An ***A-involutive automaton*** is an $A^{\pm}$-automaton with a labelled involution on its arcs; i.e., to every arc $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$ we associate a unique arc $\mathrm{e}^{-1} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xleftarrow{a^{-1}} \mathrm{q}$ (the ***inverse*** of e) such that $\mathrm{e}' \neq \mathrm{e}$ and $(\mathrm{e}^{-1})^{-1} = \mathrm{e}$.

That is, labelled arcs appear by (mutually inverse) pairs.

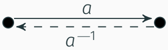


INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA

Definition

An ***A-involutive automaton*** is an $A^{\pm}$-automaton with a labelled involution on its arcs; i.e., to every arc $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$ we associate a unique arc $\mathrm{e}^{-1} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xleftarrow{a^{-1}} \mathrm{q}$ (the ***inverse*** of e) such that $\mathrm{e}' \neq \mathrm{e}$ and $(\mathrm{e}^{-1})^{-1} = \mathrm{e}$.

That is, labelled arcs appear by (mutually inverse) pairs.



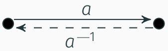
$\mathrm{E}^{+}(\Gamma) = \{\mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}\Gamma : \ \ell(\mathrm{e}) \in A\}$ is the set of ***positive arcs*** of Γ.

INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA

Definition

An ***A-involutive automaton*** is an $A^{\pm}$-automaton with a labelled involution on its arcs; i.e., to every arc $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$ we associate a unique arc $\mathrm{e}^{-1} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xleftarrow{a^{-1}} \mathrm{q}$ (the ***inverse*** of e) such that $\mathrm{e}' \neq \mathrm{e}$ and $(\mathrm{e}^{-1})^{-1} = \mathrm{e}$.

That is, labelled arcs appear by (mutually inverse) pairs.



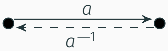
$\mathrm{E}^{+}(\Gamma) = \{\mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}\Gamma : \ell(\mathrm{e}) \in A\}$ is the set of ***positive arcs*** of Γ.
$\mathrm{E}^{-}(\Gamma) = \{\mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}\Gamma : \ell(\mathrm{e}) \in A^{-1}\}$ is the set of ***negative arcs*** of Γ.

INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA

Definition

An ***A-involutive automaton*** is an $A^{\pm}$-automaton with a labelled involution on its arcs; i.e., to every arc $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$ we associate a unique arc $\mathrm{e}^{-1} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xleftarrow{a^{-1}} \mathrm{q}$ (the ***inverse*** of e) such that $\mathrm{e}' \neq \mathrm{e}$ and $(\mathrm{e}^{-1})^{-1} = \mathrm{e}$.

That is, labelled arcs appear by (mutually inverse) pairs.



$\mathrm{E}^{+}(\Gamma) = \{\mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}\Gamma : \ell(\mathrm{e}) \in A\}$ is the set of ***positive arcs*** of Γ.
$\mathrm{E}^{-}(\Gamma) = \{\mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}\Gamma : \ell(\mathrm{e}) \in A^{-1}\}$ is the set of ***negative arcs*** of Γ.

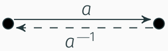
The ***positive part*** of an involutive automaton Γ is the automaton Γ^{+} obtained after removing all the negative arcs from Γ.

INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA

Definition

An ***A*-involutive automaton** is an $A^{\pm}$-automaton with a labelled involution on its arcs; i.e., to every arc $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$ we associate a unique arc $\mathrm{e}^{-1} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xleftarrow{a^{-1}} \mathrm{q}$ (the ***inverse*** of e) such that $\mathrm{e}' \neq \mathrm{e}$ and $(\mathrm{e}^{-1})^{-1} = \mathrm{e}$.

That is, labelled arcs appear by (mutually inverse) pairs.



$\mathrm{E}^{+}(\Gamma) = \{\mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}\Gamma : \ell(\mathrm{e}) \in A\}$ is the set of ***positive arcs*** of Γ.
$\mathrm{E}^{-}(\Gamma) = \{\mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}\Gamma : \ell(\mathrm{e}) \in A^{-1}\}$ is the set of ***negative arcs*** of Γ.

The ***positive part*** of an involutive automaton Γ is the automaton Γ^{+} obtained after removing all the negative arcs from Γ.

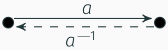
Convention: we represent involutive automata Γ through Γ^{+} (an arc $\mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$ reads the inverse label a^{-1} when crossed backwards).

INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA

Definition

An ***A-involutive automaton*** is an $A^{\pm}$-automaton with a labelled involution on its arcs; i.e., to every arc $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$ we associate a unique arc $\mathrm{e}^{-1} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xleftarrow{a^{-1}} \mathrm{q}$ (the ***inverse*** of e) such that $\mathrm{e}' \neq \mathrm{e}$ and $(\mathrm{e}^{-1})^{-1} = \mathrm{e}$.

That is, labelled arcs appear by (mutually inverse) pairs.



$\mathrm{E}^{+}(\Gamma) = \{\mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}\Gamma \,:\, \ell(\mathrm{e}) \in A\}$ is the set of ***positive arcs*** of Γ.
$\mathrm{E}^{-}(\Gamma) = \{\mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}\Gamma \,:\, \ell(\mathrm{e}) \in A^{-1}\}$ is the set of ***negative arcs*** of Γ.

The ***positive part*** of an involutive automaton Γ is the automaton Γ^{+} obtained after removing all the negative arcs from Γ.

Convention: we represent involutive automata Γ through Γ^{+}
(an arc $\mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$ reads the inverse label a^{-1} when crossed backwards).

From now on, automata = pointed involutive automata.

UNDERLYING GRAPH AND RANK

Let Γ be and involutive automaton.

Let Γ be and involutive automaton.

The ***underlying graph*** of Γ ($\widetilde{\Gamma}$) is the undirected graph obtained if we ignore the labelling and identify all the mutually inverse pairs in Γ.

UNDERLYING GRAPH AND RANK

Let Γ be and involutive automaton.

The ***underlying graph*** of Γ ($\widetilde{\Gamma}$) is the undirected graph obtained if we ignore the labelling and identify all the mutually inverse pairs in Γ.

Remark: Every undirected graph can be obtained in this way.

UNDERLYING GRAPH AND RANK

Let Γ be and involutive automaton.

The ***underlying graph*** of Γ ($\widetilde{\Gamma}$) is the undirected graph obtained if we ignore the labelling and identify all the mutually inverse pairs in Γ.

Remark: Every undirected graph can be obtained in this way.

Definition

The ***rank*** of a finite undirected graph Λ, $\mathrm{rk}(\Lambda)$, is the number of arcs outside a spanning forest.

UNDERLYING GRAPH AND RANK

Let Γ be and involutive automaton.

The ***underlying graph*** of Γ ($\widetilde{\Gamma}$) is the undirected graph obtained if we ignore the labelling and identify all the mutually inverse pairs in Γ.

Remark: Every undirected graph can be obtained in this way.

Definition

The ***rank*** of a finite undirected graph Λ, $\operatorname{rk}(\Lambda)$, is the number of arcs outside a spanning forest.

Lemma

If Λ is finite, then $\operatorname{rk}(\Lambda) = \#\mathrm{E}(\Lambda) - \#\mathrm{V}(\Lambda) + \#\mathrm{CC}(\Lambda)$.

UNDERLYING GRAPH AND RANK

Let Γ be and involutive automaton.

The ***underlying graph*** of Γ ($\widetilde{\Gamma}$) is the undirected graph obtained if we ignore the labelling and identify all the mutually inverse pairs in Γ.

Remark: Every undirected graph can be obtained in this way.

Definition

The ***rank*** of a finite undirected graph Λ, $\mathsf{rk}(\Lambda)$, is the number of arcs outside a spanning forest.

Lemma

If Λ is finite, then $\mathsf{rk}(\Lambda) = \#\mathsf{E}(\Lambda) - \#\mathsf{V}(\Lambda) + \#\mathsf{CC}(\Lambda)$.

We extend graph-theoretical notions to involutive automata:

- Γ is a ***tree*** (***cycle***, ***path***, ...) $\Leftrightarrow$ $\widetilde{\Gamma}$ is a tree (cycle, path, ...)

UNDERLYING GRAPH AND RANK

Let Γ be and involutive automaton.

The ***underlying graph*** of Γ ($\widetilde{\Gamma}$) is the undirected graph obtained if we ignore the labelling and identify all the mutually inverse pairs in Γ.

Remark: Every undirected graph can be obtained in this way.

Definition

The ***rank*** of a finite undirected graph Λ, $\mathrm{rk}(\Lambda)$, is the number of arcs outside a spanning forest.

Lemma

If Λ is finite, then $\mathrm{rk}(\Lambda) = \#\mathrm{E}(\Lambda) - \#\mathrm{V}(\Lambda) + \#\mathrm{CC}(\Lambda)$.

We extend graph-theoretical notions to involutive automata:

- Γ is a ***tree*** (***cycle***, ***path***, ...) $\Leftrightarrow$ $\widetilde{\Gamma}$ is a tree (cycle, path, ...)
- Γ is ***connected*** $\Leftrightarrow$ $\widetilde{\Gamma}$ is connected

UNDERLYING GRAPH AND RANK

Let Γ be and involutive automaton.

The ***underlying graph*** of Γ ($\widetilde{\Gamma}$) is the undirected graph obtained if we ignore the labelling and identify all the mutually inverse pairs in Γ.

Remark: Every undirected graph can be obtained in this way.

Definition

The ***rank*** of a finite undirected graph Λ, $\mathrm{rk}(\Lambda)$, is the number of arcs outside a spanning forest.

Lemma

If Λ is finite, then $\mathrm{rk}(\Lambda) = \#\mathrm{E}(\Lambda) - \#\mathrm{V}(\Lambda) + \#\mathrm{CC}(\Lambda)$.

We extend graph-theoretical notions to involutive automata:

- Γ is a ***tree*** (***cycle***, ***path***, ...) $\Leftrightarrow$ $\widetilde{\Gamma}$ is a tree (cycle, path, ...)
- Γ is ***connected*** $\Leftrightarrow$ $\widetilde{\Gamma}$ is connected
- Γ is ***vertex-transitive*** $\Leftrightarrow$ $\widetilde{\Gamma}$ is vertex-transitive

UNDERLYING GRAPH AND RANK

Let Γ be and involutive automaton.

The ***underlying graph*** of Γ ($\widetilde{\Gamma}$) is the undirected graph obtained if we ignore the labelling and identify all the mutually inverse pairs in Γ.

Remark: Every undirected graph can be obtained in this way.

Definition

The ***rank*** of a finite undirected graph Λ, $\mathsf{rk}(\Lambda)$, is the number of arcs outside a spanning forest.

Lemma

If Λ is finite, then $\mathsf{rk}(\Lambda) = \#\mathsf{E}(\Lambda) - \#\mathsf{V}(\Lambda) + \#\mathsf{CC}(\Lambda)$.

We extend graph-theoretical notions to involutive automata:

- Γ is a ***tree*** (***cycle***, ***path***, ...) $\Leftrightarrow$ $\widetilde{\Gamma}$ is a tree (cycle, path, ...)
- Γ is ***connected*** $\Leftrightarrow$ $\widetilde{\Gamma}$ is connected
- Γ is ***vertex-transitive*** $\Leftrightarrow$ $\widetilde{\Gamma}$ is vertex-transitive
- the ***rank*** of Γ is $\mathsf{rk}(\Gamma) = \mathsf{rk}(\widetilde{\Gamma})$

WALKS IN INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA AND RECOGNIZED SUBGROUP

WALKS IN INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA AND RECOGNIZED SUBGROUP

Let Γ be an A-involutive automaton, and let $\gamma = \mathrm{p}_0\mathrm{e}_1\mathrm{p}_1 \cdots \mathrm{e}_l\mathrm{p}_l$ be a walk in Γ. Then,

Let Γ be an A-involutive automaton, and let $\gamma = \mathrm{p}_0\mathrm{e}_1\mathrm{p}_1\cdots\mathrm{e}_l\mathrm{p}_l$ be a walk in Γ. Then,

- the ***inverse walk*** of γ is $\gamma^{-1} = \mathrm{p}_l\mathrm{e}_l^{-1}\mathrm{p}_{l-1}\cdots\mathrm{e}_1^{-1}\mathrm{p}_0$ (note that $\ell(\gamma^{-1}) = \ell(\gamma)^{-1}$),

WALKS IN INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA AND RECOGNIZED SUBGROUP

Let Γ be an A-involutive automaton, and let $\gamma = \mathrm{p}_0\mathrm{e}_1\mathrm{p}_1 \cdots \mathrm{e}_l\mathrm{p}_l$ be a walk in Γ. Then,

- the ***inverse walk*** of γ is $\gamma^{-1} = \mathrm{p}_l\mathrm{e}_l^{-1}\mathrm{p}_{l-1} \cdots \mathrm{e}_1^{-1}\mathrm{p}_0$ (note that $\ell(\gamma^{-1}) = \ell(\gamma)^{-1}$),
- γ presents ***backtracking*** if it has two successive arcs inverse of each other,

Let Γ be an A-involutive automaton, and let $\gamma = \mathrm{p}_0\mathrm{e}_1\mathrm{p}_1 \cdots \mathrm{e}_l\mathrm{p}_l$ be a walk in Γ. Then,

- the ***inverse walk*** of γ is $\gamma^{-1} = \mathrm{p}_l\mathrm{e}_l^{-1}\mathrm{p}_{l-1} \cdots \mathrm{e}_1^{-1}\mathrm{p}_0$ (note that $\ell(\gamma^{-1}) = \ell(\gamma)^{-1}$),
- γ presents ***backtracking*** if it has two successive arcs inverse of each other,
- γ is ***reduced*** if it presents no backtracking,

WALKS IN INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA AND RECOGNIZED SUBGROUP

Let Γ be an A-involutive automaton, and let $\gamma = \mathrm{p}_0\mathrm{e}_1\mathrm{p}_1 \cdots \mathrm{e}_l\mathrm{p}_l$ be a walk in Γ. Then,

- the ***inverse walk*** of γ is $\gamma^{-1} = \mathrm{p}_l\mathrm{e}_l^{-1}\mathrm{p}_{l-1} \cdots \mathrm{e}_1^{-1}\mathrm{p}_0$ (note that $\ell(\gamma^{-1}) = \ell(\gamma)^{-1}$),
- γ presents ***backtracking*** if it has two successive arcs inverse of each other,
- γ is ***reduced*** if it presents no backtracking,
- the ***reduced label*** of γ is $\overline{\ell}(\gamma) = \overline{\ell(\gamma)}$.

WALKS IN INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA AND RECOGNIZED SUBGROUP

Let Γ be an A-involutive automaton, and let $\gamma = \mathrm{p}_0\mathrm{e}_1\mathrm{p}_1 \cdots \mathrm{e}_l\mathrm{p}_l$ be a walk in Γ. Then,

- the ***inverse walk*** of γ is $\gamma^{-1} = \mathrm{p}_l\mathrm{e}_l^{-1}\mathrm{p}_{l-1} \cdots \mathrm{e}_1^{-1}\mathrm{p}_0$ (note that $\ell(\gamma^{-1}) = \ell(\gamma)^{-1}$),
- γ presents ***backtracking*** if it has two successive arcs inverse of each other,
- γ is ***reduced*** if it presents no backtracking,
- the ***reduced label*** of γ is $\overline{\ell}(\gamma) = \overline{\ell(\gamma)}$.

Remark: $\ell(\gamma)$ is reduced $\Rightarrow$ γ is reduced. (is the converse true?)

WALKS IN INVOLUTIVE AUTOMATA AND RECOGNIZED SUBGROUP

Let Γ be an A-involutive automaton, and let $\gamma = \mathrm{p}_0\mathrm{e}_1\mathrm{p}_1 \cdots \mathrm{e}_l\mathrm{p}_l$ be a walk in Γ. Then,

- the ***inverse walk*** of γ is $\gamma^{-1} = \mathrm{p}_l\mathrm{e}_l^{-1}\mathrm{p}_{l-1} \cdots \mathrm{e}_1^{-1}\mathrm{p}_0$ (note that $\ell(\gamma^{-1}) = \ell(\gamma)^{-1}$),
- γ presents ***backtracking*** if it has two successive arcs inverse of each other,
- γ is ***reduced*** if it presents no backtracking,
- the ***reduced label*** of γ is $\overline{\ell}(\gamma) = \overline{\ell(\gamma)}$.

Remark: $\ell(\gamma)$ is reduced $\Rightarrow$ γ is reduced. (is the converse true?)

Lemma

Let Γ *be* A*-involutive and let* $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q} \in \mathrm{V}\Gamma$ *such that* $\mathrm{p} \rightsquigarrow \mathrm{q}$. *Then,*

i) $\overline{\mathcal{L}}_{\mathrm{p}}(\Gamma) = \{\overline{w} \in \mathbb{F}_A \,:\, \mathrm{p} \overset{w}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{p}\}$ *is a subgroup of* $\mathbb{F}_A$,

ii) $\overline{\mathcal{L}}_{\mathrm{p,q}}(\Gamma) = \{\overline{w} \in \mathbb{F}_A \,:\, \mathrm{p} \overset{w}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{q}\}$ *is a coset of* $\overline{\mathcal{L}}_{\mathrm{p}}(\Gamma)$ *in* $\mathbb{F}_A$.

Let Γ be an A-involutive automaton, and let $\gamma = \mathrm{p}_0\mathrm{e}_1\mathrm{p}_1 \cdots \mathrm{e}_l\mathrm{p}_l$ be a walk in Γ. Then,

- the ***inverse walk*** of γ is $\gamma^{-1} = \mathrm{p}_l\mathrm{e}_l^{-1}\mathrm{p}_{l-1} \cdots \mathrm{e}_1^{-1}\mathrm{p}_0$ (note that $\ell(\gamma^{-1}) = \ell(\gamma)^{-1}$),
- γ presents ***backtracking*** if it has two successive arcs inverse of each other,
- γ is ***reduced*** if it presents no backtracking,
- the ***reduced label*** of γ is $\overline{\ell}(\gamma) = \overline{\ell(\gamma)}$.

Remark: $\ell(\gamma)$ is reduced $\Rightarrow$ γ is reduced. (is the converse true?)

Lemma

Let Γ *be* A*-involutive and let* $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q} \in \mathrm{V}\Gamma$ *such that* $\mathrm{p} \rightsquigarrow \mathrm{q}$*. Then,*

i) $\overline{\mathcal{L}}_{\mathrm{p}}(\Gamma) = \{\overline{w} \in \mathbb{F}_A \,:\, \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{w} \mathrm{p}\}$ *is a subgroup of* $\mathbb{F}_A$*,*

ii) $\overline{\mathcal{L}}_{\mathrm{p,q}}(\Gamma) = \{\overline{w} \in \mathbb{F}_A \,:\, \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{w} \mathrm{q}\}$ *is a coset of* $\overline{\mathcal{L}}_{\mathrm{p}}(\Gamma)$ *in* $\mathbb{F}_A$*.*

If Γ is pointed then we say that $\overline{\mathcal{L}}_{\odot}(\Gamma)$ is the ***subgroup recognized by*** Γ, and we write $\overline{\mathcal{L}}_{\odot}(\Gamma) = \langle \Gamma \rangle$.

Remark

Since for every (pointed & involutive) A-automaton Γ we have that $\langle \Gamma \rangle$ is a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$, this is a reasonable candidate family of drawings representing subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$.

Remark

Since for every (pointed & involutive) A-automaton Γ we have that $\langle \Gamma \rangle$ is a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$, this is a reasonable candidate family of drawings representing subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\,\text{pointed \& involutive } A\text{-automata}\,\} & \to & \{\,\text{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\,\} \\ \Gamma & \mapsto & \langle \Gamma \rangle \end{array}$$

Remark

Since for every (pointed & involutive) A-automaton Γ we have that $\langle \Gamma \rangle$ is a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$, this is a reasonable candidate family of drawings representing subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\, \text{pointed \& involutive } A\text{-automata} \,\} & \to & \{\, \text{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A \,\} \\ \Gamma & \mapsto & \langle \Gamma \rangle \end{array}$$

- is well defined,

Remark

Since for every (pointed & involutive) A-automaton Γ we have that $\langle \Gamma \rangle$ is a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$, this is a reasonable candidate family of drawings representing subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\,\text{pointed \& involutive } A\text{-automata}\,\} & \to & \{\,\text{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\,\} \\ \Gamma & \mapsto & \langle \Gamma \rangle \end{array}$$

- is well defined,
- is surjective, (why?)

Remark

Since for every (pointed & involutive) A-automaton Γ we have that $\langle \Gamma \rangle$ is a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$, this is a reasonable candidate family of drawings representing subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\text{pointed \& involutive } A\text{-automata}\} & \to & \{\text{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} \\ \Gamma & \mapsto & \langle \Gamma \rangle \end{array}$$

- is well defined,
- is surjective, (why?)
- is not injective. (why?)

Remark

Since for every (pointed & involutive) A-automaton Γ we have that $\langle\Gamma\rangle$ is a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$, this is a reasonable candidate family of drawings representing subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \{\text{pointed \& involutive } A\text{-automata}\} &\to \{\text{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} \\ \Gamma &\mapsto \langle\Gamma\rangle \end{aligned}$$

- is well defined,
- is surjective, (why?)
- is not injective. (why?)

Sources of redundancy:

Remark

Since for every (pointed & involutive) A-automaton Γ we have that $\langle \Gamma \rangle$ is a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$, this is a reasonable candidate family of drawings representing subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\, \text{pointed \& involutive } A\text{-automata} \,\} & \to & \{\, \text{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A \,\} \\ \Gamma & \mapsto & \langle \Gamma \rangle \end{array}$$

- is well defined,
- is surjective, (why?)
- is not injective. (why?)

Sources of redundancy:

i) Γ can be disconnected,

Remark

Since for every (pointed & involutive) A-automaton Γ we have that $\langle \Gamma \rangle$ is a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$, this is a reasonable candidate family of drawings representing subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\text{pointed \& involutive } A\text{-automata}\} & \to & \{\text{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} \\ \Gamma & \mapsto & \langle \Gamma \rangle \end{array}$$

- is well defined,
- is surjective, (why?)
- is not injective. (why?)

Sources of redundancy:

i) Γ can be disconnected,

ii) ‘hanging trees’ *not containing the basepoint*,

SOURCES OF REDUNDANCY

Remark

Since for every (pointed & involutive) A-automaton Γ we have that $\langle\Gamma\rangle$ is a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$, this is a reasonable candidate family of drawings representing subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\,\text{pointed \& involutive } A\text{-automata}\,\} & \to & \{\,\text{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\,\} \\ \Gamma & \mapsto & \langle\Gamma\rangle \end{array}$$

- is well defined,
- is surjective, (why?)
- is not injective. (why?)

Sources of redundancy:

i) Γ can be disconnected,
ii) 'hanging trees' *not containing the basepoint*,
iii) non-determinism.

DETERMINISM

DETERMINISM

An A-automaton Γ is ***deterministic at*** $\mathrm{p} \in V\Gamma$ if no two arcs with the same label depart from p.

DETERMINISM

An A-automaton Γ is ***deterministic at*** $p \in V\Gamma$ if no two arcs with the same label depart from p. $\big(\iota(e) = \iota(e')$ and $\ell(e) = \ell(e') \;\Rightarrow\; e = e'\big)$

DETERMINISM

An A-automaton Γ is ***deterministic at*** $p \in V\Gamma$ if no two arcs with the same label depart from p. $(\iota(e) = \iota(e') \text{ and } \ell(e) = \ell(e') \Rightarrow e = e')$

Definition

An A-automaton Γ is ***deterministic*** if it is deterministic at every vertex.

DETERMINISM

An A-automaton Γ is ***deterministic at*** $p \in V\Gamma$ if no two arcs with the same label depart from p. $\big(\iota(e) = \iota(e')$ and $\ell(e) = \ell(e') \;\Rightarrow\; e = e'\big)$

Definition

An A-automaton Γ is ***deterministic*** if it is deterministic at every vertex.

Then, $\forall \gamma_1, \gamma_2$ walks in Γ,

$$\iota(\gamma_1) = \iota(\gamma_2) \text{ and } \ell(\gamma_1) = \ell(\gamma_2) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \gamma_1 = \gamma_2$$

An A-automaton Γ is ***deterministic at*** $\mathrm{p} \in V\Gamma$ if no two arcs with the same label depart from p. $(\iota(\mathrm{e}) = \iota(\mathrm{e}')$ and $\ell(\mathrm{e}) = \ell(\mathrm{e}') \;\Rightarrow\; \mathrm{e} = \mathrm{e}')$

Definition

An A-automaton Γ is ***deterministic*** if it is deterministic at every vertex.

Then, $\forall \gamma_1, \gamma_2$ walks in Γ,

$$\iota(\gamma_1) = \iota(\gamma_2) \text{ and } \ell(\gamma_1) = \ell(\gamma_2) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \gamma_1 = \gamma_2$$

Remark: An *involutive* A-automaton is *non-deterministic* if for some $a \in A$ there are two a-arcs leaving or arriving to some vertex.

An A-automaton Γ is ***deterministic at*** $\mathrm{p} \in \mathrm{V}\Gamma$ if no two arcs with the same label depart from p. $\;(\iota(\mathrm{e}) = \iota(\mathrm{e}')$ and $\ell(\mathrm{e}) = \ell(\mathrm{e}') \;\Rightarrow\; \mathrm{e} = \mathrm{e}')$

Definition

An A-automaton Γ is ***deterministic*** if it is deterministic at every vertex.

Then, $\forall \gamma_1, \gamma_2$ walks in Γ,

$$\iota(\gamma_1) = \iota(\gamma_2) \text{ and } \ell(\gamma_1) = \ell(\gamma_2) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \gamma_1 = \gamma_2$$

Remark: An *involutive* A-automaton is *non-deterministic* if for some $a \in A$ there are two a-arcs leaving or arriving to some vertex.

Lemma

If Γ is involutive and deterministic and γ is a walk in Γ, then:

$$\gamma \textit{ is reduced} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \ell(\gamma) \textit{ is reduced}$$

and

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \;=\; \{\ell(\gamma) \,:\, \gamma \equiv \odot \rightsquigarrow \odot \textit{ reduced}\}$$

CORE AND REDUCED AUTOMATA

A vertex (resp., arc) in Γ is ***alive*** if it belongs to some reduced $\odot$-walk, otherwise it is ***dead***.

A vertex (resp., arc) in Γ is ***alive*** if it belongs to some reduced $\odot$-walk, otherwise it is ***dead***.

Definition

Γ is ***core*** if it has no dead vertices (equivalently, no dead arcs).

A vertex (resp., arc) in Γ is ***alive*** if it belongs to some reduced $\odot$-walk, otherwise it is ***dead***.

Definition

Γ is ***core*** if it has no dead vertices (equivalently, no dead arcs).

The ***core*** of Γ, $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$, is the maximal core subautomaton of Γ (containing the basepoint).

A vertex (resp., arc) in Γ is ***alive*** if it belongs to some reduced $\odot$-walk, otherwise it is ***dead***.

Definition

Γ is ***core*** if it has no dead vertices (equivalently, no dead arcs).

The ***core*** of Γ, $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$, is the maximal core subautomaton of Γ (containing the basepoint).

Remarks:

- $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$ is what remains after taking the CC of Γ containing $\odot$ and removing from it all the 'hanging trees' not containing $\odot$,

A vertex (resp., arc) in Γ is ***alive*** if it belongs to some reduced $\odot$-walk, otherwise it is ***dead***.

Definition

Γ is ***core*** if it has no dead vertices (equivalently, no dead arcs).

The ***core*** of Γ, $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$, is the maximal core subautomaton of Γ (containing the basepoint).

Remarks:

- $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$ is what remains after taking the CC of Γ containing $\odot$ and removing from it all the 'hanging trees' not containing $\odot$,
- $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$ is connected,

A vertex (resp., arc) in Γ is ***alive*** if it belongs to some reduced $\odot$-walk, otherwise it is ***dead***.

Definition

Γ is ***core*** if it has no dead vertices (equivalently, no dead arcs).

The ***core*** of Γ, $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$, is the maximal core subautomaton of Γ (containing the basepoint).

Remarks:

- $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$ is what remains after taking the CC of Γ containing $\odot$ and removing from it all the 'hanging trees' not containing $\odot$,
- $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$ is connected,
- $\langle \mathsf{core}(\Gamma) \rangle = \langle \Gamma \rangle$,

A vertex (resp., arc) in Γ is ***alive*** if it belongs to some reduced $\odot$-walk, otherwise it is ***dead***.

Definition

Γ is ***core*** if it has no dead vertices (equivalently, no dead arcs).

The ***core*** of Γ, $\mathrm{core}(\Gamma)$, is the maximal core subautomaton of Γ (containing the basepoint).

Remarks:

- $\mathrm{core}(\Gamma)$ is what remains after taking the CC of Γ containing $\odot$ and removing from it all the 'hanging trees' not containing $\odot$,
- $\mathrm{core}(\Gamma)$ is connected,
- $\langle \mathrm{core}(\Gamma) \rangle = \langle \Gamma \rangle$,
- if Γ is finite, then Γ is core $\Leftrightarrow$ Γ has no non-$\odot$ vertices of degree 1.

A vertex (resp., arc) in Γ is ***alive*** if it belongs to some reduced $\odot$-walk, otherwise it is ***dead***.

Definition

Γ is ***core*** if it has no dead vertices (equivalently, no dead arcs).

The ***core*** of Γ, $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$, is the maximal core subautomaton of Γ (containing the basepoint).

Remarks:

- $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$ is what remains after taking the CC of Γ containing $\odot$ and removing from it all the 'hanging trees' not containing $\odot$,
- $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$ is connected,
- $\langle \mathsf{core}(\Gamma) \rangle = \langle \Gamma \rangle$,
- if Γ is finite, then Γ is core $\Leftrightarrow$ Γ has no non-$\odot$ vertices of degree 1.

Definition

An automaton Γ is ***reduced*** if it is deterministic and core.

Let $G = \langle S \rangle$ be a group and let H be a subgroup of G.

Let $G = \langle S \rangle$ be a group and let H be a subgroup of G.

Definition

The ***(right) Schreier automaton*** of H w.r.t. S, denoted by $\mathrm{Sch}(H, S)$, is the (involutive and pointed) S-automata with:

Let $G = \langle S \rangle$ be a group and let H be a subgroup of G.

Definition

The ***(right) Schreier automaton*** of H w.r.t. S, denoted by $\mathrm{Sch}(H, S)$, is the (involutive and pointed) S-automata with:

- set of vertices $H \backslash G$ (right cosets of H in G),

Let $G = \langle S \rangle$ be a group and let H be a subgroup of G.

Definition

The ***(right) Schreier automaton*** of H w.r.t. S, denoted by $\mathrm{Sch}(H, S)$, is the (involutive and pointed) S-automata with:

- set of vertices $H \backslash G$ (right cosets of H in G),
- an arc $Hg \xrightarrow{s} Hgs$, $\forall Hg \in H \backslash G$, $\forall s \in S^{\pm}$,

Let $G = \langle S \rangle$ be a group and let H be a subgroup of G.

Definition

The ***(right) Schreier automaton*** of H w.r.t. S, denoted by $\mathrm{Sch}(H, S)$, is the (involutive and pointed) S-automata with:

- set of vertices $H \backslash G$ (right cosets of H in G),
- an arc $Hg \xrightarrow{s} Hgs$, $\forall Hg \in H \backslash G$, $\forall s \in S^{\pm}$,
- H as basepoint.

Let $G = \langle S \rangle$ be a group and let H be a subgroup of G.

Definition

The ***(right) Schreier automaton*** of H w.r.t. S, denoted by $\mathrm{Sch}(H, S)$, is the (involutive and pointed) S-automata with:

- set of vertices $H \backslash G$ (right cosets of H in G),
- an arc $Hg \xrightarrow{s} Hgs$, $\forall Hg \in H \backslash G$, $\forall s \in S^{\pm}$,
- H as basepoint.

Let $G = \langle S \rangle$ be a group and let H be a subgroup of G.

Definition

The ***(right) Schreier automaton*** of H w.r.t. S, denoted by $\mathrm{Sch}(H, S)$, is the (involutive and pointed) S-automata with:

- set of vertices $H \backslash G$ (right cosets of H in G),
- an arc $Hg \xrightarrow{s} Hgs$, $\forall Hg \in H \backslash G$, $\forall s \in S^{\pm}$,
- H as basepoint.

Proposition

Let H be a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$. Then, $\mathrm{Sch}(H, A)$ is deterministic, saturated, connected, and $\langle \mathrm{Sch}(H, A) \rangle = H$.

Let $G = \langle S \rangle$ be a group and let H be a subgroup of G.

Definition

The ***(right) Schreier automaton*** of H w.r.t. S, denoted by $\mathrm{Sch}(H, S)$, is the (involutive and pointed) S-automata with:

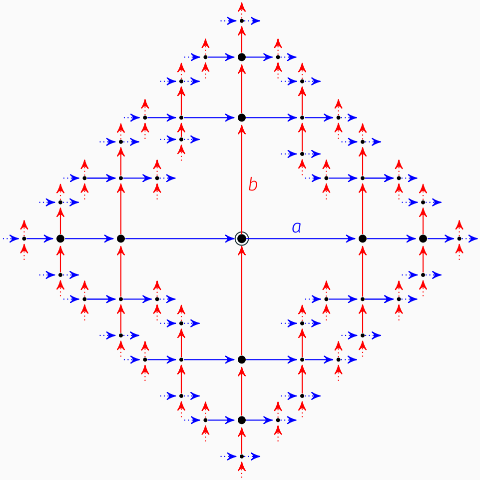
- set of vertices $H \backslash G$ (right cosets of H in G),
- an arc $Hg \xrightarrow{s} Hgs$, $\forall Hg \in H \backslash G$, $\forall s \in S^{\pm}$,
- H as basepoint.

Proposition

Let H be a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$. Then, $\mathrm{Sch}(H, A)$ is deterministic, saturated, connected, and $\langle \mathrm{Sch}(H, A) \rangle = H$.

Remark: The Schreier automaton depends on the chosen generating set for G.

The Cayley automaton $\mathrm{Cay}(\mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}, \{a, b\})$
(consisting in four ***Cayley branches*** adjacent to the basepoint $\odot$).



STALLINGS AUTOMATON

Let H be a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$.

Let H be a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$.

Definition

The ***Stallings automaton*** of H w.r.t. A is $\mathrm{St}(H, A) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}(H, A))$.

Let H be a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$.

Definition

The ***Stallings automaton*** of H w.r.t. A is $\mathrm{St}(H, A) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}(H, A))$.

Remark. The following statements are equivalent:

- $\mathrm{Sch}(H, A)$ is core,
- $\mathrm{St}(H, A)$ is saturated,
- $\mathrm{Sch}(H, A) = \mathrm{St}(H, A)$.

Let H be a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$.

Definition

The ***Stallings automaton*** of H w.r.t. A is $\mathrm{St}(H, A) = \mathbf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}(H, A))$.

Remark. The following statements are equivalent:

- $\mathrm{Sch}(H, A)$ is core,
- $\mathrm{St}(H, A)$ is saturated,
- $\mathrm{Sch}(H, A) = \mathrm{St}(H, A)$.

Proposition

The Stallings automaton $\mathrm{St}(H, A)$ *is reduced and* $\langle \mathrm{St}(H, A) \rangle = H$.

Let H be a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$.

Definition

The ***Stallings automaton*** of H w.r.t. A is $\mathrm{St}(H,A) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}(H,A))$.

Remark. The following statements are equivalent:

- $\mathrm{Sch}(H,A)$ is core,
- $\mathrm{St}(H,A)$ is saturated,
- $\mathrm{Sch}(H,A) = \mathrm{St}(H,A)$.

Proposition

The Stallings automaton $\mathrm{St}(H,A)$ *is reduced and* $\langle \mathrm{St}(H,A) \rangle = H$.

Remark: The Stallings automaton $\mathrm{St}(H,A)$ depends on the chosen basis A for the ambient free group.

Let Γ and Γ' be pointed A-automata.

Let Γ and Γ' be pointed A-automata.

Definition

A ***homomorphism (of automata)*** between Γ and Γ' is a function $\phi\colon V\Gamma \to V\Gamma'$ such that:

i) $\phi(\circledcirc) = \circledcirc'$,

ii) $\forall p, q \in V\Gamma, \forall a \in A$, if $p \xrightarrow{a} q$ then $\phi(p) \xrightarrow{a} \phi(q)$.

Let Γ and Γ' be pointed A-automata.

Definition

A ***homomorphism (of automata)*** between Γ and Γ' is a function $\phi\colon V\Gamma \to V\Gamma'$ such that:

i) $\phi(\circledcirc) = \circledcirc'$,

ii) $\forall \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q} \in V\Gamma$, $\forall a \in A$, if $\mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$ then $\phi(\mathrm{p}) \xrightarrow{a} \phi(\mathrm{q})$.

Lemma

If $\phi\colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is a homomorphism of automata, then

$$\forall \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q} \in V\Gamma,\ \forall w \in A^*, \quad \mathrm{p} \overset{w}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{q} \ \Rightarrow\ \phi(\mathrm{p}) \overset{w}{\rightsquigarrow} \phi(\mathrm{q})\,.$$

Let Γ and Γ' be pointed A-automata.

Definition

A ***homomorphism (of automata)*** between Γ and Γ' is a function $\phi\colon V\Gamma \to V\Gamma'$ such that:

i) $\phi(\circledcirc) = \circledcirc'$,

ii) $\forall \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q} \in V\Gamma$, $\forall a \in A$, if $\mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$ then $\phi(\mathrm{p}) \xrightarrow{a} \phi(\mathrm{q})$.

Lemma

If $\phi\colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is a homomorphism of automata, then

$$\forall \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q} \in V\Gamma,\ \forall w \in A^*, \quad \mathrm{p} \overset{w}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{q} \ \Rightarrow\ \phi(\mathrm{p}) \overset{w}{\rightsquigarrow} \phi(\mathrm{q})\,.$$

Corollary

If $\phi\colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is a homomorphism of automata, then $\mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \subseteq \mathcal{L}(\Gamma')$.

Stallings bijection

A CRUCIAL RESULT

A CRUCIAL RESULT

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

A CRUCIAL RESULT

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof.

A CRUCIAL RESULT

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$]

A CRUCIAL RESULT

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma)$

A CRUCIAL RESULT

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma \rangle$.

A CRUCIAL RESULT

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle\Gamma\rangle \leqslant \langle\Gamma'\rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle\Gamma\rangle \leqslant \langle\Gamma\rangle$.

[$\Rightarrow$]

A CRUCIAL RESULT

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle\Gamma\rangle \leqslant \langle\Gamma'\rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle\Gamma\rangle \leqslant \langle\Gamma\rangle$.

[$\Rightarrow$] Take $\phi(\odot) = \odot'$,

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma \rangle$.

[$\Rightarrow$] Take $\phi(\odot) = \odot'$, and for $\odot \neq p \in V(\Gamma)$ let $\odot \xrightarrow{u} p \xrightarrow{v} \odot$ be reduced.

A CRUCIAL RESULT

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \textit{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma \rangle$.

[$\Rightarrow$] Take $\phi(\odot) = \odot'$, and for $\odot \neq \mathrm{p} \in \mathrm{V}(\Gamma)$ let $\odot \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{p} \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot$ be reduced. Then uv is reduced (no cancellation) and $uv \in \langle \Gamma \rangle \Rightarrow uv \in \langle \Gamma' \rangle$.

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma \rangle$.

[$\Rightarrow$] Take $\phi(\circledbullet) = \circledbullet'$, and for $\circledbullet \neq \mathrm{p} \in \mathrm{V}(\Gamma)$ let $\circledbullet \xrightarrow{u} \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{v} \circledbullet$ be reduced. Then uv is reduced (no cancellation) and $uv \in \langle \Gamma \rangle \Rightarrow uv \in \langle \Gamma' \rangle$.
Let $\circledbullet' \xrightarrow{u} \mathrm{p}' \xrightarrow{v} \circledbullet'$ be reduced.

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma \rangle$.

[$\Rightarrow$] Take $\phi(\odot) = \odot'$, and for $\odot \neq \mathrm{p} \in \mathrm{V}(\Gamma)$ let $\odot \xrightarrow{u} \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{v} \odot$ be reduced.
Then uv is reduced (no cancellation) and $uv \in \langle \Gamma \rangle \Rightarrow uv \in \langle \Gamma' \rangle$.
Let $\odot' \xrightarrow{u} \mathrm{p}' \xrightarrow{v} \odot'$ be reduced. We define $\phi(\mathrm{p}) = \mathrm{p}'$.

A CRUCIAL RESULT

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle\Gamma\rangle \leqslant \langle\Gamma'\rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle\Gamma\rangle \leqslant \langle\Gamma\rangle$.

[$\Rightarrow$] Take $\phi(\odot) = \odot'$, and for $\odot \neq p \in V(\Gamma)$ let $\odot \xrightarrow{u} p \xrightarrow{v} \odot$ be reduced. Then uv is reduced (no cancellation) and $uv \in \langle\Gamma\rangle \Rightarrow uv \in \langle\Gamma'\rangle$. Let $\odot' \xrightarrow{u} p' \xrightarrow{v} \odot'$ be reduced. We define $\phi(p) = p'$.

(i) $\phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is *well defined* by the determinism of Γ' (why?).

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma \rangle$.

[$\Rightarrow$] Take $\phi(\odot) = \odot'$, and for $\odot \neq p \in V(\Gamma)$ let $\odot \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} p \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot$ be reduced.
Then uv is reduced (no cancellation) and $uv \in \langle \Gamma \rangle \Rightarrow uv \in \langle \Gamma' \rangle$.
Let $\odot' \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} p' \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot'$ be reduced. We define $\phi(p) = p'$.

(i) $\phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is *well defined* by the determinism of Γ' (why?).

(ii) $\phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is a homomorphism:

A CRUCIAL RESULT

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \textit{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma \rangle$.

[$\Rightarrow$] Take $\phi(\odot) = \odot'$, and for $\odot \neq \mathrm{p} \in \mathrm{V}(\Gamma)$ let $\odot \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{p} \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot$ be reduced.
Then uv is reduced (no cancellation) and $uv \in \langle \Gamma \rangle \Rightarrow uv \in \langle \Gamma' \rangle$.
Let $\odot' \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{p}' \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot'$ be reduced. We define $\phi(\mathrm{p}) = \mathrm{p}'$.

(i) $\phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is *well defined* by the determinism of Γ' (why?).

(ii) $\phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is a homomorphism: given $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$, let
$\odot \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q} \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot$ be reduced,

A CRUCIAL RESULT

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle\Gamma\rangle \leqslant \langle\Gamma'\rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi\colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi\colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle\Gamma\rangle \leqslant \langle\Gamma\rangle$.

[$\Rightarrow$] Take $\phi(\odot) = \odot'$, and for $\odot \neq p \in V(\Gamma)$ let $\odot \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} p \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot$ be reduced.
Then uv is reduced (no cancellation) and $uv \in \langle\Gamma\rangle \Rightarrow uv \in \langle\Gamma'\rangle$.
Let $\odot' \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} p' \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot'$ be reduced. We define $\phi(p) = p'$.

(i) $\phi\colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is *well defined* by the determinism of Γ' (why?).

(ii) $\phi\colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is a homomorphism: given $e \equiv p \xrightarrow{a} q$, let
$\odot \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} p \xrightarrow{a} q \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot$ be reduced,
hence $uav \in \langle\Gamma\rangle \leqslant \langle\Gamma'\rangle$ (no cancellation),

A CRUCIAL RESULT

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \textit{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma \rangle$.

[$\Rightarrow$] Take $\phi(\odot) = \odot'$, and for $\odot \neq \mathrm{p} \in V(\Gamma)$ let $\odot \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{p} \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot$ be reduced.
Then uv is reduced (no cancellation) and $uv \in \langle \Gamma \rangle \Rightarrow uv \in \langle \Gamma' \rangle$.
Let $\odot' \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{p}' \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot'$ be reduced. We define $\phi(\mathrm{p}) = \mathrm{p}'$.

(i) $\phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is *well defined* by the determinism of Γ' (why?).

(ii) $\phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is a homomorphism: given $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$, let
$\odot \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q} \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot$ be reduced,
hence $uav \in \langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle$ (no cancellation), and therefore
there exists $\odot' \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} \phi(\mathrm{p}) \xrightarrow{a} \phi(\mathrm{q}) \overset{v}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot'$ reduced.

Theorem

Let Γ, Γ' be reduced (pointed and involutive) A-automata. Then,

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma' \text{ homomorphism}$$

and, if so, the homomorphism is unique.

Sketch of proof. [Unicity] Follows from the determinism of Γ'.

[$\Leftarrow$] $\exists \phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ homomorphism $\Rightarrow \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \leqslant \mathcal{L}(\Gamma) \Rightarrow \langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma \rangle$.

[$\Rightarrow$] Take $\phi(\odot) = \odot'$, and for $\odot \neq \mathrm{p} \in \mathrm{V}(\Gamma)$ let $\odot \overset{u}{\leadsto} \mathrm{p} \overset{v}{\leadsto} \odot$ be reduced.
Then uv is reduced (no cancellation) and $uv \in \langle \Gamma \rangle \Rightarrow uv \in \langle \Gamma' \rangle$.
Let $\odot' \overset{u}{\leadsto} \mathrm{p}' \overset{v}{\leadsto} \odot'$ be reduced. We define $\phi(\mathrm{p}) = \mathrm{p}'$.

(i) $\phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is *well defined* by the determinism of Γ' (why?).

(ii) $\phi \colon \Gamma \to \Gamma'$ is a homomorphism: given $\mathrm{e} \equiv \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q}$, let
$\odot \overset{u}{\leadsto} \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \mathrm{q} \overset{v}{\leadsto} \odot$ be reduced,
hence $uav \in \langle \Gamma \rangle \leqslant \langle \Gamma' \rangle$ (no cancellation), and therefore
there exists $\odot' \overset{u}{\leadsto} \phi(\mathrm{p}) \xrightarrow{a} \phi(\mathrm{q}) \overset{v}{\leadsto} \odot'$ reduced. So $\phi(\mathrm{p}) \xrightarrow{a} \phi(\mathrm{q})$.

STALLINGS BIJECTION

Corollary

If Γ is a reduced A-automata, then the only homomorphism $\Gamma \to \Gamma$ is the identity.

Corollary

If Γ is a reduced A-automata, then the only homomorphism $\Gamma \to \Gamma$ is the identity.

Corollary

If Γ, Γ' are reduced A-automata, then

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle = \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \Gamma \simeq \Gamma'$$

Corollary

If Γ is a reduced A-automata, then the only homomorphism $\Gamma \to \Gamma$ is the identity.

Corollary

If Γ, Γ' are reduced A-automata, then

$$\langle \Gamma \rangle = \langle \Gamma' \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \Gamma \simeq \Gamma'$$

Theorem (Stallings, 1983)

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be a free group with basis A. Then,

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\textit{subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} & \leftrightarrow & \{\textit{(isom. classes of) reduced A-automata}\} \\ H & \mapsto & \mathrm{St}(H, A) \\ \langle \Gamma \rangle & \leftarrow\!\! & \Gamma \end{array}$$

is a bijection.

STALLINGS FOLDING PROCESS

Given a *finite* generating set $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A = \mathbb{F}_{\{a_1,\ldots,a_n\}}$,

Given a *finite* generating set $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A = \mathbb{F}_{\{a_1,\ldots,a_n\}}$,

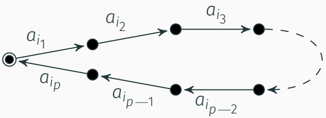
STALLINGS FOLDING PROCESS

Given a *finite* generating set $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A = \mathbb{F}_{\{a_1,\ldots,a_n\}}$,

1. Represent every $w_i = a_{i_1} a_{i_2} a_{i_3} \cdots a_{i_p}$ as a ***petal automaton***

Given a *finite* generating set $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A = \mathbb{F}_{\{a_1,\ldots,a_n\}}$,

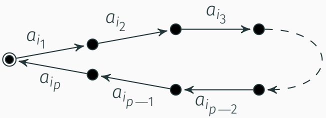
1. Represent every $w_i = a_{i_1} a_{i_2} a_{i_3} \cdots a_{i_p}$ as a ***petal automaton***



STALLINGS FOLDING PROCESS

Given a *finite* generating set $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A = \mathbb{F}_{\{a_1,\ldots,a_n\}}$,

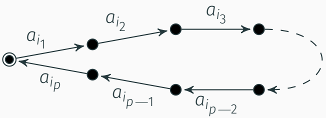
1. Represent every $w_i = a_{i_1} a_{i_2} a_{i_3} \cdots a_{i_p}$ as a ***petal automaton***



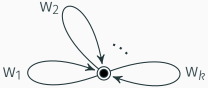
2. Identify the basepoints to obtain the ***flower automaton*** $\mathcal{F}(S)$.

Given a *finite* generating set $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A = \mathbb{F}_{\{a_1,\ldots,a_n\}}$,

1. Represent every $w_i = a_{i_1} a_{i_2} a_{i_3} \cdots a_{i_p}$ as a ***petal automaton***

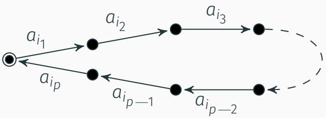


2. Identify the basepoints to obtain the ***flower automaton*** $\mathcal{F}(S)$.

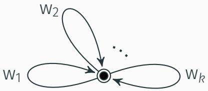


Given a *finite* generating set $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A = \mathbb{F}_{\{a_1,\ldots,a_n\}}$,

1. Represent every $w_i = a_{i_1} a_{i_2} a_{i_3} \cdots a_{i_p}$ as a ***petal automaton***



2. Identify the basepoints to obtain the ***flower automaton*** $\mathcal{F}(S)$.

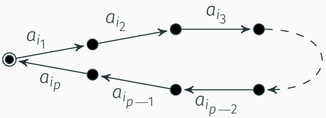


3. Identify (***fold***) incident arcs with the same labels:

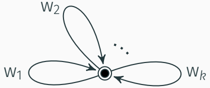
STALLINGS FOLDING PROCESS

Given a *finite* generating set $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A = \mathbb{F}_{\{a_1,\ldots,a_n\}}$,

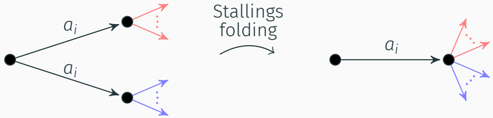
1. Represent every $w_i = a_{i_1} a_{i_2} a_{i_3} \cdots a_{i_p}$ as a ***petal automaton***



2. Identify the basepoints to obtain the ***flower automaton*** $\mathcal{F}(S)$.



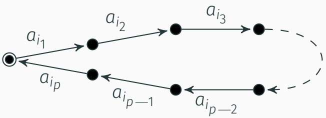
3. Identify (***fold***) incident arcs with the same labels:



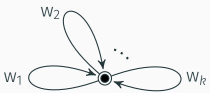
STALLINGS FOLDING PROCESS

Given a *finite* generating set $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A = \mathbb{F}_{\{a_1,\ldots,a_n\}}$,

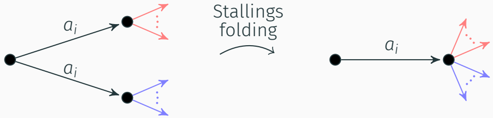
1. Represent every $w_i = a_{i_1} a_{i_2} a_{i_3} \cdots a_{i_p}$ as a ***petal automaton***



2. Identify the basepoints to obtain the ***flower automaton*** $\mathcal{F}(S)$.



3. Identify (***fold***) incident arcs with the same labels:



4. Keep folding until (necessarily) reaching $\mathrm{St}(H)$. (why?)

COMPUTABILITY OF THE STALLINGS AUTOMATON ($\mapsto$)

COMPUTABILITY OF THE STALLINGS AUTOMATON ($\mapsto$)

Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ be a generating set of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$

Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ be a generating set of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$

Remark: The folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ is not necessarily unique.

COMPUTABILITY OF THE STALLINGS AUTOMATON ($\mapsto$)

Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ be a generating set of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$

Remark: The folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ is not necessarily unique.

Proposition

If S is finite then any folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ ends at $\mathrm{St}(H)$.

COMPUTABILITY OF THE STALLINGS AUTOMATON ($\mapsto$)

Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ be a generating set of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$

Remark: The folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ is not necessarily unique.

Proposition

If S is finite then any folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ ends at $\mathrm{St}(H)$.

Proof. Recall:

COMPUTABILITY OF THE STALLINGS AUTOMATON ($\mapsto$)

Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ be a generating set of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$

Remark: The folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ is not necessarily unique.

Proposition

If S is finite then any folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ ends at $\mathrm{St}(H)$.

Proof. Recall:

- $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ recognizes H and is core,

COMPUTABILITY OF THE STALLINGS AUTOMATON ($\mapsto$)

Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ be a generating set of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$

Remark: The folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ is not necessarily unique.

Proposition

If S is finite then any folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ ends at $\mathrm{St}(H)$.

Proof. Recall:

- $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ recognizes H and is core,
- foldings do not break coreness*,

COMPUTABILITY OF THE STALLINGS AUTOMATON ($\mapsto$)

Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ be a generating set of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$

Remark: The folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ is not necessarily unique.

Proposition

If S is finite then any folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ ends at $\mathrm{St}(H)$.

Proof. Recall:

- $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ recognizes H and is core,
- foldings do not break coreness*,
- foldings do not change the recognized subgroup,

COMPUTABILITY OF THE STALLINGS AUTOMATON ($\mapsto$)

Let $S = \{w_1, \dots, w_k\}$ be a generating set of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$

Remark: The folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ is not necessarily unique.

Proposition

If S is finite then any folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ ends at $\mathrm{St}(H)$.

Proof. Recall:

- $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ recognizes H and is core,
- foldings do not break coreness*,
- foldings do not change the recognized subgroup,
- every folding reduces the number of arcs by one.

Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ be a generating set of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$

Remark: The folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ is not necessarily unique.

Proposition

If S is finite then any folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ ends at $\mathrm{St}(H)$.

Proof. Recall:

- $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ recognizes H and is core,
- foldings do not break coreness*,
- foldings do not change the recognized subgroup,
- every folding reduces the number of arcs by one.

If $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ is finite, after a finite number of foldings, no more foldings are available: the resulting object is deterministic & core (i.e., reduced) and recognizes H. Since such an object is unique, it must be $\mathrm{St}(H)$. □

COMPUTABILITY OF THE STALLINGS AUTOMATON ($\mapsto$)

Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\}$ be a generating set of $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$

Remark: The folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ is not necessarily unique.

Proposition

If S is finite then any folding sequence on $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ ends at $\mathrm{St}(H)$.

Proof. Recall:

- $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ recognizes H and is core,
- foldings do not break coreness*,
- foldings do not change the recognized subgroup,
- every folding reduces the number of arcs by one.

If $\mathrm{Fl}(S)$ is finite, after a finite number of foldings, no more foldings are available: the resulting object is deterministic & core (i.e., reduced) and recognizes H. Since such an object is unique, it must be $\mathrm{St}(H)$. □

Remark: the result of the folding process depends neither on the folding sequence *nor on the starting (finite) generating set* for H.

EXAMPLE

EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

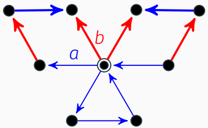
Then, we start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:

EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Then, we start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:

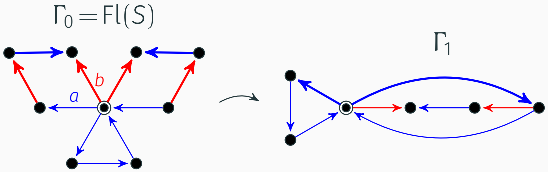
$\Gamma_0 = \mathrm{Fl}(S)$



EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

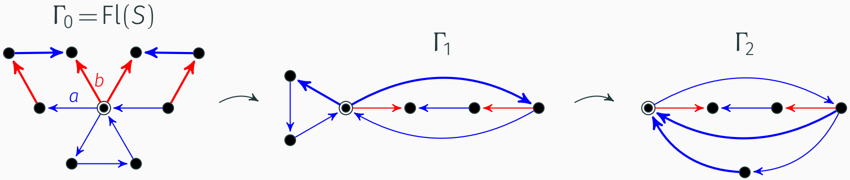
Then, we start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

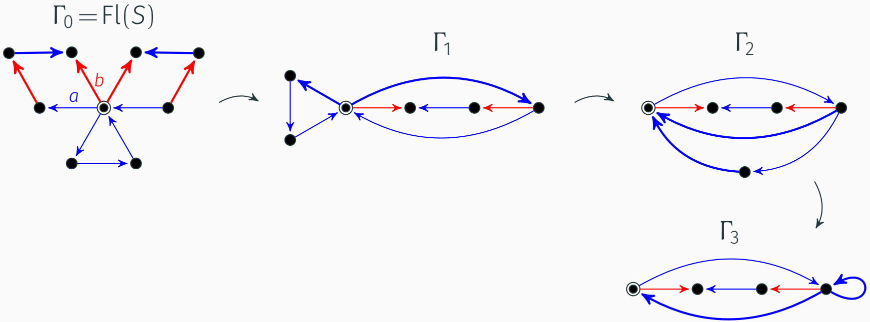
Then, we start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

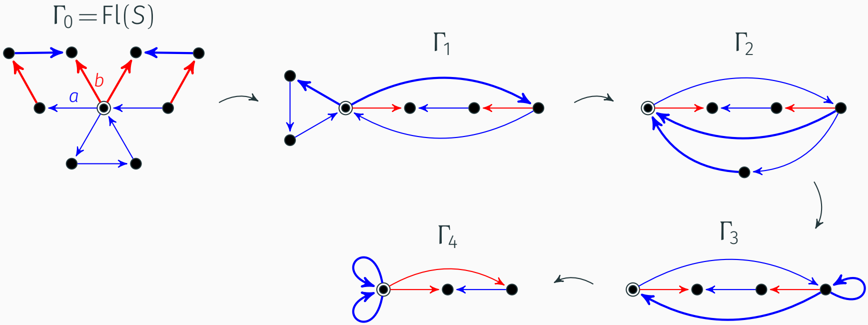
Then, we start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



EXAMPLE

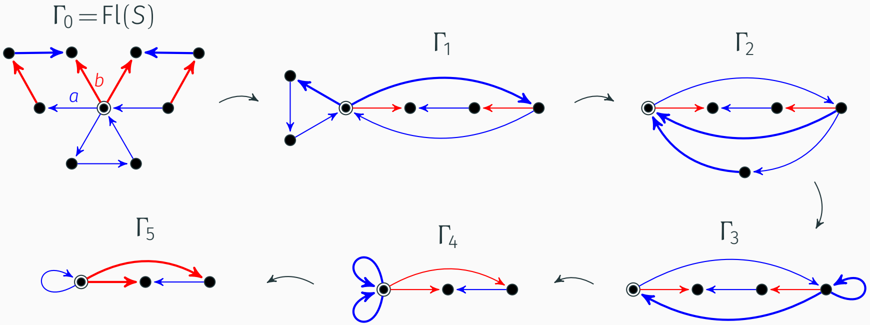
Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Then, we start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

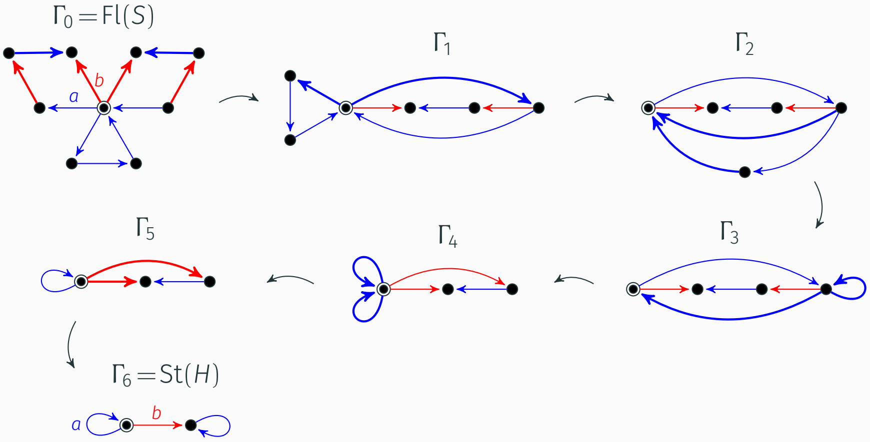
Then, we start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Then, we start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



COMPUTABILITY OF GENERATORS ($\longleftarrow$). FREENESS

Theorem

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let

$$S_T = \{\, \bar{\ell}(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot) \,:\, \mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}^{+}\Gamma \setminus \mathrm{E}T \,\}$$

Then,

COMPUTABILITY OF GENERATORS ($\hookleftarrow$). FREENESS

Theorem

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let

$$S_T = \{\, \bar{\ell}(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot) \,:\, \mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}^{+}\Gamma \setminus \mathrm{E}T \,\}$$

Then,

i) *S_T is a generating set for $\langle \Gamma \rangle$,*

Theorem

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let

$$S_T = \{\, \overline{\ell}(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot) \,:\, \mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}^{+}\Gamma \smallsetminus \mathrm{E}T \,\}$$

Then,

i) *S_T is a generating set for $\langle \Gamma \rangle$,*

Sketch of proof. i) Let $w = \overline{\ell}(\gamma) \in \langle \Gamma \rangle$, where γ is reduced. Write:

$$\gamma \colon \odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}_1^{\epsilon_1}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}_2^{\epsilon_2}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \;\cdots\; \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}_l^{\epsilon_l}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot$$

where $\mathrm{e}_1, \ldots, \mathrm{e}_l \in \mathrm{E}^{+}\Gamma \smallsetminus \mathrm{E}T$ and $\epsilon_j = \pm 1$.

Theorem

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let

$$S_T = \{\, \overline{\ell}(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot) \,:\, \mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}^{+}\Gamma \smallsetminus \mathrm{E}T \,\}$$

Then,

i) *S_T is a generating set for $\langle \Gamma \rangle$,*

Sketch of proof. i) Let $w = \overline{\ell}(\gamma) \in \langle \Gamma \rangle$, where γ is reduced. Write:

$$\gamma \colon \odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}_1^{\epsilon_1}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}_2^{\epsilon_2}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \;\cdots\; \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}_l^{\epsilon_l}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot$$

where $\mathrm{e}_1, \ldots, \mathrm{e}_l \in \mathrm{E}^{+}\Gamma \smallsetminus \mathrm{E}T$ and $\epsilon_j = \pm 1$. Now consider

$$\gamma' \colon \odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}_1^{\epsilon_1}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}_2^{\epsilon_2}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot \;\cdots\; \odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}_l^{\epsilon_l}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot$$

It is clear that $w = \overline{\ell}(\gamma) = \overline{\ell}(\gamma') = w_{\mathrm{e}_1}^{\epsilon_1} w_{\mathrm{e}_2}^{\epsilon_2} \cdots w_{\mathrm{e}_l}^{\epsilon_l} \in \langle S_T \rangle$.

Theorem

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let

$$S_T = \{\, \overline{\ell}(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot) \,:\, \mathrm{e} \in \mathrm{E}^+\Gamma \setminus \mathrm{E}T \,\}$$

Then,

i) *S_T is a generating set for $\langle \Gamma \rangle$,*

ii) *if Γ is deterministic, then $\langle \Gamma \rangle$ is free with basis S_T,* $(\mathrm{rk}\langle\Gamma\rangle = \mathrm{rk}\,\Gamma)$

Sketch of proof.

Theorem

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let

$$S_T = \{\, \overline{\ell}(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathsf{e}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot) \;:\; \mathsf{e} \in \mathsf{E}^{+}\Gamma \setminus \mathsf{E}T \,\}$$

Then,

i) *S_T is a generating set for $\langle \Gamma \rangle$,*

ii) *if Γ is deterministic, then $\langle \Gamma \rangle$ is free with basis S_T,* $(\mathsf{rk}\langle \Gamma \rangle = \mathsf{rk}\, \Gamma)$

Sketch of proof. ii) Let $1 \neq w = w_{\mathsf{e}_1}^{\epsilon_1} w_{\mathsf{e}_2}^{\epsilon_2} \cdots w_{\mathsf{e}_l}^{\epsilon_l}$ reduced in $S_T = \{w_{\mathsf{e}_i}\}_i$. Then,

$$\overline{w} = \overline{\ell}\,(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathsf{e}_1^{\epsilon_1}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathsf{e}_2^{\epsilon_2}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot \cdots \odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathsf{e}_l^{\epsilon_l}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot)$$

$$= \overline{\ell}\,(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathsf{e}_1^{\epsilon_1}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathsf{e}_2^{\epsilon_2}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \cdots \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathsf{e}_l^{\epsilon_l}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot)\,.$$

The last walk is nontrivial and reduced. Since Γ is deterministic, $\overline{w} \neq 1$.

Theorem

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let

$$S_T = \{\, \overline{\ell}(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{e} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot) \,:\, e \in E^+\Gamma \setminus ET\}$$

Then,

i) *S_T is a generating set for $\langle\Gamma\rangle$,*

ii) *if Γ is deterministic, then $\langle\Gamma\rangle$ is free with basis S_T,* $\quad (\mathrm{rk}\langle\Gamma\rangle = \mathrm{rk}\,\Gamma)$

Sketch of proof. ii) Let $1 \neq w = w_{e_1}^{\epsilon_1} w_{e_2}^{\epsilon_2} \cdots w_{e_l}^{\epsilon_l}$ reduced in $S_T = \{w_{e_i}\}_i$. Then,

$$\overline{w} = \overline{\ell}\,(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{e_1^{\epsilon_1}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{e_2^{\epsilon_2}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot \cdots \odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{e_l^{\epsilon_l}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot)$$

$$= \overline{\ell}\,(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{e_1^{\epsilon_1}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{e_2^{\epsilon_2}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \cdots \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{e_l^{\epsilon_l}} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot)\,.$$

The last walk is nontrivial and reduced. Since Γ is deterministic, $\overline{w} \neq 1$.

Theorem

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let

$$S_T = \{\, \overline{\ell}(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{e} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot) \;:\; e \in E^+\Gamma \setminus ET \,\}$$

Then,

i) *S_T is a generating set for $\langle \Gamma \rangle$,*

ii) *if Γ is deterministic, then $\langle \Gamma \rangle$ is free with basis S_T,* $\qquad (\mathrm{rk}\langle\Gamma\rangle = \mathrm{rk}\,\Gamma)$

iii) *if Γ is reduced, then $\langle \Gamma \rangle$ is f.g. if and only if Γ is finite, and then*

$$\mathrm{rk}\langle\Gamma\rangle \;=\; 1 - \#V\Gamma + \#E^+\Gamma$$

Sketch of proof.

Theorem

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let

$$S_T = \{\,\bar{\ell}(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{e} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot) \,:\, e \in E^+\Gamma \setminus ET\}$$

Then,

i) *S_T is a generating set for $\langle\Gamma\rangle$,*

ii) *if Γ is deterministic, then $\langle\Gamma\rangle$ is free with basis S_T,* $(\mathrm{rk}\langle\Gamma\rangle = \mathrm{rk}\,\Gamma)$

iii) *if Γ is reduced, then $\langle\Gamma\rangle$ is f.g. if and only if Γ is finite, and then*

$$\mathrm{rk}\langle\Gamma\rangle = 1 - \#V\Gamma + \#E^+\Gamma$$

Sketch of proof. iii) Assume that Γ is reduced.

If Γ is finite, then $\mathrm{rk}\langle\Gamma\rangle = \#(E^+ \setminus ET) < \infty$.

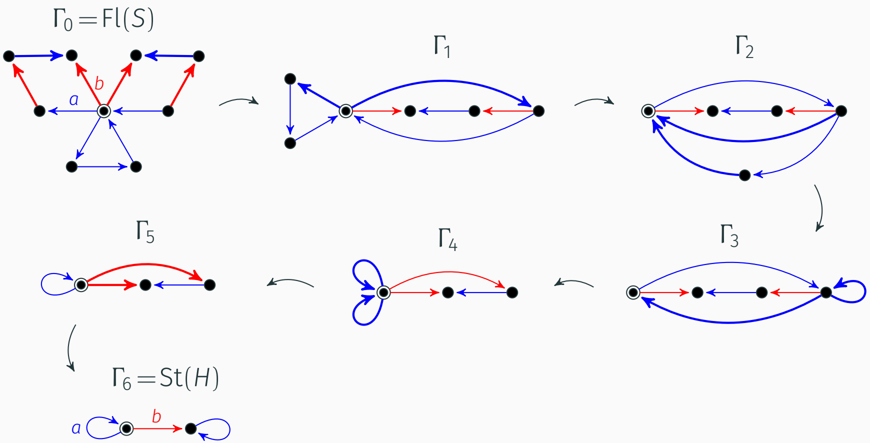
If $\mathrm{rk}\,\Gamma = \mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{core}(\Gamma)) < \infty$ then Γ is finite (why?).

Then, $\mathrm{rk}\langle\Gamma\rangle = \mathrm{rk}\,\Gamma = \#E\Gamma^+ - \#V\Gamma + 1$. □

EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

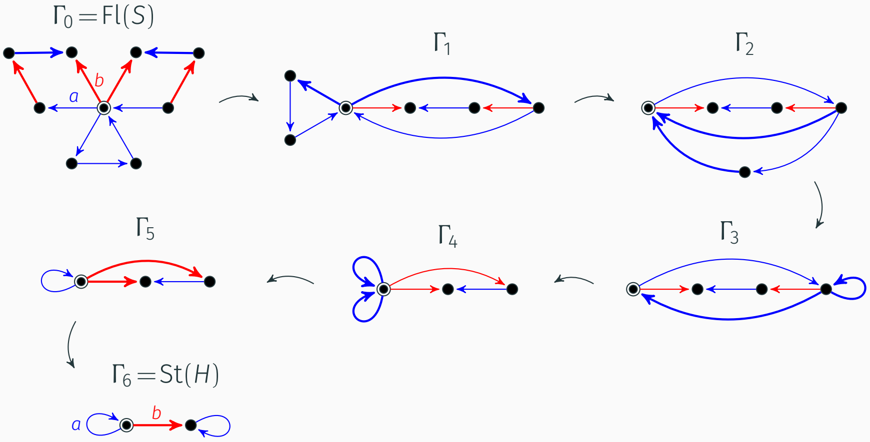
Then, we start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



EXAMPLE

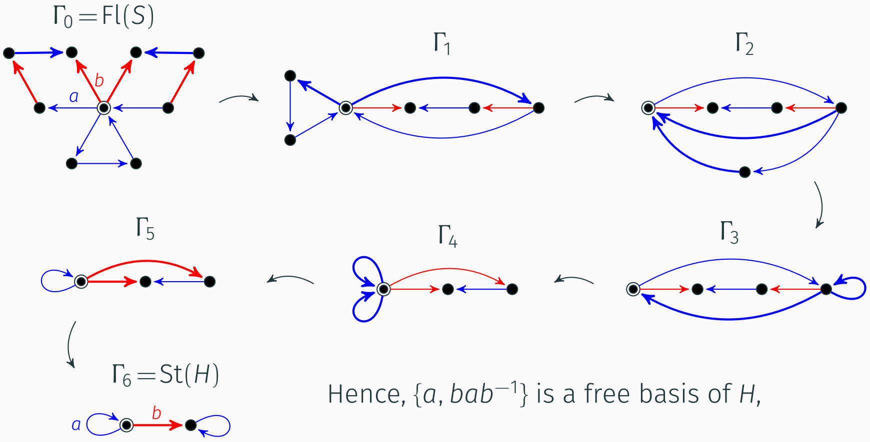
Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Then, we start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Then, we start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:

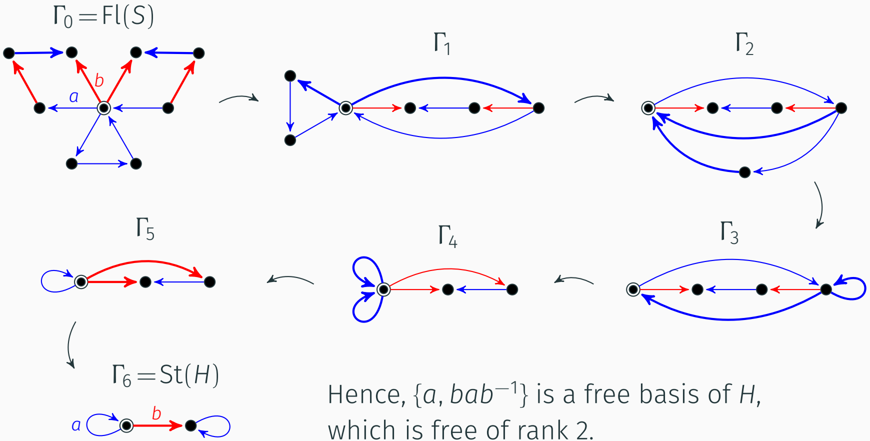


Hence, $\{a, bab^{-1}\}$ is a free basis of H,

EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

Then, we start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(u_1, u_2, u_3)$:



Hence, $\{a, bab^{-1}\}$ is a free basis of H, which is free of rank 2.

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be the free group with basis A.

STALLINGS BIJECTION (FULL RESULT)

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be the free group with basis A.

Theorem

There exists a (computable) bijection:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\text{(f.g.) subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} & \longrightarrow & \mathfrak{S} = \{\text{(finite) reduced } A\text{-automata}\} \\ H & \longmapsto & \mathrm{St}(H, A) \\ \langle \Gamma \rangle & \leftarrowtail & \Gamma \end{array}$$

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be the free group with basis A.

Theorem

There exists a (computable) bijection:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\text{(f.g.) subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} & \longrightarrow & \mathfrak{S} = \{\text{(finite) reduced } A\text{-automata}\} \\ H & \longmapsto & \mathrm{St}(H, A) \\ \langle \Gamma \rangle & \leftarrow\!\shortmid & \Gamma \end{array}$$

Sketch of computability:

[$\mapsto$] Let $S = \{\mathrm{w}_1, \ldots, \mathrm{w}_k\} \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$ such that $\langle S \rangle = H$,

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be the free group with basis A.

Theorem

There exists a (computable) bijection:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\text{(f.g.) subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} & \longrightarrow & \mathfrak{S} = \{\text{(finite) reduced } A\text{-automata}\} \\ H & \longmapsto & \mathrm{St}(H, A) \\ \langle \Gamma \rangle & \leftarrow\!\shortmid & \Gamma \end{array}$$

Sketch of computability:

[$\mapsto$] Let $S = \{\mathrm{w}_1, \ldots, \mathrm{w}_k\} \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$ such that $\langle S \rangle = H$,

STALLINGS BIJECTION (FULL RESULT)

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be the free group with basis A.

Theorem

There exists a (computable) bijection:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\textit{(f.g.) subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} & \longrightarrow & \mathfrak{S} = \{\textit{(finite) reduced A-automata}\} \\ H & \longmapsto & \mathrm{St}(H, A) \\ \langle \Gamma \rangle & \longleftarrow\!\!\!\!\shortmid & \Gamma \end{array}$$

Sketch of computability:

[$\mapsto$] Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\} \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$ such that $\langle S \rangle = H$,

$= \mathcal{F}_S$

STALLINGS BIJECTION (FULL RESULT)

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be the free group with basis A.

Theorem

There exists a (computable) bijection:

$$
\begin{array}{rcl}
\{\text{(f.g.) subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} & \longrightarrow & \mathfrak{S} = \{\text{(finite) reduced } A\text{-automata}\} \\
H & \longmapsto & \mathrm{St}(H, A) \\
\langle \Gamma \rangle & \longleftarrow\!\! \mid & \Gamma
\end{array}
$$

Sketch of computability:

[$\mapsto$] Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\} \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$ such that $\langle S \rangle = H$,

$$= \mathcal{F}_S \overset{\varphi_1}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(1)}$$

stallings bijection (full result)

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be the free group with basis A.

Theorem

There exists a (computable) bijection:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\text{(f.g.) subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} & \longrightarrow & \mathfrak{S} = \{\text{(finite) reduced } A\text{-automata}\} \\ H & \longmapsto & \mathrm{St}(H, A) \\ \langle \Gamma \rangle & \longleftarrow\!\!\shortmid & \Gamma \end{array}$$

Sketch of computability:

$[\mapsto]$ Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\} \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$ such that $\langle S \rangle = H$,

$$= \mathcal{F}_S \overset{\varphi_1}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(1)} \overset{\varphi_2}{\curvearrowright} \cdots \overset{\varphi_p}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(p)}$$

STALLINGS BIJECTION (FULL RESULT)

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be the free group with basis A.

Theorem

There exists a (computable) bijection:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\textit{(f.g.) subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} & \longrightarrow & \mathfrak{S} = \{\textit{(finite) reduced } A\textit{-automata}\} \\ H & \longmapsto & \mathrm{St}(H, A) \\ \langle \Gamma \rangle & \longleftarrow & \Gamma \end{array}$$

Sketch of computability:

[$\mapsto$] Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\} \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$ such that $\langle S \rangle = H$,

$$= \mathcal{F}_S \overset{\varphi_1}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(1)} \overset{\varphi_2}{\curvearrowright} \cdots \overset{\varphi_p}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(p)}$$

Stallings bijection (full result)

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be the free group with basis A.

Theorem

There exists a (computable) bijection:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\text{(f.g.) subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} & \longrightarrow & \mathfrak{S} = \{\text{(finite) reduced } A\text{-automata}\} \\ H & \longmapsto & \mathrm{St}(H, A) \quad (\textbf{Stallings automaton} \text{ of } H) \\ \langle \Gamma \rangle & \leftarrow\!\shortmid & \Gamma \end{array}$$

Sketch of computability:

$[\mapsto]$ Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\} \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$ such that $\langle S \rangle = H$,

$$= \mathfrak{F}_S \overset{\varphi_1}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(1)} \overset{\varphi_2}{\curvearrowright} \cdots \overset{\varphi_p}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(p)} = \mathrm{St}(H, A)\,.$$

Stallings bijection (full result)

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be the free group with basis A.

Theorem

There exists a (computable) bijection:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\text{(f.g.) subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} & \longrightarrow & \mathfrak{S} = \{\text{(finite) reduced } A\text{-automata}\} \\ H & \longmapsto & \mathrm{St}(H,A) \quad (\textbf{Stallings automaton} \text{ of } H) \\ \langle \Gamma \rangle & \longleftarrow\!\shortmid & \Gamma \end{array}$$

Sketch of computability:

[$\mapsto$] Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\} \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$ such that $\langle S \rangle = H$,

$$= \mathcal{F}_S \overset{\varphi_1}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(1)} \overset{\varphi_2}{\curvearrowright} \cdots \overset{\varphi_p}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(p)} = \mathrm{St}(H,A)\ .$$

[$\longleftarrow\!\shortmid$]

STALLINGS BIJECTION (FULL RESULT)

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be the free group with basis A.

Theorem

There exists a (computable) bijection:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\text{(f.g.) subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} & \longrightarrow & \mathfrak{S} = \{\text{(finite) reduced } A\text{-automata}\} \\ H & \longmapsto & \mathrm{St}(H,A) \quad (\textbf{Stallings automaton} \text{ of } H) \\ \langle \Gamma \rangle & \longleftarrow\!\shortmid & \Gamma \end{array}$$

Sketch of computability:

[$\mapsto$] Let $S = \{w_1, \ldots, w_k\} \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$ such that $\langle S \rangle = H$,

$$= \mathcal{F}_S \overset{\varphi_1}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(1)} \overset{\varphi_2}{\curvearrowright} \cdots \overset{\varphi_p}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(p)} = \mathrm{St}(H,A)\,.$$

[$\leftarrow\!\shortmid$] Given $\Gamma \in \mathfrak{S}$, take T a spanning tree of Γ,

STALLINGS BIJECTION (FULL RESULT)

Let $\mathbb{F}_A$ be the free group with basis A.

Theorem

There exists a (computable) bijection:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\text{(f.g.) subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_A\} & \longrightarrow & \mathfrak{S} = \{\text{(finite) reduced } A\text{-automata}\} \\ H & \longmapsto & \mathsf{St}(H,A) \quad (\textbf{Stallings automaton} \text{ of } H) \\ \langle \Gamma \rangle & \longleftarrow\!\shortmid & \Gamma \end{array}$$

Sketch of computability:

[$\mapsto$] Let $S = \{\mathrm{w}_1, \ldots, \mathrm{w}_k\} \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$ such that $\langle S \rangle = H$,

$$= \mathfrak{F}_S \overset{\varphi_1}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(1)} \overset{\varphi_2}{\curvearrowright} \cdots \overset{\varphi_p}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma^{(p)} = \mathsf{St}(H,A)\,.$$

[$\longleftarrow\!\shortmid$] Given $\Gamma \in \mathfrak{S}$, take T a spanning tree of Γ,

$$\left\{ \bar{\ell}(\odot \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \bullet \xrightarrow{\mathrm{e}_i} \bullet \overset{T}{\rightsquigarrow} \odot) \,:\, \mathrm{e}_i \in E^+\Gamma \setminus ET \right\}$$

is a basis for the subgroup $H = \langle \Gamma \rangle$.

KINDS OF FOLDINGS

Let Γ be a pointed involutive A-automaton.

Let Γ be a pointed involutive A-automaton.

We distinguish two folding situations:

Let Γ be a pointed involutive A-automaton.

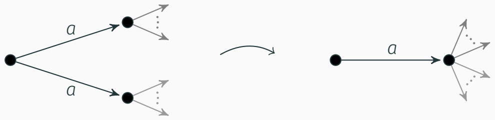
We distinguish two folding situations:

(1) Identify two ***nonparallel*** incident arcs with the same label:

Let Γ be a pointed involutive A-automaton.

We distinguish two folding situations:

(1) Identify two ***nonparallel*** incident arcs with the same label:

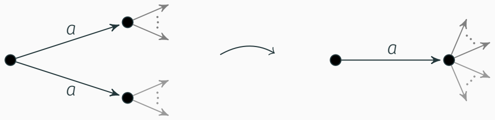


KINDS OF FOLDINGS

Let Γ be a pointed involutive A-automaton.

We distinguish two folding situations:

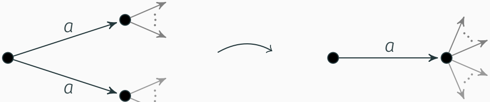
(1) Identify two ***nonparallel*** incident arcs with the same label:



Let Γ be a pointed involutive A-automaton.

We distinguish two folding situations:

(1) Identify two ***nonparallel*** incident arcs with the same label:



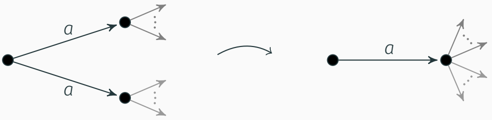
(*open folding*)

KINDS OF FOLDINGS

Let Γ be a pointed involutive A-automaton.

We distinguish two folding situations:

(1) Identify two ***nonparallel*** incident arcs with the same label:



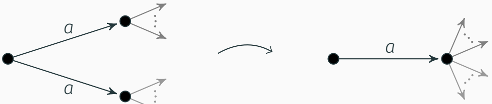
(*open folding*)

(2) Identify two ***parallel*** arcs with the same label:

Let Γ be a pointed involutive A-automaton.

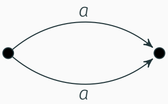
We distinguish two folding situations:

(1) Identify two ***nonparallel*** incident arcs with the same label:



(*open folding*)

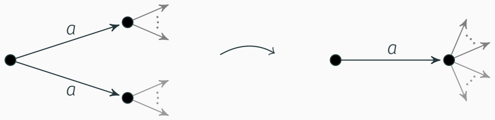
(2) Identify two ***parallel*** arcs with the same label:



Let Γ be a pointed involutive A-automaton.

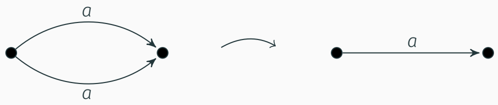
We distinguish two folding situations:

(1) Identify two ***nonparallel*** incident arcs with the same label:



(*open folding*)

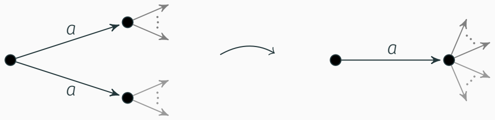
(2) Identify two ***parallel*** arcs with the same label:



Let Γ be a pointed involutive A-automaton.

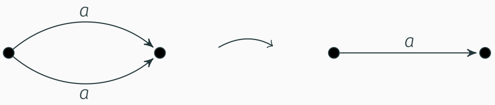
We distinguish two folding situations:

(1) Identify two ***nonparallel*** incident arcs with the same label:



(*open folding*)

(2) Identify two ***parallel*** arcs with the same label:



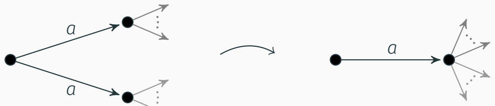
(*closed folding*)

KINDS OF FOLDINGS

Let Γ be a pointed involutive A-automaton.

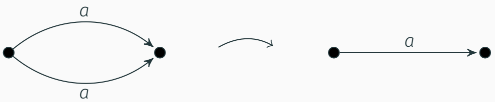
We distinguish two folding situations:

(1) Identify two ***nonparallel*** incident arcs with the same label:



(*open folding*)

(2) Identify two ***parallel*** arcs with the same label:



(*closed folding*)

Remark: If Γ is finite and $\Gamma \curvearrowright \Gamma'$ is a Stallings folding, then:

$$\mathrm{rk}(\Gamma') = \begin{cases} \mathrm{rk}(\Gamma) & \text{if } \Gamma \curvearrowright \Gamma' \text{ is open,} \\ \mathrm{rk}(\Gamma) - 1 & \text{if } \Gamma \curvearrowright \Gamma' \text{ is closed.} \end{cases}$$

FUNDAMENTAL GROUP AND LOSS

Corollary

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let S_T be the set of T-petals of Γ. Then,

$$\pi_{\odot}(\widetilde{\Gamma}) \simeq \mathbb{F}_{S_T}$$

Corollary

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let S_T be the set of T-petals of Γ. Then,

$$\pi_{\odot}(\widetilde{\Gamma}) \simeq \mathbb{F}_{S_T}$$

and

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \mu_T \colon \mathbb{F}_{S_T} & \to & \langle \Gamma \rangle \\ w(S_t) & \mapsto & \overline{\ell(w(S_T))} \end{array}$$

is a surjective homomorphism of (free) groups.

Corollary

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let S_T be the set of T-petals of Γ. Then,

$$\pi_{\odot}(\widetilde{\Gamma}) \simeq \mathbb{F}_{S_T}$$

and

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \mu_T \colon \mathbb{F}_{S_T} & \to & \langle \Gamma \rangle \\ w(S_t) & \mapsto & \overline{\ell(w(S_T))} \end{array}$$

is a surjective homomorphism of (free) groups.

Definition

If Γ is finite and $\Gamma \overset{\phi_1}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma_1 \overset{\phi_2}{\curvearrowright} \cdots \overset{\phi_p}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma_p = \overline{\Gamma}$ is a folding sequence, then the ***loss*** of Γ is:

$$\operatorname{loss}(\Gamma) = \operatorname{rk}(\Gamma) - \operatorname{rk}\langle \Gamma \rangle$$

Corollary

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let S_T be the set of T-petals of Γ. Then,

$$\pi_{\odot}(\widetilde{\Gamma}) \simeq \mathbb{F}_{S_T}$$

and

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \mu_T\colon \mathbb{F}_{S_T} & \to & \langle \Gamma \rangle \\ w(S_t) & \mapsto & \overline{\ell(w(S_T))} \end{array}$$

is a surjective homomorphism of (free) groups.

Definition

If Γ is finite and $\Gamma \overset{\phi_1}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma_1 \overset{\phi_2}{\curvearrowright} \cdots \overset{\phi_p}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma_p = \overline{\Gamma}$ is a folding sequence, then the ***loss*** of Γ is:

$$\begin{aligned} \operatorname{loss}(\Gamma) &= \operatorname{rk}(\Gamma) - \operatorname{rk}\langle \Gamma \rangle \\ &= \operatorname{rk}(\Gamma) - \operatorname{rk}\overline{\Gamma} \end{aligned}$$

Corollary

Let Γ be a connected A-automaton, let T be an spanning tree of Γ, and let S_T be the set of T-petals of Γ. Then,

$$\pi_{\odot}(\widetilde{\Gamma}) \simeq \mathbb{F}_{S_T}$$

and

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \mu_T \colon \mathbb{F}_{S_T} & \to & \langle \Gamma \rangle \\ w(S_t) & \mapsto & \overline{\ell(w(S_T))} \end{array}$$

is a surjective homomorphism of (free) groups.

Definition

If Γ is finite and $\Gamma \overset{\phi_1}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma_1 \overset{\phi_2}{\curvearrowright} \cdots \overset{\phi_p}{\curvearrowright} \Gamma_p = \overline{\Gamma}$ is a folding sequence, then the ***loss*** of Γ is:

$$\begin{aligned} \operatorname{loss}(\Gamma) &= \operatorname{rk}(\Gamma) - \operatorname{rk}\langle \Gamma \rangle \\ &= \operatorname{rk}(\Gamma) - \operatorname{rk} \overline{\Gamma} \\ &= \#\text{ closed foldings in } (\phi_1, \ldots, \phi_p) \end{aligned}$$

First applications

FIRST APPLICATIONS

Theorem (Nielsen-Schreier)

Subgroups of free groups are again free.

Theorem (Nielsen-Schreier)

Subgroups of free groups are again free.

Proposition

Given a finite subset $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_n$, a basis for (and hence the rank of) the subgroup $H = \langle S \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ is computable.

Theorem (Nielsen-Schreier)

Subgroups of free groups are again free.

Proposition

Given a finite subset $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_n$, *a basis for (and hence the rank of) the subgroup* $H = \langle S \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ *is computable.*

Proposition

For every $\kappa \in [0, \aleph_0]$ *there exists* $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$ *such that* $H \simeq \mathbb{F}\kappa$ $(\mathbb{F}\kappa \rightarrowtail \mathbb{F}_2)$.

Proof: Draw it!

Theorem (Nielsen-Schreier)

Subgroups of free groups are again free.

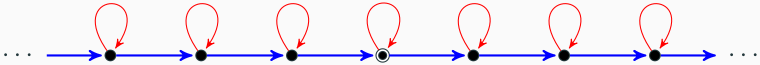
Proposition

Given a finite subset $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_n$, a basis for (and hence the rank of) the subgroup $H = \langle S \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ is computable.

Proposition

For every $\kappa \in [0, \aleph_0]$ there exists $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$ such that $H \simeq \mathbb{F}\kappa \quad (\mathbb{F}\kappa \rightarrowtail \mathbb{F}_2)$.

Proof: Draw it! For example take:



Theorem (Nielsen-Schreier)

Subgroups of free groups are again free.

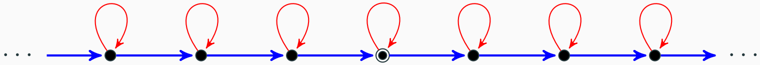
Proposition

Given a finite subset $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_n$, a basis for (and hence the rank of) the subgroup $H = \langle S \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ is computable.

Proposition

For every $\kappa \in [0, \aleph_0]$ there exists $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$ such that $H \simeq \mathbb{F}\kappa \quad (\mathbb{F}\kappa \rightarrowtail \mathbb{F}_2)$.

Proof: Draw it! For example take:



...and remove all but a finite segment containing ◉.

Theorem (Nielsen-Schreier)

Subgroups of free groups are again free.

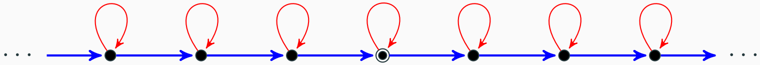
Proposition

Given a finite subset $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_n$, a basis for (and hence the rank of) the subgroup $H = \langle S \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ is computable.

Proposition

For every $\kappa \in [0, \aleph_0]$ there exists $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$ such that $H \simeq \mathbb{F}\kappa \quad (\mathbb{F}\kappa \rightarrowtail \mathbb{F}_2)$.

Proof: Draw it! For example take:



...and remove all but a finite segment containing $\odot$.

How many different subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_2$ are there?

Remark

Let $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

i) $\langle S \rangle = \mathbb{F}_A \;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathrm{St}(\langle S \rangle) = \mathrm{Fl}(A)$,

ii) S is free (in $\mathbb{F}_A$) $\;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathsf{loss}(\mathrm{Fl}(S)) = 0$.

Both conditions are algorithmically decidable if S is finite.

Remark

Let $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

i) $\langle S \rangle = \mathbb{F}_A \;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathrm{St}(\langle S \rangle) = \mathrm{Fl}(A)$,

ii) S is free (in $\mathbb{F}_A$) $\;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathsf{loss}(\mathrm{Fl}(S)) = 0$.

Both conditions are algorithmically decidable if S is finite.

Theorem

$\mathbb{F}_A \simeq \mathbb{F}_B \;\Leftrightarrow\; \#A = \#B$.

Remark

Let $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

i) $\langle S \rangle = \mathbb{F}_A \;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathrm{St}(\langle S \rangle) = \mathrm{Fl}(A)$,

ii) S is free (in $\mathbb{F}_A$) $\;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathrm{loss}(\mathrm{Fl}(S)) = 0$.

Both conditions are algorithmically decidable if S is finite.

Theorem

$\mathbb{F}_A \simeq \mathbb{F}_B \;\Leftrightarrow\; \#A = \#B.$

Definition

A group is called ***Hopfian*** if every surjective endomorphism is injective.

Remark

Let $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

i) $\langle S \rangle = \mathbb{F}_A \;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathrm{St}(\langle S \rangle) = \mathrm{Fl}(A)$,

ii) S is free (in $\mathbb{F}_A$) $\;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathrm{loss}(\mathrm{Fl}(S)) = 0$.

Both conditions are algorithmically decidable if S is finite.

Theorem

$\mathbb{F}_A \simeq \mathbb{F}_B \;\Leftrightarrow\; \#A = \#B$.

Definition

A group is called ***Hopfian*** if every surjective endomorphism is injective.

Theorem

Finitely generated free groups are Hopfian.

Theorem

The subgroup membership problem is solvable in $\mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$*: given* $v, u_1, \ldots, u_n \in (\widetilde{A})^*$*, it is decidable whether* $v \in H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle$*. In this case, we can compute* v *as a word in* $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$*.*

Theorem

The subgroup membership problem is solvable in $\mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$*:*
given $v, u_1, \ldots, u_n \in (\widetilde{A})^*$*, it is decidable whether* $v \in H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle$*.*
In this case, we can compute v *as a word in* $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$*.*

Proof of decidability

(1) reducing, we can assume $U = \{u_1, \ldots, u_n\} \subseteq R(A)$;

Theorem

The subgroup membership problem is solvable in $\mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$: given $v, u_1, \ldots, u_n \in (\widetilde{A})^*$, it is decidable whether $v \in H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle$. In this case, we can compute v as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$.

Proof of decidability

(1) reducing, we can assume $U = \{u_1, \ldots, u_n\} \subseteq R(A)$;

(2) draw the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$;

Theorem

The subgroup membership problem is solvable in $\mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$*:*
given $v, u_1, \ldots, u_n \in (\widetilde{A})^*$*, it is decidable whether* $v \in H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle$*.*
In this case, we can compute v *as a word in* $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$*.*

Proof of decidability

(1) reducing, we can assume $U = \{u_1, \ldots, u_n\} \subseteq R(A)$;

(2) draw the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$;

(3) apply an arbitrary sequence of foldings until getting a reduced automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U) \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \mathrm{St}(H)$;

Theorem

The subgroup membership problem is solvable in $\mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$*: given* $v, u_1, \ldots, u_n \in (\widetilde{A})^*$*, it is decidable whether* $v \in H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle$*. In this case, we can compute* v *as a word in* $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$*.*

Proof of decidability

(1) reducing, we can assume $U = \{u_1, \ldots, u_n\} \subseteq R(A)$;

(2) draw the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$;

(3) apply an arbitrary sequence of foldings until getting a reduced automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U) \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \mathrm{St}(H)$;

(4) try to read $\overline{v}$ as (the label of) a walk in $\mathrm{St}(H)$, starting from $\odot$;

Theorem

The subgroup membership problem is solvable in $\mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$: given $v, u_1, \ldots, u_n \in (\widetilde{A})^*$, it is decidable whether $v \in H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle$. In this case, we can compute v as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$.

Proof of decidability

(1) reducing, we can assume $U = \{u_1, \ldots, u_n\} \subseteq R(A)$;

(2) draw the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$;

(3) apply an arbitrary sequence of foldings until getting a reduced automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U) \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \mathrm{St}\,(H)$;

(4) try to read $\overline{v}$ as (the label of) a walk in $\mathrm{St}\,(H)$, starting from $\odot$;

(5) if it not possible then $v \notin H$;

Theorem

The subgroup membership problem is solvable in $\mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$: given $v, u_1, \ldots, u_n \in (\widetilde{A})^*$, it is decidable whether $v \in H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle$. In this case, we can compute v as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$.

Proof of decidability

(1) reducing, we can assume $U = \{u_1, \ldots, u_n\} \subseteq R(A)$;

(2) draw the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$;

(3) apply an arbitrary sequence of foldings until getting a reduced automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U) \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \mathrm{St}(H)$;

(4) try to read $\overline{v}$ as (the label of) a walk in $\mathrm{St}(H)$, starting from $\odot$;

(5) if it not possible then $v \notin H$;

(6) if it is possible (in a unique way) but as an open walk then $v \notin H$;

Theorem

The subgroup membership problem is solvable in $\mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$: given $v, u_1, \ldots, u_n \in (\widetilde{A})^*$, it is decidable whether $v \in H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle$. In this case, we can compute v as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$.

Proof of decidability

(1) reducing, we can assume $U = \{u_1, \ldots, u_n\} \subseteq R(A)$;

(2) draw the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$;

(3) apply an arbitrary sequence of foldings until getting a reduced automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U) \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \mathrm{St}\,(H)$;

(4) try to read $\overline{v}$ as (the label of) a walk in $\mathrm{St}\,(H)$, starting from $\odot$;

(5) if it not possible then $v \notin H$;

(6) if it is possible (in a unique way) but as an open walk then $v \notin H$;

(7) if it possible as a closed path (at $\odot$), then $v \in H$. □

Theorem

The subgroup membership problem is solvable in $\mathbb{F}_A = \langle A \mid - \rangle$: given $v, u_1, \ldots, u_n \in (\widetilde{A})^*$, it is decidable whether $v \in H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle$. In this case, we can compute v as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$.

Proof of decidability

(1) reducing, we can assume $U = \{u_1, \ldots, u_n\} \subseteq R(A)$;
(2) draw the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$;
(3) apply an arbitrary sequence of foldings until getting a reduced automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(U) \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \mathrm{St}(H)$;
(4) try to read $\overline{v}$ as (the label of) a walk in $\mathrm{St}(H)$, starting from $\odot$;
(5) if it not possible then $v \notin H$;
(6) if it is possible (in a unique way) but as an open walk then $v \notin H$;
(7) if it possible as a closed path (at $\odot$), then $v \in H$. $\square$

When $v \in H$, how to express it as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$?

EXAMPLE

Consider $\mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$, where

$$u_1 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}, \quad u_2 = a^3, \quad u_3 = abab^{-1}.$$

EXAMPLE

Consider $\mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$, where

$$u_1 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}, \quad u_2 = a^3, \quad u_3 = abab^{-1}.$$

Is it true that $a \in H$?

Consider $\mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$, where

$$u_1 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}, \quad u_2 = a^3, \quad u_3 = abab^{-1}.$$

Is it true that $a \in H$?

Is it true that $aba^2b^{-1}a^{-50}ba^{-30}b^{-1} \in H$?

EXAMPLE

Consider $\mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$, where

$$u_1 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}, \quad u_2 = a^3, \quad u_3 = abab^{-1}.$$

Is it true that $a \in H$?

Is it true that $aba^2b^{-1}a^{-50}ba^{-30}b^{-1} \in H$?

Is it true that $a^2b \in H$?

EXAMPLE

Consider $\mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$, where

$$u_1 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}, \quad u_2 = a^3, \quad u_3 = abab^{-1}.$$

Is it true that $a \in H$?

Is it true that $aba^2b^{-1}a^{-50}ba^{-30}b^{-1} \in H$?

Is it true that $a^2b \in H$?

Is it true that $ab^{20}ab^{-20} \in H$?

EXAMPLE

Consider $\mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$, where

$$u_1 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}, \quad u_2 = a^3, \quad u_3 = abab^{-1}.$$

Is it true that $a \in H$?

Is it true that $aba^2b^{-1}a^{-50}ba^{-30}b^{-1} \in H$?

Is it true that $a^2b \in H$?

Is it true that $ab^{20}ab^{-20} \in H$?

If yes, express them as a (unique?) word on $\{u_1, u_2, u_3\}$.

EXAMPLE

Consider $\mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$, where

$$u_1 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}, \quad u_2 = a^3, \quad u_3 = abab^{-1}.$$

Is it true that $a \in H$?

Is it true that $aba^2b^{-1}a^{-50}ba^{-30}b^{-1} \in H$?

Is it true that $a^2b \in H$?

Is it true that $ab^{20}ab^{-20} \in H$?

If yes, express them as a (unique?) word on $\{u_1, u_2, u_3\}$.

Let us recover the construction of the Stallings automaton $\mathrm{St}(H)$...

EXAMPLE

EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

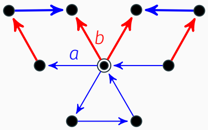
We start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(\{u_1, u_2, u_3\})$:

EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

We start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(\{u_1, u_2, u_3\})$:

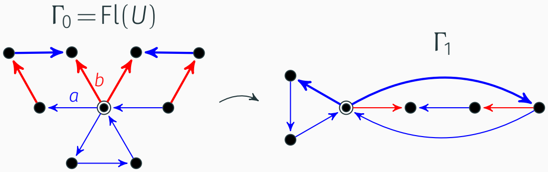
$\Gamma_0 = \mathrm{Fl}(U)$



EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

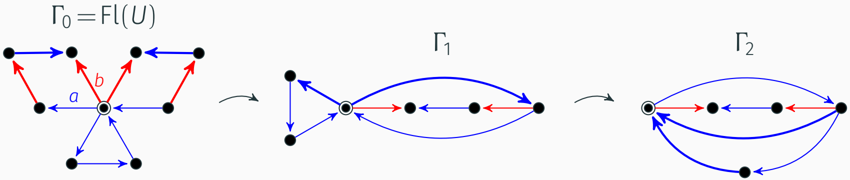
We start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(\{u_1, u_2, u_3\})$:



EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

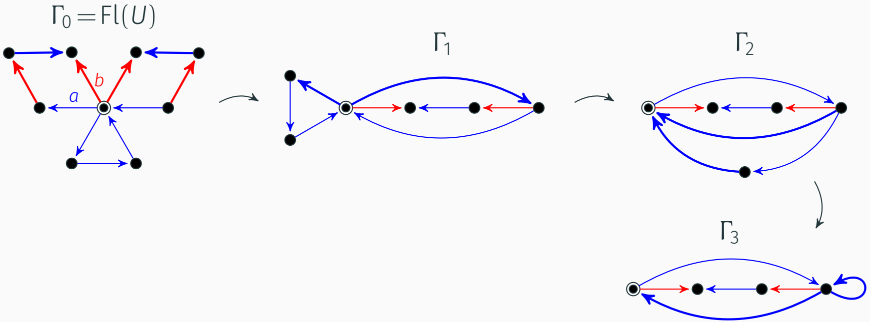
We start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(\{u_1, u_2, u_3\})$:



EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

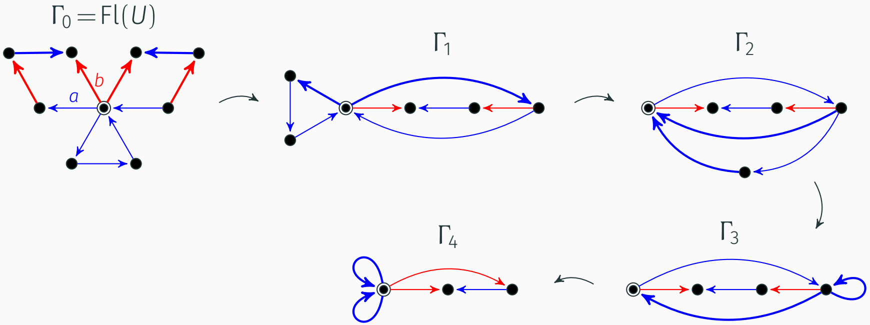
We start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(\{u_1, u_2, u_3\})$:



EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

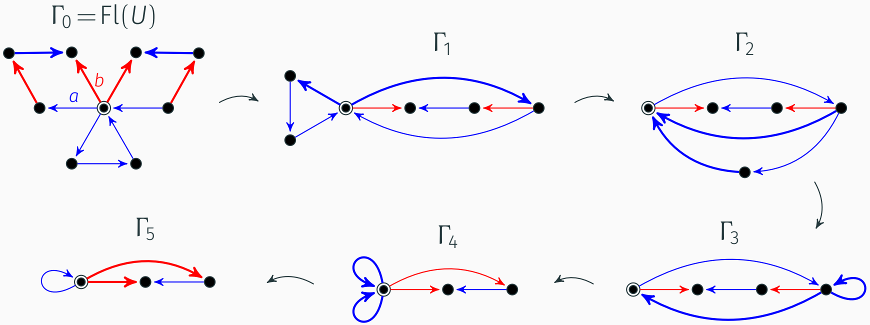
We start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(\{u_1, u_2, u_3\})$:



EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

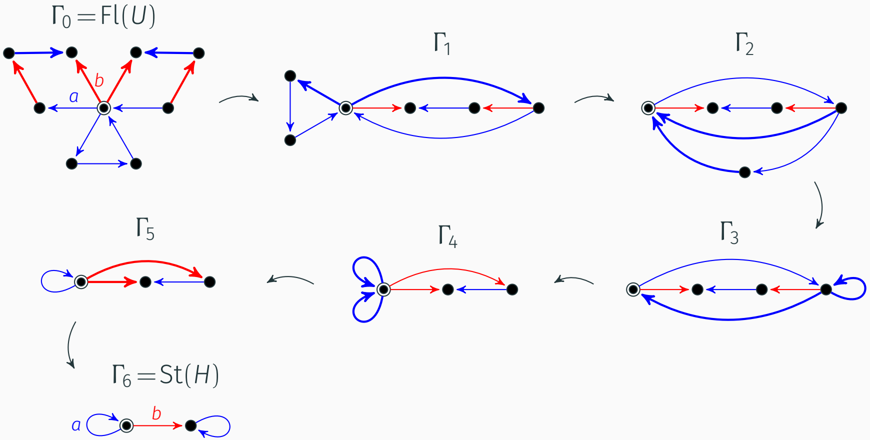
We start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(\{u_1, u_2, u_3\})$:



EXAMPLE

Let $H = \langle \underbrace{a^{-1}bab^{-1}}_{u_1}, \underbrace{a^3}_{u_2}, \underbrace{abab^{-1}}_{u_3} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b\}}$.

We start by drawing the flower automaton $\mathrm{Fl}(\{u_1, u_2, u_3\})$:



We choose a (the unique) spanning tree, and read a free basis for H:

$$H = \langle a, bab^{-1} \rangle.$$

EXAMPLE

We choose a (the unique) spanning tree, and read a free basis for H:

$$H = \langle a, bab^{-1} \rangle.$$

So, it is clear that both a and $aba^2b^{-1}a^{-50}ba^{-30}b^{-1}$ belong to H because they are labels of ⊙-paths at $\mathrm{St}(H)$.

We choose a (the unique) spanning tree, and read a free basis for H:

$$H = \langle a, bab^{-1} \rangle.$$

So, it is clear that both a and $aba^2b^{-1}a^{-50}ba^{-30}b^{-1}$ belong to H because they are labels of $\odot$-paths at $\mathrm{St}(H)$.

...while $ab^{20}ab^{-20}$, a^2b do not.

We choose a (the unique) spanning tree, and read a free basis for H:

$$H = \langle a, bab^{-1} \rangle.$$

So, it is clear that both a and $aba^2b^{-1}a^{-50}ba^{-30}b^{-1}$ belong to H because they are labels of ⊙-paths at $\mathrm{St}\,(H)$.

...while $ab^{20}ab^{-20}$, a^2b do not.

Let us now express a as a word on $\{u_1, u_2, u_3\}\dots$

When $v \in H$, how to express v as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$?

(8) Look at the computed tower of foldings

$$\mathrm{Fl}(U) = \Gamma_0 \curvearrowright \Gamma_1 \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \Gamma_n = \mathrm{St}(H);$$

When $v \in H$, how to express v as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$?

(8) Look at the computed tower of foldings

$$\mathrm{Fl}(U) = \Gamma_0 \curvearrowright \Gamma_1 \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \Gamma_n = \mathrm{St}\,(H)\,;$$

(9) realize v as (the label of) a $\odot$-path γ in $\mathrm{St}\,(H)$;

When $v \in H$, how to express v as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$?

(8) Look at the computed tower of foldings

$$\mathrm{Fl}(U) = \Gamma_0 \curvearrowright \Gamma_1 \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \Gamma_n = \mathrm{St}\,(H)\,;$$

(9) realize v as (the label of) a $\odot$-path γ in $\mathrm{St}\,(H)$;

(10) lift γ up the tower of foldings (keeping the label) until $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$;

When $v \in H$, how to express v as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$?

(8) Look at the computed tower of foldings

$$\mathrm{Fl}(U) = \Gamma_0 \curvearrowright \Gamma_1 \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \Gamma_n = \mathrm{St}\,(H)\,;$$

(9) realize v as (the label of) a $\odot$-path γ in $\mathrm{St}\,(H)$;

(10) lift γ up the tower of foldings (keeping the label) until $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$;

(11) a $\odot$-path is $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$ spelling v "*is*" a word on $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$ equaling v: this is what we are looking for.

THE MEMBERSHIP (SEARCH) PROBLEM

When $v \in H$, how to express v as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$?

(8) Look at the computed tower of foldings

$$\mathrm{Fl}(U) = \Gamma_0 \curvearrowright \Gamma_1 \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \Gamma_n = \mathrm{St}(H);$$

(9) realize v as (the label of) a $\odot$-path γ in $\mathrm{St}(H)$;

(10) lift γ up the tower of foldings (keeping the label) until $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$;

(11) a $\odot$-path is $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$ spelling v "*is*" a word on $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$ equaling v: this is what we are looking for.

Lemma

Let $\mathcal{A} \curvearrowright \mathcal{A}'$ be an elementary Stallings folding and $\varphi \colon \mathcal{A} \to \mathcal{A}'$ be the natural morphism. Then,

When $v \in H$, how to express v as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$?

(8) Look at the computed tower of foldings

$$\mathrm{Fl}(U) = \Gamma_0 \curvearrowright \Gamma_1 \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \Gamma_n = \mathrm{St}(H);$$

(9) realize v as (the label of) a $\odot$-path γ in $\mathrm{St}(H)$;

(10) lift γ up the tower of foldings (keeping the label) until $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$;

(11) a $\odot$-path is $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$ spelling v *"is"* a word on $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$ equaling v: this is what we are looking for.

Lemma

Let $\mathcal{A} \curvearrowright \mathcal{A}'$ be an elementary Stallings folding and $\varphi\colon \mathcal{A} \to \mathcal{A}'$ be the natural morphism. Then,

(i) *if γ is a reduced path in $\mathcal{A}$, then $\gamma\varphi$ is reduced except for consecutive visits to the folded edge;*

When $v \in H$, how to express v as a word in $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$?

(8) Look at the computed tower of foldings

$$\mathrm{Fl}(U) = \Gamma_0 \curvearrowright \Gamma_1 \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \Gamma_n = \mathrm{St}(H);$$

(9) realize v as (the label of) a $\odot$-path γ in $\mathrm{St}(H)$;

(10) lift γ up the tower of foldings (keeping the label) until $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$;

(11) a $\odot$-path is $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$ spelling v "*is*" a word on $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$ equaling v: this is what we are looking for.

Lemma

Let $\mathcal{A} \curvearrowright \mathcal{A}'$ be an elementary Stallings folding and $\varphi\colon \mathcal{A} \to \mathcal{A}'$ be the natural morphism. Then,

(i) *if γ is a reduced path in $\mathcal{A}$, then $\gamma\varphi$ is reduced except for consecutive visits to the folded edge;*

(ii) *for every reduced $\odot$-path γ in $\mathcal{A}'$ there exists a reduced $\odot$-path $\widetilde{\gamma}$ in $\mathcal{A}$ satisfying $\overline{\ell}(\widetilde{\gamma}) = \overline{\ell}(\gamma) \in \mathbb{F}_A$ and $\overline{\widetilde{\gamma}\varphi} = \gamma$ (called a lift of γ);*

Lemma

(continuation)

(iii) *if the folding $\mathcal{A} \curvearrowright \mathcal{A}'$ is open, then $\widetilde{\gamma}$ is unique;*

(iv) *if the folding $\mathcal{A} \curvearrowright \mathcal{A}'$ is closed then $\widetilde{\gamma}$ is not unique.*

Lemma

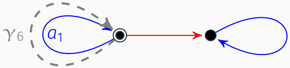
(continuation)

(iii) *if the folding $\mathcal{A} \curvearrowright \mathcal{A}'$ is open, then $\widetilde{\gamma}$ is unique;*

(iv) *if the folding $\mathcal{A} \curvearrowright \mathcal{A}'$ is closed then $\widetilde{\gamma}$ is not unique.*

Back to the example ...

Clearly, $a \in H$ thanks to the walk $\gamma_6 = a_1$:



Lemma

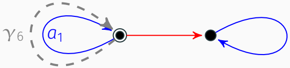
(continuation)

(iii) *if the folding $\mathcal{A} \curvearrowright \mathcal{A}'$ is open, then $\widetilde{\gamma}$ is unique;*

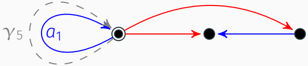
(iv) *if the folding $\mathcal{A} \curvearrowright \mathcal{A}'$ is closed then $\widetilde{\gamma}$ is not unique.*

Back to the example ...

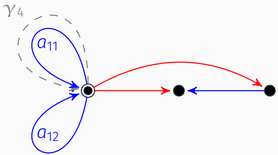
Clearly, $a \in H$ thanks to the walk $\gamma_6 = a_1$:



Lifting to Γ_5 (no interaction with the folded arcs), we get $\gamma_5 = a_1$:

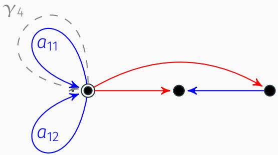


Lifting to Γ_4, we have multiple choices (since $\Gamma_4 \rightsquigarrow \Gamma_5$ is a closed folding); we get $\gamma_4 = a_{11}$:

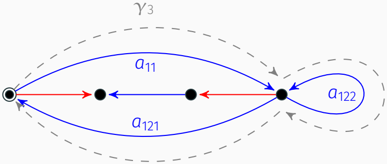


EXAMPLE

Lifting to Γ_4, we have multiple choices (since $\Gamma_4 \rightsquigarrow \Gamma_5$ is a closed folding); we get $\gamma_4 = a_{11}$:

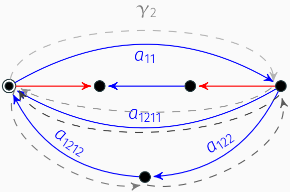


Lifting up to Γ_3, we get $\gamma_3 = a_{11}a_{122}^{-1}a_{121}$:



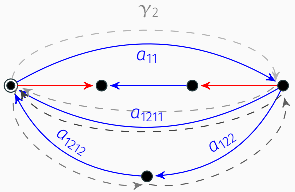
EXAMPLE

Lifting to Γ_2, we get $\gamma_2 = a_{11}a_{1211}a_{1212}^{-1}a_{122}^{-1}a_{1211}$:

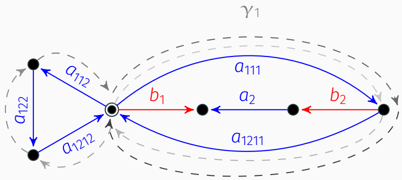


EXAMPLE

Lifting to Γ_2, we get $\gamma_2 = a_{11}a_{1211}a_{1212}^{-1}a_{122}^{-1}a_{1211}$:

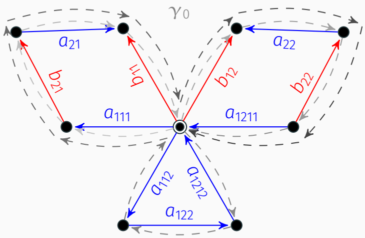


Lifting up to Γ_1, we get $\gamma_1 = a_{111}a_{1211}a_{1212}^{-1}a_{122}^{-1}a_{112}^{-1}a_{111}a_{1211}$:



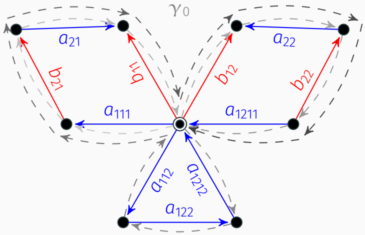
Finally, lifting to $\Gamma_0 = \mathrm{Fl}(U)$, we get:

$$\gamma_0 = a_{111} b_{21} a_{21} b_{11}^{-1} b_{12} a_{22}^{-1} b_{22}^{-1} a_{1211} a_{1212}^{-1} a_{122}^{-1} a_{112}^{-1} a_{111} b_{21} a_{21} b_{11}^{-1} b_{12} a_{22}^{-1} b_{22}^{-1} a_{1211}$$



Finally, lifting to $\Gamma_0 = \mathrm{Fl}(U)$, we get:

$$\gamma_0 = a_{111}b_{21}a_{21}b_{11}^{-1}b_{12}a_{22}^{-1}b_{22}^{-1}a_{1211}a_{1212}^{-1}a_{122}^{-1}a_{112}^{-1}a_{111}b_{21}a_{21}b_{11}^{-1}b_{12}a_{22}^{-1}b_{22}^{-1}a_{1211}$$



Factorizing through the visits to ◉, we get the desired word:

$$\begin{aligned} a &= (abab^{-1})(ba^{-1}b^{-1}a)(a^{-1}a^{-1}a^{-1})(abab^{-1})(ba^{-1}b^{-1}a) \\ &= u_2u_3^{-1}u_1^{-1}u_2u_3^{-1}. \end{aligned}$$

EXAMPLE

Taking $\gamma_4 = a_{12}$ (instead of $\gamma_4 = a_{11}$) at the closed folding, we get the alternative expression:

$$a = (a^{-1}bab^{-1})(ba^{-1}b^{-1}a^{-1})(aaa) = u_3 u_2^{-1} u_1.$$

Taking $\gamma_4 = a_{12}$ (instead of $\gamma_4 = a_{11}$) at the closed folding, we get the alternative expression:

$$a = (a^{-1}bab^{-1})(ba^{-1}b^{-1}a^{-1})(aaa) = u_3 u_2^{-1} u_1.$$

This non-uniqueness of the expression for a,

$$u_2 u_3^{-1} u_1^{-1} u_2 u_3^{-1} = a = u_3 u_2^{-1} u_1$$

reveals a nontrivial relation between $\{u_1, u_2, u_3\}$:

$$u_2 u_3^{-1} u_1^{-1} u_2 u_3^{-1} u_1^{-1} u_2 u_3^{-1} = 1.$$

Taking $\gamma_4 = a_{12}$ (instead of $\gamma_4 = a_{11}$) at the closed folding, we get the alternative expression:

$$a = (a^{-1}bab^{-1})(ba^{-1}b^{-1}a^{-1})(aaa) = u_3u_2^{-1}u_1.$$

This non-uniqueness of the expression for a,

$$u_2u_3^{-1}u_1^{-1}u_2u_3^{-1} = a = u_3u_2^{-1}u_1$$

reveals a nontrivial relation between $\{u_1, u_2, u_3\}$:

$$u_2u_3^{-1}u_1^{-1}u_2u_3^{-1}u_1^{-1}u_2u_3^{-1} = 1.$$

The responsible for this is the closed folding …

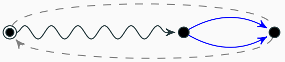
In general,

At every closed folding $\Gamma_i \curvearrowright \Gamma_{i+1}$, take the reduced non-trivial walk

reading the trivial element, $\bar{\ell}(\gamma) = 1$, and lift it up to $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$ getting a nontrivial relation $w_i(u_1, \ldots, u_n) = 1$.

In general,

At every closed folding $\Gamma_i \curvearrowright \Gamma_{i+1}$, take the reduced non-trivial walk



reading the trivial element, $\bar{\ell}(\gamma) = 1$, and lift it up to $\mathrm{Fl}(U)$ getting a nontrivial relation $w_i(u_1, \ldots, u_n) = 1$.

Proposition

Let $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$ be a set of generators for the (free) subgroup $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

$$H = \left\langle u_1, \ldots, u_n \mid w_i = 1 \text{ for each closed folding} \right\rangle$$

is a presentation for H with generators $\{u_1, \ldots, u_n\}$.

Definition

Let G be a group, $H \leqslant G$ a subgroup. An ***equation over H*** is an expression of the form $w(X) = h_0 X^{\epsilon_1} h_1 \cdots X^{\epsilon_n} h_n \in H * \langle X \rangle = H * \mathbb{Z}$, where $h_0, \ldots, h_n \in H$, $\epsilon_1, \ldots \epsilon_n = \pm 1$, and $h_i = 1 \Rightarrow \epsilon_i = \epsilon_{i+1}$, for $i = 1, \ldots, n-1$. The ***degree*** is n (for $n = 0$ it is a ***trivial*** equation).

Definition

Let G be a group, $H \leqslant G$ a subgroup. An ***equation over H*** is an expression of the form $w(X) = h_0 X^{\epsilon_1} h_1 \cdots X^{\epsilon_n} h_n \in H * \langle X \rangle = H * \mathbb{Z}$, where $h_0, \dots, h_n \in H$, $\epsilon_1, \dots \epsilon_n = \pm 1$, and $h_i = 1 \Rightarrow \epsilon_i = \epsilon_{i+1}$, for $i = 1, \dots, n-1$. The ***degree*** is n (for $n = 0$ it is a ***trivial*** equation).

We say that $g \in G$ ***satisfies*** (or ***is a root of***) $w(X)$ if $w(g) = 1$ in G.

Definition

Let G be a group, $H \leqslant G$ a subgroup. An ***equation over H*** is an expression of the form $w(X) = h_0 X^{\epsilon_1} h_1 \cdots X^{\epsilon_n} h_n \in H * \langle X \rangle = H * \mathbb{Z}$, where $h_0, \ldots, h_n \in H$, $\epsilon_1, \ldots \epsilon_n = \pm 1$, and $h_i = 1 \Rightarrow \epsilon_i = \epsilon_{i+1}$, for $i = 1, \ldots, n-1$. The ***degree*** is n (for $n = 0$ it is a ***trivial*** equation).

We say that $g \in G$ ***satisfies*** (or ***is a root of***) $w(X)$ if $w(g) = 1$ in G.

We also say that g is ***dependent*** on H if it satisfies some non-trivial equation over H.

Definition

Let G be a group, $H \leqslant G$ a subgroup. An ***equation over H*** is an expression of the form $w(X) = h_0 X^{\epsilon_1} h_1 \cdots X^{\epsilon_n} h_n \in H * \langle X \rangle = H * \mathbb{Z}$, where $h_0, \ldots, h_n \in H$, $\epsilon_1, \ldots \epsilon_n = \pm 1$, and $h_i = 1 \Rightarrow \epsilon_i = \epsilon_{i+1}$, for $i = 1, \ldots, n-1$. The ***degree*** is n (for $n = 0$ it is a ***trivial*** equation).

We say that $g \in G$ ***satisfies*** (or ***is a root of***) $w(X)$ if $w(g) = 1$ in G.

We also say that g is ***dependent*** on H if it satisfies some non-trivial equation over H.

Question:

Given $H \leqslant_{\text{f.g.}} \mathbb{F}_A$ and $g \in \mathbb{F}_A$,

- can we decide whether g is dependent on H?

Definition

Let G be a group, $H \leqslant G$ a subgroup. An ***equation over H*** is an expression of the form $w(X) = h_0 X^{\epsilon_1} h_1 \cdots X^{\epsilon_n} h_n \in H * \langle X \rangle = H * \mathbb{Z}$, where $h_0, \ldots, h_n \in H$, $\epsilon_1, \ldots \epsilon_n = \pm 1$, and $h_i = 1 \Rightarrow \epsilon_i = \epsilon_{i+1}$, for $i = 1, \ldots, n-1$. The ***degree*** is n (for $n = 0$ it is a ***trivial*** equation).

We say that $g \in G$ ***satisfies*** (or ***is a root of***) $w(X)$ if $w(g) = 1$ in G.

We also say that g is ***dependent*** on H if it satisfies some non-trivial equation over H.

Question:

Given $H \leqslant_{\text{f.g.}} \mathbb{F}_A$ and $g \in \mathbb{F}_A$,

- can we decide whether g is dependent on H?
- if yes, can we compute a nontrivial equation over H satisfied by g?

Definition

Let G be a group, $H \leqslant G$ a subgroup. An ***equation over H*** is an expression of the form $w(X) = h_0 X^{\epsilon_1} h_1 \cdots X^{\epsilon_n} h_n \in H * \langle X \rangle = H * \mathbb{Z}$, where $h_0, \ldots, h_n \in H$, $\epsilon_1, \ldots \epsilon_n = \pm 1$, and $h_i = 1 \Rightarrow \epsilon_i = \epsilon_{i+1}$, for $i = 1, \ldots, n-1$. The ***degree*** is n (for $n = 0$ it is a ***trivial*** equation).

We say that $g \in G$ ***satisfies*** (or ***is a root of***) $w(X)$ if $w(g) = 1$ in G.

We also say that g is ***dependent*** on H if it satisfies some non-trivial equation over H.

Question:

Given $H \leqslant_{\text{f.g.}} \mathbb{F}_A$ and $g \in \mathbb{F}_A$,

- can we decide whether g is dependent on H?
- if yes, can we compute a nontrivial equation over H satisfied by g?
- can we compute them all?

Observation

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{f.g.}} \mathbb{F}_A$ and $g \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

(i) $\mathsf{rk}(\langle H, g \rangle) \leqslant \mathsf{rk}(H) + 1$;

(ii) with strict inequality if and only if g is dependent on H.

Observation

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{f.g.}} \mathbb{F}_A$ and $g \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

(i) $\mathsf{rk}(\langle H, g\rangle) \leqslant \mathsf{rk}(H) + 1$;

(ii) with strict inequality if and only if g is dependent on H.

So, the decision is easy ...

Observation

Let $H \leqslant_{\text{f.g.}} \mathbb{F}_A$ and $g \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

(i) $\mathsf{rk}(\langle H, g\rangle) \leqslant \mathsf{rk}(H) + 1$;

(ii) with strict inequality if and only if g is dependent on H.

So, the decision is easy ...

(i) Take a basis for H, say $\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}$;

Observation

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{f.g.}} \mathbb{F}_A$ and $g \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

(i) $\mathsf{rk}(\langle H, g\rangle) \leqslant \mathsf{rk}(H) + 1$;

(ii) with strict inequality if and only if g is dependent on H.

So, the decision is easy ...

(i) Take a basis for H, say $\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}$;

(ii) construct the tower of foldings

$$\mathrm{Fl}(\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}) = \Gamma_0 \curvearrowright \Gamma_1 \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \Gamma_n = \mathrm{St}\,(H)$$

(observe all these foldings are open);

Observation

Let $H \leqslant_{\text{f.g.}} \mathbb{F}_A$ and $g \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

(i) $\mathsf{rk}(\langle H, g\rangle) \leqslant \mathsf{rk}(H) + 1$;

(ii) with strict inequality if and only if g is dependent on H.

So, the decision is easy ...

(i) Take a basis for H, say $\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}$;

(ii) construct the tower of foldings

$$\mathsf{Fl}(\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}) = \Gamma_0 \curvearrowright \Gamma_1 \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \Gamma_n = \mathsf{St}(H)$$

(observe all these foldings are open);

(iii) attach an extra petal reading g at $\odot$ everywhere in the tower;

Observation

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{f.g.}} \mathbb{F}_A$ and $g \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

(i) $\mathbf{rk}(\langle H, g\rangle) \leqslant \mathbf{rk}(H) + 1$;

(ii) with strict inequality if and only if g is dependent on H.

So, the decision is easy ...

(i) Take a basis for H, say $\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}$;

(ii) construct the tower of foldings

$$\mathrm{Fl}(\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}) = \Gamma_0 \curvearrowright \Gamma_1 \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \Gamma_n = \mathrm{St}\,(H)$$

(observe all these foldings are open);

(iii) attach an extra petal reading g at $\odot$ everywhere in the tower;

(iv) continue folding down to $\mathrm{St}\,(\langle H, g\rangle)$;

Observation

Let $H \leqslant_{\text{f.g.}} \mathbb{F}_A$ and $g \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

(i) $\mathsf{rk}(\langle H, g\rangle) \leqslant \mathsf{rk}(H) + 1$;

(ii) with strict inequality if and only if g is dependent on H.

So, the decision is easy ...

(i) Take a basis for H, say $\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}$;

(ii) construct the tower of foldings

$$\mathsf{Fl}(\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}) = \Gamma_0 \curvearrowright \Gamma_1 \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \Gamma_n = \mathsf{St}(H)$$

(observe all these foldings are open);

(iii) attach an extra petal reading g at $\odot$ everywhere in the tower;

(iv) continue folding down to $\mathsf{St}(\langle H, g\rangle)$;

(v) g is dependent on H if and only if some folding is closed in this second part.

Observation

Let $H \leqslant_{\text{f.g.}} \mathbb{F}_A$ and $g \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

(i) $\mathsf{rk}(\langle H, g\rangle) \leqslant \mathsf{rk}(H) + 1$;

(ii) with strict inequality if and only if g is dependent on H.

So, the decision is easy ...

(i) Take a basis for H, say $\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}$;

(ii) construct the tower of foldings

$$\mathrm{Fl}(\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}) = \Gamma_0 \curvearrowright \Gamma_1 \curvearrowright \cdots \curvearrowright \Gamma_n = \mathrm{St}\,(H)$$

(observe all these foldings are open);

(iii) attach an extra petal reading g at $\odot$ everywhere in the tower;

(iv) continue folding down to $\mathrm{St}\,(\langle H, g\rangle)$;

(v) g is dependent on H if and only if some folding is closed in this second part.

Constructing an explicit equation is easy as well …

Constructing an explicit equation is easy as well ...

(i) Assume there is some closed folding;

Constructing an explicit equation is easy as well ...

(i) Assume there is some closed folding;

(ii) take a reduced non-trivial walk of the form

reading the trivial element, $\overline{\ell}(\gamma) = 1$, and lift it up to $\mathrm{Fl}(\{h_1, \ldots, h_r, g\})$.

Constructing an explicit equation is easy as well ...

(i) Assume there is some closed folding;

(ii) take a reduced non-trivial walk of the form

reading the trivial element, $\overline{\ell}(\gamma) = 1$, and lift it up to $\mathrm{Fl}(\{h_1, \ldots, h_r, g\})$.

(iii) We obtain a non-trivial word $w(h_1, \ldots, h_r, g)$ with trivial label, $w(h_1, \ldots, h_r, g) =_{\mathbb{F}_A} 1 \ldots$

Constructing an explicit equation is easy as well ...

(i) Assume there is some closed folding;

(ii) take a reduced non-trivial walk of the form

reading the trivial element, $\overline{\ell}(\gamma) = 1$, and lift it up to $\mathrm{Fl}(\{h_1, \ldots, h_r, g\})$.

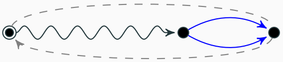
(iii) We obtain a non-trivial word $w(h_1, \ldots, h_r, g)$ with trivial label, $w(h_1, \ldots, h_r, g) =_{\mathbb{F}_A} 1 \ldots$

(iv) ... which must mandatorily use g because $\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}$ were freely independent.

Constructing an explicit equation is easy as well ...

(i) Assume there is some closed folding;

(ii) take a reduced non-trivial walk of the form



reading the trivial element, $\overline{\ell}(\gamma) = 1$, and lift it up to $\mathrm{Fl}(\{h_1, \ldots, h_r, g\})$.

(iii) We obtain a non-trivial word $w(h_1, \ldots, h_r, g)$ with trivial label, $w(h_1, \ldots, h_r, g) =_{\mathbb{F}_A} 1 \ldots$

(iv) ... which must mandatorily use g because $\{h_1, \ldots, h_r\}$ were freely independent.

(iv) This is already the equation $w(X)$ we are looking for.

Constructing all such equations is also easy ...

Definition

Let G be a group, $H \leqslant G$, and $g \in G$. The ***anihilator of g over H*** is

$$I_H(g) = \{w(X) \in H * \langle X \rangle \mid w(g) =_G 1\} \trianglelefteq H * \langle X \rangle.$$

Constructing all such equations is also easy ...

Definition

Let G be a group, $H \leqslant G$, and $g \in G$. The ***anihilator of g over H*** is

$$I_H(g) = \{w(X) \in H * \langle X \rangle \mid w(g) =_G 1\} \trianglelefteq H * \langle X \rangle.$$

Theorem

Let $w_1(X), \ldots, w_k(X) \in H * \langle X \rangle$ be the equations computed from the $k \geqslant 0$ closed foldings in the tower. Then,

$$I_H(g) = \langle\langle w_1(X), \ldots, w_k(X) \rangle\rangle \trianglelefteq H * \langle X \rangle.$$

Constructing all such equations is also easy ...

Definition

Let G be a group, $H \leqslant G$, and $g \in G$. The ***anihilator of g over H*** is

$$I_H(g) = \{w(X) \in H * \langle X \rangle \mid w(g) =_G 1\} \trianglelefteq H * \langle X \rangle.$$

Theorem

Let $w_1(X), \ldots, w_k(X) \in H * \langle X \rangle$ be the equations computed from the $k \geqslant 0$ closed foldings in the tower. Then,

$$I_H(g) = \langle\langle w_1(X), \ldots, w_k(X) \rangle\rangle \trianglelefteq H * \langle X \rangle.$$

Rosenmann, V. ***Dependence and algebraicity over subgroups of free groups***, arXiv.2107.03154v1.

Constructing all such equations is also easy ...

Definition

Let G be a group, $H \leqslant G$, and $g \in G$. The ***anihilator of g over H*** is

$$I_H(g) = \{w(X) \in H * \langle X \rangle \mid w(g) =_G 1\} \trianglelefteq H * \langle X \rangle.$$

Theorem

Let $w_1(X), \ldots, w_k(X) \in H * \langle X \rangle$ be the equations computed from the $k \geqslant 0$ closed foldings in the tower. Then,

$$I_H(g) = \langle\langle w_1(X), \ldots, w_k(X) \rangle\rangle \trianglelefteq H * \langle X \rangle.$$

Rosenmann, V. ***Dependence and algebraicity over subgroups of free groups***, arXiv.2107.03154v1.

Ascari. ***Ideals of equations for elements in a free group and Stallings folding***, arXiv.2207.04759v1.

Cosets and index

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton, and let $a \in A^{\pm}$.

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton, and let $a \in A^{\pm}$.

Definition

A vertex $\mathrm{p} \in V\Gamma$ is ***saturated*** if $\forall a \in A^{\pm}$ there is at least one a-arc leaving p.

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton, and let $a \in A^{\pm}$.

Definition

A vertex $\mathrm{p} \in \mathrm{V}\Gamma$ is ***saturated*** if $\forall a \in A^{\pm}$ there is at least one a-arc leaving p. Otherwise, we say that p is ***unsaturated*** (or ***a-deficient*** if there is no a-arc leaving p).

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton, and let $a \in A^{\pm}$.

Definition

A vertex $\mathrm{p} \in V\Gamma$ is ***saturated*** if $\forall a \in A^{\pm}$ there is at least one a-arc leaving p. Otherwise, we say that p is ***unsaturated*** (or ***a-deficient*** if there is no a-arc leaving p).

The ***a-deficit*** of Γ, $\mathrm{def}_{\mathrm{a}}(\Gamma)$, is the number of a-deficient vertices in Γ.

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton, and let $a \in A^{\pm}$.

Definition

A vertex $\mathrm{p} \in \mathrm{V}\Gamma$ is ***saturated*** if $\forall a \in A^{\pm}$ there is at least one a-arc leaving p. Otherwise, we say that p is ***unsaturated*** (or ***a-deficient*** if there is no a-arc leaving p).

The ***a-deficit*** of Γ, $\mathrm{def}_{\mathrm{a}}(\Gamma)$, is the number of a-deficient vertices in Γ.

Γ is ***saturated**** if all its vertices are saturated.

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton, and let $a \in A^{\pm}$.

Definition

A vertex $\mathrm{p} \in V\Gamma$ is ***saturated*** if $\forall a \in A^{\pm}$ there is at least one a-arc leaving p. Otherwise, we say that p is ***unsaturated*** (or ***a-deficient*** if there is no a-arc leaving p).

The ***a-deficit*** of Γ, $\mathrm{def}_{\mathrm{a}}(\Gamma)$, is the number of a-deficient vertices in Γ.

Γ is ***saturated**** if all its vertices are saturated.

Γ is ***unsaturated*** otherwise (Γ has at least one unsaturated vertex).

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton, and let $a \in A^{\pm}$.

Definition

A vertex $\mathrm{p} \in V\Gamma$ is ***saturated*** if $\forall a \in A^{\pm}$ there is at least one a-arc leaving p. Otherwise, we say that p is ***unsaturated*** (or ***a-deficient*** if there is no a-arc leaving p).

The ***a-deficit*** of Γ, $\mathrm{def}_{\mathrm{a}}(\Gamma)$, is the number of a-deficient vertices in Γ.

Γ is ***saturated**** if all its vertices are saturated.

Γ is ***unsaturated*** otherwise (Γ has at least one unsaturated vertex).

Remark: If Γ is deterministic, then:

$$\Gamma \text{ is saturated } \Leftrightarrow \forall a \in A,\ \forall \mathrm{p} \in V\Gamma,\ \exists!\ \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \text{ and } \exists!\ \mathrm{p} \xleftarrow{a}$$

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton, and let $a \in A^{\pm}$.

Definition

A vertex $\mathrm{p} \in V\Gamma$ is ***saturated*** if $\forall a \in A^{\pm}$ there is at least one a-arc leaving p. Otherwise, we say that p is ***unsaturated*** (or ***a-deficient*** if there is no a-arc leaving p).

The ***a-deficit*** of Γ, $\mathrm{def_a}(\Gamma)$, is the number of a-deficient vertices in Γ.

Γ is ***saturated**** if all its vertices are saturated.

Γ is ***unsaturated*** otherwise (Γ has at least one unsaturated vertex).

Remark: If Γ is deterministic, then:

$$\Gamma \text{ is saturated } \Leftrightarrow \forall a \in A,\ \forall \mathrm{p} \in V\Gamma,\ \exists!\ \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \text{ and } \exists!\ \mathrm{p} \xleftarrow{a}$$
$$\Rightarrow \Gamma \text{ is } (2\#A)\text{-regular.}$$

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton, and let $a \in A^{\pm}$.

Definition

A vertex $\mathrm{p} \in \mathrm{V}\Gamma$ is ***saturated*** if $\forall a \in A^{\pm}$ there is at least one a-arc leaving p. Otherwise, we say that p is ***unsaturated*** (or ***a-deficient*** if there is no a-arc leaving p).

The ***a-deficit*** of Γ, $\mathrm{def}_a(\Gamma)$, is the number of a-deficient vertices in Γ.

Γ is ***saturated**** if all its vertices are saturated.

Γ is ***unsaturated*** otherwise (Γ has at least one unsaturated vertex).

Remark: If Γ is deterministic, then:

$$\begin{aligned} \Gamma \text{ is saturated } &\Leftrightarrow \forall a \in A,\ \forall \mathrm{p} \in \mathrm{V}\Gamma,\ \exists!\ \mathrm{p} \xrightarrow{a} \text{ and } \exists!\ \mathrm{p} \xleftarrow{a} \\ &\Rightarrow \Gamma \text{ is } (2\#A)\text{-regular.} \end{aligned}$$

Remark: $\mathrm{Sch}(H)$ is a connected, deterministic, and saturated (but not necessarily core) automaton recognizing H.

Recall: if $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, then $\mathrm{St}(H) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}(H))$.

Recall: if $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, then $\mathrm{St}(H) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}(H))$.

- $\mathrm{St}(H)$ is what you obtain after removing from $\mathrm{Sch}(H)$ eventual 'hanging trees' not containing ◉.

Recall: if $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, then $\mathrm{St}(H) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}(H))$.

- $\mathrm{St}(H)$ is what you obtain after removing from $\mathrm{Sch}(H)$ eventual 'hanging trees' not containing $\odot$.
- How to obtain $\mathrm{Sch}(H)$ from $\mathrm{St}(H)$? what is $\mathrm{Sch}(H) \setminus \mathrm{St}(H)$?

Recall: if $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, then $\mathrm{St}(H) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}(H))$.

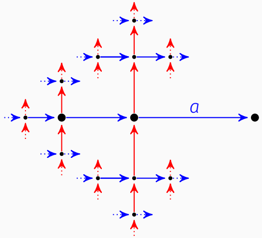
- $\mathrm{St}(H)$ is what you obtain after removing from $\mathrm{Sch}(H)$ eventual 'hanging trees' not containing ◉.
- How to obtain $\mathrm{Sch}(H)$ from $\mathrm{St}(H)$? what is $\mathrm{Sch}(H) \setminus \mathrm{St}(H)$?

Definition. A ***Cayley branch*** of $\mathbb{F}_A$ is a connected component obtained after removing ◉ from $\mathrm{Cay}(\mathbb{F}_A)$.

Recall: if $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, then $\mathrm{St}(H) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}(H))$.

- $\mathrm{St}(H)$ is what you obtain after removing from $\mathrm{Sch}(H)$ eventual 'hanging trees' not containing ◉.
- How to obtain $\mathrm{Sch}(H)$ from $\mathrm{St}(H)$? what is $\mathrm{Sch}(H) \setminus \mathrm{St}(H)$?

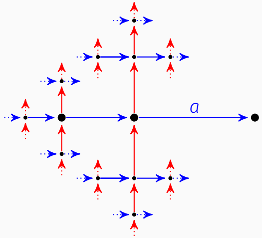
Definition. A ***Cayley branch*** of $\mathbb{F}_A$ is a connected component obtained after removing ◉ from $\mathrm{Cay}(\mathbb{F}_A)$. The ***a-Cayley branch*** of $\mathbb{F}_2$ is:



Recall: if $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, then $\mathrm{St}(H) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}(H))$.

- $\mathrm{St}(H)$ is what you obtain after removing from $\mathrm{Sch}(H)$ eventual 'hanging trees' not containing ◉.
- How to obtain $\mathrm{Sch}(H)$ from $\mathrm{St}(H)$? what is $\mathrm{Sch}(H) \setminus \mathrm{St}(H)$?

Definition. A ***Cayley branch*** of $\mathbb{F}_A$ is a connected component obtained after removing ◉ from $\mathrm{Cay}(\mathbb{F}_A)$. The ***a-Cayley branch*** of $\mathbb{F}_2$ is:



Lemma

$\mathrm{Sch}(H)$ is the automaton obtained after adjoining an a-Cayley branch to every a-deficient vertex in $\mathrm{St}(H)$.

Remark:

$\mathrm{Sch}(H, A)$ is core $\Leftrightarrow$ $\mathrm{Sch}(H, A) = \mathrm{St}(H, A) \Leftrightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H, A)$ is saturated

Remark:

$$\mathrm{Sch}(H,A) \text{ is core } \Leftrightarrow \mathrm{Sch}(H,A) = \mathrm{St}(H,A) \Leftrightarrow \mathrm{St}(H,A) \text{ is saturated}$$

Finite Index Problem for $G = \langle A \mid R \rangle$, FIP($G$)

Decide, given words $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in (A^{\pm})^*$, whether $\langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle_G$ has finite index in G.

Remark:

$$\mathrm{Sch}(H,A) \text{ is core } \Leftrightarrow \mathrm{Sch}(H,A) = \mathrm{St}(H,A) \Leftrightarrow \mathrm{St}(H,A) \text{ is saturated}$$

Finite Index Problem for $G = \langle A \mid R \rangle$, FIP($G$)

Decide, given words $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in (A^{\pm})^*$, whether $\langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle_G$ has finite index in G.

Remark:

$$\mathrm{Sch}(H,A) \text{ is core } \Leftrightarrow \mathrm{Sch}(H,A) = \mathrm{St}(H,A) \Leftrightarrow \mathrm{St}(H,A) \text{ is saturated}$$

Finite Index Problem for $G = \langle A \mid R \rangle$, FIP($G$)

Decide, given words $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in (A^{\pm})^*$, whether $\langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle_G$ has finite index in G.

Proposition

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

$$|\mathbb{F}_A : H| < \infty \;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathrm{St}(H) \textit{ is saturated and } \#\mathrm{VSt}(H) < \infty$$

Remark:

$$\mathrm{Sch}(H,A) \text{ is core } \Leftrightarrow \mathrm{Sch}(H,A) = \mathrm{St}(H,A) \Leftrightarrow \mathrm{St}(H,A) \text{ is saturated}$$

Finite Index Problem for $G = \langle A \mid R \rangle$, FIP$(G)$

Decide, given words $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in (A^{\pm})^*$, whether $\langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle_G$ has finite index in G.

Proposition

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

$$|\mathbb{F}_A \colon H| < \infty \;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathrm{St}(H) \textit{ is saturated and } \#\mathrm{VSt}(H) < \infty$$

in particular if H is finitely generated (i.e., $\mathrm{St}(H)$ is finite):

$$|\mathbb{F}_A \colon H| < \infty \;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathrm{St}(H) \textit{ is saturated}$$

Remark:

$$\mathrm{Sch}(H,A) \text{ is core } \Leftrightarrow \mathrm{Sch}(H,A) = \mathrm{St}(H,A) \Leftrightarrow \mathrm{St}(H,A) \text{ is saturated}$$

Finite Index Problem for $G = \langle A \mid R \rangle$, $\mathrm{FIP}(G)$

Decide, given words $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in (A^{\pm})^*$, whether $\langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle_G$ has finite index in G.

Proposition

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$. Then,

$$|\mathbb{F}_A \colon H| < \infty \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathrm{St}(H) \textit{ is saturated and } \#\mathrm{VSt}(H) < \infty$$

in particular if H is finitely generated (i.e., $\mathrm{St}(H)$ is finite):

$$|\mathbb{F}_A \colon H| < \infty \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathrm{St}(H) \textit{ is saturated}$$

Corollary

Given a finite $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_A$, we can compute the index of $\langle H \rangle$ in $\mathbb{F}_A$.
In particular, $\mathrm{FIP}(\mathbb{F}_A)$ is decidable.

$\mathbb{F}_n$ denotes the free group of ***finite*** rank n.

SCHREIER INDEX FORMULA

$\mathbb{F}_n$ denotes the free group of ***finite*** rank n.

Corollary

$\mathbb{F}_n$ has finitely many subgroups of index $k \in \mathbb{N}_{\geqslant 1}$.

SCHREIER INDEX FORMULA

$\mathbb{F}_n$ denotes the free group of ***finite*** rank n.

Corollary

$\mathbb{F}_n$ has finitely many subgroups of index $k \in \mathbb{N}_{\geqslant 1}$.

Exercise: Find all the subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_2$ of index 2.

$\mathbb{F}_n$ denotes the free group of ***finite*** rank n.

Corollary

$\mathbb{F}_n$ has finitely many subgroups of index $k \in \mathbb{N}_{\geqslant 1}$.

Exercise: Find all the subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_2$ of index 2.

Schreier index formula

If H is a subgroup of finite index in $\mathbb{F}_n$, then

$$\mathrm{rk}(H) - 1 = (n-1)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H|$$

$\mathbb{F}_n$ denotes the free group of ***finite*** rank n.

Corollary

$\mathbb{F}_n$ has finitely many subgroups of index $k \in \mathbb{N}_{\geqslant 1}$.

Exercise: Find all the subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_2$ of index 2.

Schreier index formula

If H is a subgroup of finite index in $\mathbb{F}_n$, then

$$\operatorname{rk}(H) - 1 = (n-1)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H|$$
$$\widetilde{\operatorname{rk}}(H) = \widetilde{\operatorname{rk}}(\mathbb{F}_n)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H|$$

$\mathbb{F}_n$ denotes the free group of ***finite*** rank n.

Corollary

$\mathbb{F}_n$ has finitely many subgroups of index $k \in \mathbb{N}_{\geqslant 1}$.

Exercise: Find all the subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_2$ of index 2.

Schreier index formula

If H is a subgroup of finite index in $\mathbb{F}_n$, then

$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{rk}(H) - 1 &= (n-1)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H| \\ \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H) &= \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\mathbb{F}_n)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H| \end{aligned}$$

Proof: Let T be a spanning tree of $\Gamma = \mathrm{St}(H)$ (saturated and finite).

$\mathbb{F}_n$ denotes the free group of ***finite*** rank n.

Corollary

$\mathbb{F}_n$ has finitely many subgroups of index $k \in \mathbb{N}_{\geqslant 1}$.

Exercise: Find all the subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_2$ of index 2.

Schreier index formula

If H is a subgroup of finite index in $\mathbb{F}_n$, then

$$\mathrm{rk}(H) - 1 = (n-1)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H|$$
$$\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H) = \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\mathbb{F}_n)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H|$$

Proof: Let T be a spanning tree of $\Gamma = \mathrm{St}(H)$ (saturated and finite). Then,

$$\mathrm{rk}(H) - 1 = \mathrm{rk}(\Gamma) - 1$$

$\mathbb{F}_n$ denotes the free group of ***finite*** rank n.

Corollary

$\mathbb{F}_n$ has finitely many subgroups of index $k \in \mathbb{N}_{\geqslant 1}$.

Exercise: Find all the subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_2$ of index 2.

Schreier index formula

If H is a subgroup of finite index in $\mathbb{F}_n$, then

$$\mathrm{rk}(H) - 1 = (n-1)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H|$$

$$\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H) = \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\mathbb{F}_n)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H|$$

Proof: Let T be a spanning tree of $\Gamma = \mathrm{St}(H)$ (saturated and finite). Then,

$$\mathrm{rk}(H) - 1 = \mathrm{rk}(\Gamma) - 1 = \#\mathrm{E}\Gamma^{+} - \#\mathrm{E}T - 1$$

$\mathbb{F}_n$ denotes the free group of ***finite*** rank n.

Corollary

$\mathbb{F}_n$ has finitely many subgroups of index $k \in \mathbb{N}_{\geqslant 1}$.

Exercise: Find all the subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_2$ of index 2.

Schreier index formula

If H is a subgroup of finite index in $\mathbb{F}_n$, then

$$\mathrm{rk}(H) - 1 = (n-1)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H|$$
$$\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H) = \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\mathbb{F}_n)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H|$$

Proof: Let T be a spanning tree of $\Gamma = \mathrm{St}(H)$ (saturated and finite).
Then,

$$\mathrm{rk}(H) - 1 = \mathrm{rk}(\Gamma) - 1 = \#\mathrm{E}\Gamma^{+} - \#\mathrm{E}T - 1$$
$$= \#\mathrm{E}\Gamma^{+} - \#\mathrm{V}T$$

$\mathbb{F}_n$ denotes the free group of ***finite*** rank n.

Corollary

$\mathbb{F}_n$ has finitely many subgroups of index $k \in \mathbb{N}_{\geqslant 1}$.

Exercise: Find all the subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_2$ of index 2.

Schreier index formula

If H is a subgroup of finite index in $\mathbb{F}_n$, then

$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{rk}(H) - 1 &= (n-1)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H| \\ \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H) &= \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\mathbb{F}_n)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H| \end{aligned}$$

Proof: Let T be a spanning tree of $\Gamma = \mathrm{St}(H)$ (saturated and finite). Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{rk}(H) - 1 &= \mathrm{rk}(\Gamma) - 1 = \#\mathrm{E}\Gamma^+ - \#\mathrm{E}T - 1 \\ &= \#\mathrm{E}\Gamma^+ - \#\mathrm{V}T = n\#\mathrm{V}\Gamma^+ - \#\mathrm{V}\Gamma^+ \end{aligned}$$

$\mathbb{F}_n$ denotes the free group of ***finite*** rank n.

Corollary

$\mathbb{F}_n$ has finitely many subgroups of index $k \in \mathbb{N}_{\geq 1}$.

Exercise: Find all the subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_2$ of index 2.

Schreier index formula

If H is a subgroup of finite index in $\mathbb{F}_n$, then

$$\mathrm{rk}(H) - 1 = (n-1)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H|$$
$$\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H) = \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\mathbb{F}_n)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H|$$

Proof: Let T be a spanning tree of $\Gamma = \mathrm{St}(H)$ (saturated and finite). Then,

$$\begin{aligned}\mathrm{rk}(H) - 1 &= \mathrm{rk}(\Gamma) - 1 = \#\mathrm{E}\Gamma^+ - \#\mathrm{E}T - 1\\ &= \#\mathrm{E}\Gamma^+ - \#\mathrm{V}T = n\#\mathrm{V}\Gamma^+ - \#\mathrm{V}\Gamma^+\\ &= (n-1)\,|\mathbb{F}_n : H|\,. \quad \square\end{aligned}$$

FREE FACTORS AND HANDSHAKING LEMMA

Proposition

Let Γ be a reduced A-automaton, and let Δ be a connected subautomaton of Γ. Then $\langle\Delta\rangle$ is a free factor of $\langle\Gamma\rangle$. $(\langle\Delta\rangle \leqslant_* \langle\Gamma\rangle)$

Proposition

Let Γ be a reduced A-automaton, and let Δ be a connected subautomaton of Γ. Then $\langle \Delta \rangle$ is a free factor of $\langle \Gamma \rangle$. $(\langle \Delta \rangle \leqslant_* \langle \Gamma \rangle)$

Proof: Every spanning tree of Δ can be extended to an spanning tree of Γ.

Proposition

Let Γ be a reduced A-automaton, and let Δ be a connected subautomaton of Γ. Then $\langle\Delta\rangle$ is a free factor of $\langle\Gamma\rangle$. $(\langle\Delta\rangle \leqslant_* \langle\Gamma\rangle)$

Proof: Every spanning tree of Δ can be extended to an spanning tree of Γ.

Remark: not every free factor of Γ appears in this way, why?

Proposition

Let Γ be a reduced A-automaton, and let Δ be a connected subautomaton of Γ. Then $\langle \Delta \rangle$ is a free factor of $\langle \Gamma \rangle$. $(\langle \Delta \rangle \leqslant_* \langle \Gamma \rangle)$

Proof: Every spanning tree of Δ can be extended to an spanning tree of Γ.

Remark: not every free factor of Γ appears in this way, why?

Lemma (Handshaking lemma)

If Γ is a finite reduced A-automaton. Then $\forall a \in A$, $\operatorname{def}_a(\Gamma) = \operatorname{def}_{a^{-1}}(\Gamma)$.

Proposition

Let Γ be a reduced A-automaton, and let Δ be a connected subautomaton of Γ. Then $\langle\Delta\rangle$ is a free factor of $\langle\Gamma\rangle$. $(\langle\Delta\rangle \leqslant_* \langle\Gamma\rangle)$

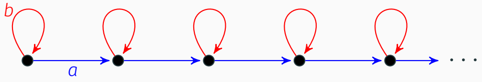
Proof: Every spanning tree of Δ can be extended to an spanning tree of Γ.

Remark: not every free factor of Γ appears in this way, why?

Lemma (Handshaking lemma)

If Γ is a finite reduced A-automaton. Then $\forall a \in A$, $\mathrm{def}_a(\Gamma) = \mathrm{def}_{a^{-1}}(\Gamma)$.

This property fails for infinite reduced automata:



MARSHALL-HALL THEOREM AND RESIDUAL FINITENESS

Theorem (Marshall-Hall Jr.)

If H is a finitely generated subgroup of a free group $\mathbb{F}$, then H is a free factor of a finite-index subgroup of $\mathbb{F}$; i.e.,

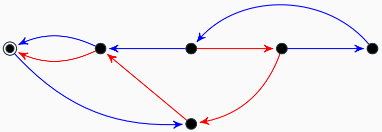
$$H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F} \;\Rightarrow\; \exists K : \; H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K \leqslant_{\mathrm{fi}} \mathbb{F}.$$

Theorem (Marshall-Hall Jr.)

If H is a finitely generated subgroup of a free group $\mathbb{F}$, then H is a free factor of a finite-index subgroup of $\mathbb{F}$; i.e.,

$$H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F} \;\Rightarrow\; \exists K : \; H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K \leqslant_{\mathrm{fi}} \mathbb{F}.$$

Proof (by example): Consider the subgroup recognized by the Stallings automaton:

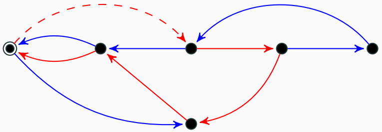


Theorem (Marshall-Hall Jr.)

If H is a finitely generated subgroup of a free group $\mathbb{F}$, then H is a free factor of a finite-index subgroup of $\mathbb{F}$; i.e.,

$$H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F} \;\Rightarrow\; \exists K : \; H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K \leqslant_{\mathrm{fi}} \mathbb{F}.$$

Proof (by example): Consider the subgroup recognized by the Stallings automaton:

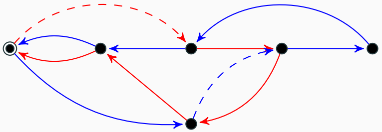


Theorem (Marshall-Hall Jr.)

If H is a finitely generated subgroup of a free group $\mathbb{F}$, then H is a free factor of a finite-index subgroup of $\mathbb{F}$; i.e.,

$$H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F} \;\Rightarrow\; \exists K :\; H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K \leqslant_{\mathrm{fi}} \mathbb{F}.$$

Proof (by example): Consider the subgroup recognized by the Stallings automaton:

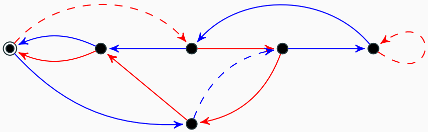


Theorem (Marshall-Hall Jr.)

If H is a finitely generated subgroup of a free group $\mathbb{F}$, then H is a free factor of a finite-index subgroup of $\mathbb{F}$; i.e.,

$$H \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F} \;\Rightarrow\; \exists K : \; H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K \leqslant_{\text{fi}} \mathbb{F}.$$

Proof (by example): Consider the subgroup recognized by the Stallings automaton:

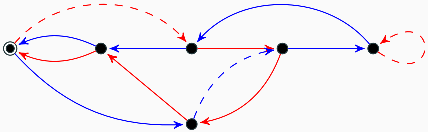


Theorem (Marshall-Hall Jr.)

If H is a finitely generated subgroup of a free group $\mathbb{F}$, then H is a free factor of a finite-index subgroup of $\mathbb{F}$; i.e.,

$$H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F} \;\Rightarrow\; \exists K : \; H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K \leqslant_{\mathrm{fi}} \mathbb{F}.$$

Proof (by example): Consider the subgroup recognized by the Stallings automaton:



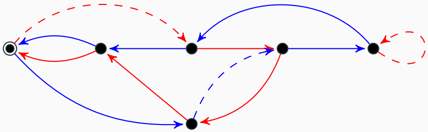
Definition: G is ***residually finite*** if $\forall g \in G \setminus \{1\}$, $\exists N \trianglelefteq_{f.i.} G$ s.t. $g \notin N$.

Theorem (Marshall-Hall Jr.)

If H is a finitely generated subgroup of a free group $\mathbb{F}$, then H is a free factor of a finite-index subgroup of $\mathbb{F}$; i.e.,

$$H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F} \;\Rightarrow\; \exists K : H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K \leqslant_{\mathrm{fi}} \mathbb{F}.$$

Proof (by example): Consider the subgroup recognized by the Stallings automaton:



Definition: G is ***residually finite*** if $\forall g \in G \setminus \{1\}$, $\exists N \trianglelefteq_{f.i.} G$ s.t. $g \notin N$.

Theorem

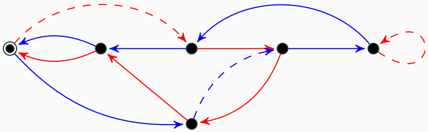
Finitely generated free groups are residually finite.

Theorem (Marshall-Hall Jr.)

If H is a finitely generated subgroup of a free group $\mathbb{F}$, then H is a free factor of a finite-index subgroup of $\mathbb{F}$; i.e.,

$$H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F} \;\Rightarrow\; \exists K : \; H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K \leqslant_{\mathrm{fi}} \mathbb{F}.$$

Proof (by example): Consider the subgroup recognized by the Stallings automaton:



Definition: G is ***residually finite*** if $\forall g \in G \setminus \{1\}$, $\exists N \trianglelefteqslant_{f.i.} G$ s.t. $g \notin N$.

Theorem

Finitely generated free groups are residually finite.

Prove it using Stallings automata!

Lemma

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ *and let* $w \in \mathbb{F}_A$. *Then,* $\mathrm{St}(H^w) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}_{Hw}(H))$.

Lemma

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ and let $w \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then, $\mathrm{St}(H^w) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}_{Hw}(H))$.

Definition

Γ is ***vertex-transitive*** if $\forall \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q} \in \Gamma$, $\exists \varphi : \Gamma \to \Gamma$ automorphism of A-digraphs, such that $\varphi(\mathrm{p}) = \mathrm{q}$.

Lemma

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ *and let* $w \in \mathbb{F}_A$. *Then,* $\mathrm{St}(H^w) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}_{Hw}(H))$.

Definition

Γ is ***vertex-transitive*** if $\forall \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q} \in \Gamma$, $\exists \varphi : \Gamma \to \Gamma$ automorphism of A-digraphs, such that $\varphi(\mathrm{p}) = \mathrm{q}$.

Proposition

Let $H \neq \{1\}$ *be a subgroup of* $\mathbb{F}_A$. *Then:*

$$H \text{ is normal in } \mathbb{F}_A \;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathrm{St}(H) \text{ is saturated and vertex-transitive}$$

Lemma

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ and let $w \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then, $\mathrm{St}(H^w) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}_{Hw}(H))$.

Definition

Γ is ***vertex-transitive*** if $\forall \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q} \in \Gamma$, $\exists \varphi : \Gamma \to \Gamma$ automorphism of A-digraphs, such that $\varphi(\mathrm{p}) = \mathrm{q}$.

Proposition

Let $H \neq \{1\}$ be a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$. Then:

$$H \text{ is normal in } \mathbb{F}_A \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathrm{St}(H) \text{ is saturated and vertex-transitive}$$

Corollary: The ***normality problem*** is decidable for free groups.

Lemma

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ *and let* $w \in \mathbb{F}_A$. *Then,* $\mathrm{St}(H^w) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}_{Hw}(H))$.

Definition

Γ is ***vertex-transitive*** if $\forall \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q} \in \Gamma$, $\exists \varphi : \Gamma \to \Gamma$ automorphism of A-digraphs, such that $\varphi(\mathrm{p}) = \mathrm{q}$.

Proposition

Let $H \neq \{1\}$ *be a subgroup of* $\mathbb{F}_A$. *Then:*

$$H \text{ is normal in } \mathbb{F}_A \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathrm{St}(H) \text{ is saturated and vertex-transitive}$$

Corollary: The ***normality problem*** is decidable for free groups.

Corollary

Let $\{1\} \neq H \trianglelefteq \mathbb{F}_n$, *Then,*

$$H \text{ is finitely generated} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fi}} \mathbb{F}_n$$

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton.

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton.

Lemma

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ and let $w \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then, $\mathrm{St}(H^w) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}_{Hw}(H))$.

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton.

Lemma

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ and let $w \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then, $\mathrm{St}(H^w) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}_{Hw}(H))$.

Definition

The ***restricted core*** of Γ, denoted by $\mathsf{core}^*(\Gamma)$, is the labelled digraph obtained after successively removing from $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$ all the (eventual) vertices of degree one and ignoring the basepoint.

We write $\mathrm{St}^*(H) = \mathsf{core}^*(\mathrm{St}(H))$. (***restricted Stallings digraph***)

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton.

Lemma

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ and let $w \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then, $\mathrm{St}(H^w) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}_{Hw}(H))$.

Definition

The ***restricted core*** of Γ, denoted by $\mathsf{core}^*(\Gamma)$, is the labelled digraph obtained after successively removing from $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$ all the (eventual) vertices of degree one and ignoring the basepoint.

We write $\mathrm{St}^*(H) = \mathsf{core}^*(\mathrm{St}(H))$. (***restricted Stallings digraph***)

Proposition

Two subgroups $H, K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ are conjugate $\Leftrightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}^*(H) = \mathrm{St}^*(K)$.

Let Γ be a (pointed and involutive) A-automaton.

Lemma

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ and let $w \in \mathbb{F}_A$. Then, $\mathrm{St}(H^w) = \mathsf{core}(\mathrm{Sch}_{Hw}(H))$.

Definition

The ***restricted core*** of Γ, denoted by $\mathsf{core}^*(\Gamma)$, is the labelled digraph obtained after successively removing from $\mathsf{core}(\Gamma)$ all the (eventual) vertices of degree one and ignoring the basepoint.

We write $\mathrm{St}^*(H) = \mathsf{core}^*(\mathrm{St}(H))$. (***restricted Stallings digraph***)

Proposition

Two subgroups $H, K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ are conjugate $\Leftrightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}^*(H) = \mathrm{St}^*(K)$.

Theorem

*The **subgroup conjugacy problem** $\mathrm{SCP}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ is decidable.*

$$\mathrm{SCP}(G) \equiv H \sim K\,?_{H,K \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} G}$$

Intersections

THE SUBGROUP INTERSECTION PROBLEM

Subgroup Intersection Problem

Given $u_1, \ldots, u_k; v_1, \ldots, v_l \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether the intersection of $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ and $K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle$ is finitely generated; when this is the case, compute generators for $H \cap K$.

Subgroup Intersection Problem

Given $u_1, \ldots, u_k; v_1, \ldots, v_l \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether the intersection of $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ and $K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle$ is finitely generated; when this is the case, compute generators for $H \cap K$.

Example

Consider $\mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroups

$$
\begin{array}{lcl}
H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 & \text{and} & K = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \\
u_1 = b, & & v_1 = ab, \\
u_2 = a^3, & & v_2 = a^3, \\
u_3 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}a; & & v_3 = a^{-1}ba.
\end{array}
$$

How to find generators for $H \cap K$?

Subgroup Intersection Problem

Given $u_1, \ldots, u_k; v_1, \ldots, v_l \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether the intersection of $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ and $K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle$ is finitely generated; when this is the case, compute generators for $H \cap K$.

Example

Consider $\mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$ and the subgroups

$$\begin{array}{lcl} H = \langle u_1, u_2, u_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 & \text{and} & K = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \\ u_1 = b, & & v_1 = ab, \\ u_2 = a^3, & & v_2 = a^3, \\ u_3 = a^{-1}bab^{-1}a; & & v_3 = a^{-1}ba. \end{array}$$

How to find generators for $H \cap K$?

Just playing, we realized that $a^3,\ b^{-1}a^3b,\ a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a \in H \cap K$. What else?

PRODUCT OF AUTOMATA

Definition

Let Γ_1 and Γ_2 be two A-automata. Their ***product*** (or ***pull-back***) is the A-automaton $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ defined as:

- vertices: $V(\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2) = V(\Gamma_1) \times V(\Gamma_2)$;

Definition

Let Γ_1 and Γ_2 be two A-automata. Their ***product*** (or ***pull-back***) is the A-automaton $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ defined as:

- vertices: $V(\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2) = V(\Gamma_1) \times V(\Gamma_2)$;
- arcs: $(p_1, p_2) \xrightarrow{a} (q_1, q_2)$ for every pair of arcs $p_1 \xrightarrow{a} q_1$ in Γ_1, and $p_2 \xrightarrow{a} q_2$ in Γ_2, $a \in A$;

Definition

Let Γ_1 and Γ_2 be two A-automata. Their ***product*** (or ***pull-back***) is the A-automaton $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ defined as:

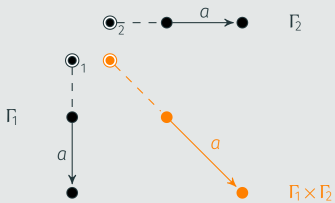
- vertices: $V(\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2) = V(\Gamma_1) \times V(\Gamma_2)$;
- arcs: $(p_1, p_2) \xrightarrow{a} (q_1, q_2)$ for every pair of arcs $p_1 \xrightarrow{a} q_1$ in Γ_1, and $p_2 \xrightarrow{a} q_2$ in Γ_2, $a \in A$;
- basepoint: $\odot = (\odot_1, \odot_2)$.

PRODUCT OF AUTOMATA

Definition

Let Γ_1 and Γ_2 be two A-automata. Their ***product*** (or ***pull-back***) is the A-automaton $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ defined as:

- vertices: $V(\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2) = V(\Gamma_1) \times V(\Gamma_2)$;
- arcs: $(p_1, p_2) \xrightarrow{a} (q_1, q_2)$ for every pair of arcs $p_1 \xrightarrow{a} q_1$ in Γ_1, and $p_2 \xrightarrow{a} q_2$ in Γ_2, $a \in A$;
- basepoint: $\odot = (\odot_1, \odot_2)$.



Example

Consider $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $A = \{a, b\}$.
The A-automata $\mathrm{St}(H)$, $\mathrm{St}(K)$, and $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ are:

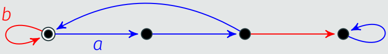
Example

Consider $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $A = \{a, b\}$.
The A-automata $\mathrm{St}(H)$, $\mathrm{St}(K)$, and $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ are:

EXAMPLE OF PRODUCT OF AUTOMATA

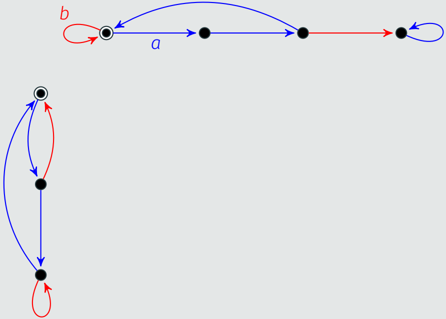
Example

Consider $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $A = \{a, b\}$. The A-automata $\mathrm{St}(H)$, $\mathrm{St}(K)$, and $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ are:



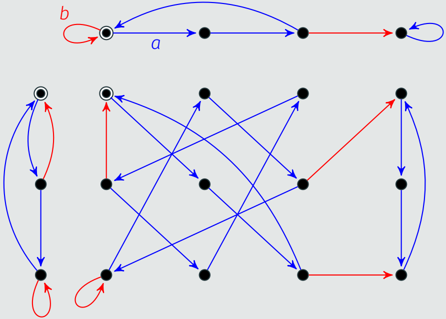
Example

Consider $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $A = \{a, b\}$.
The A-automata $\mathrm{St}(H)$, $\mathrm{St}(K)$, and $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ are:



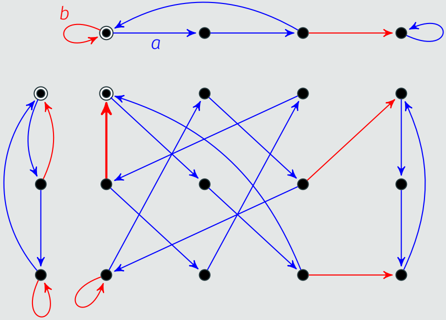
Example

Consider $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $A = \{a, b\}$.
The A-automata $\mathrm{St}(H)$, $\mathrm{St}(K)$, and $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ are:



Example

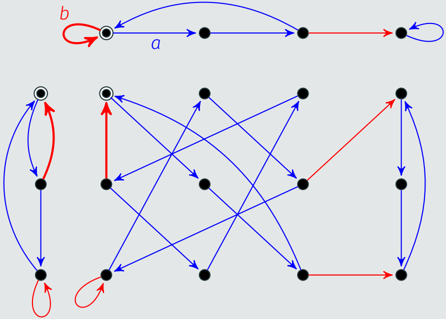
Consider $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $A = \{a, b\}$.
The A-automata $\mathrm{St}(H)$, $\mathrm{St}(K)$, and $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ are:



EXAMPLE OF PRODUCT OF AUTOMATA

Example

Consider $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $A = \{a, b\}$.
The A-automata $\mathrm{St}(H)$, $\mathrm{St}(K)$, and $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ are:



PROPERTIES OF THE PRODUCT OF AUTOMATA

Proposition

Consider the product $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ *of two* A*-automata* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2*. Then,*

Proposition

Consider the product $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ *of two* A*-automata* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2*. Then,*

(i) *if* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2 *are deterministic then so is* $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$*;*

Proposition

Consider the product $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ *of two A-automata* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2. *Then,*

(i) *if* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2 *are deterministic then so is* $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$;

(ii) $\langle \Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2 \rangle = \langle \Gamma_1 \rangle \cap \langle \Gamma_2 \rangle$;

Proposition

Consider the product $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ *of two A-automata* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2*. Then,*

(i) *if* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2 *are deterministic then so is* $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$*;*

(ii) $\langle \Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2 \rangle = \langle \Gamma_1 \rangle \cap \langle \Gamma_2 \rangle$*;*

(iii) *even with* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2 *being connected,* $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ *may not be so;*

Proposition

Consider the product $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ of two A-automata Γ_1 and Γ_2. Then,

(i) *if Γ_1 and Γ_2 are deterministic then so is $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$;*

(ii) $\langle \Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2 \rangle = \langle \Gamma_1 \rangle \cap \langle \Gamma_2 \rangle$;

(iii) *even with Γ_1 and Γ_2 being connected, $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ may not be so;*

(iv) *even with Γ_1 and Γ_2 being core, $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ may not be so;*

Properties of the product of automata

Proposition

Consider the product $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ of two A-automata Γ_1 and Γ_2. Then,

(i) *if Γ_1 and Γ_2 are deterministic then so is $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$;*

(ii) $\langle \Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2 \rangle = \langle \Gamma_1 \rangle \cap \langle \Gamma_2 \rangle$;

(iii) *even with Γ_1 and Γ_2 being connected, $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ may not be so;*

(iv) *even with Γ_1 and Γ_2 being core, $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ may not be so;*

(v) *If Γ_1 and Γ_2 are deterministic, then for every $(p, q) \in \Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$,*

$$0 \leqslant \deg(p, q) \leqslant \min\{\deg(p),\ \deg(q)\}.$$

Proposition

Consider the product $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ *of two A-automata* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2. *Then,*

(i) *if* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2 *are deterministic then so is* $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$;

(ii) $\langle \Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2 \rangle = \langle \Gamma_1 \rangle \cap \langle \Gamma_2 \rangle$;

(iii) *even with* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2 *being connected,* $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ *may not be so;*

(iv) *even with* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2 *being core,* $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ *may not be so;*

(v) *If* Γ_1 *and* Γ_2 *are deterministic, then for every* $(p, q) \in \Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$,

$$0 \leqslant \deg(p, q) \leqslant \min\{\deg(p),\ \deg(q)\}.$$

PROPERTIES OF THE PRODUCT OF AUTOMATA

Proposition

Consider the product $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ of two A-automata Γ_1 and Γ_2. Then,

(i) *if Γ_1 and Γ_2 are deterministic then so is $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$;*

(ii) $\langle \Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2 \rangle = \langle \Gamma_1 \rangle \cap \langle \Gamma_2 \rangle$;

(iii) *even with Γ_1 and Γ_2 being connected, $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ may not be so;*

(iv) *even with Γ_1 and Γ_2 being core, $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ may not be so;*

(v) *If Γ_1 and Γ_2 are deterministic, then for every $(\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}) \in \Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$,*

$$0 \leqslant \mathbf{deg}(\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}) \leqslant \min\{\mathbf{deg}(\mathrm{p}),\ \mathbf{deg}(\mathrm{q})\}.$$

Corollary

The Stallings automaton of the intersection $H \cap K$ is

$$\mathrm{St}(H \cap K) = \mathbf{core}\left(\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)\right).$$

Proposition

Consider the product $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ of two A-automata Γ_1 and Γ_2. Then,

(i) *if Γ_1 and Γ_2 are deterministic then so is $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$;*

(ii) $\langle \Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2 \rangle = \langle \Gamma_1 \rangle \cap \langle \Gamma_2 \rangle$;

(iii) *even with Γ_1 and Γ_2 being connected, $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ may not be so;*

(iv) *even with Γ_1 and Γ_2 being core, $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ may not be so;*

(v) *If Γ_1 and Γ_2 are deterministic, then for every $(p, q) \in \Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$,*

$$0 \leqslant \mathbf{deg}(p, q) \leqslant \mathbf{min}\{\mathbf{deg}(p),\, \mathbf{deg}(q)\}.$$

Corollary

The Stallings automaton of the intersection $H \cap K$ is

$$\mathrm{St}(H \cap K) = \mathbf{core}\left(\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)\right).$$

Two immediate applications follow ...

Theorem (Howson, 1954)

In a free group, the intersetion of two (and so, finitely many) finitely generated subgroups is, again, finitely generated.

Theorem (Howson, 1954)

In a free group, the intersetion of two (and so, finitely many) finitely generated subgroups is, again, finitely generated.

Proof: H, K are finitely generated $\Rightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ are finite $\Rightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ is finite $\Rightarrow$ $H \cap K$ is finitely generated. $\square$

Theorem (Howson, 1954)

In a free group, the intersetion of two (and so, finitely many) finitely generated subgroups is, again, finitely generated.

Proof: H, K are finitely generated $\Rightarrow \mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ are finite $\Rightarrow \mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ is finite $\Rightarrow H \cap K$ is finitely generated. $\square$

Theorem

The intersection problem for a free group is solvable.

Theorem (Howson, 1954)

In a free group, the intersetion of two (and so, finitely many) finitely generated subgroups is, again, finitely generated.

Proof: H, K are finitely generated $\Rightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ are finite $\Rightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ is finite $\Rightarrow$ $H \cap K$ is finitely generated. $\square$

Theorem

The intersection problem for a free group is solvable.

Proof: The decision part is trivial.

Theorem (Howson, 1954)

In a free group, the intersetion of two (and so, finitely many) finitely generated subgroups is, again, finitely generated.

Proof: H, K are finitely generated $\Rightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ are finite $\Rightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ is finite $\Rightarrow$ $H \cap K$ is finitely generated. $\square$

Theorem

The intersection problem for a free group is solvable.

Proof: The decision part is trivial. To compute a basis:

Theorem (Howson, 1954)

In a free group, the intersetion of two (and so, finitely many) finitely generated subgroups is, again, finitely generated.

Proof: H, K are finitely generated $\Rightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ are finite $\Rightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ is finite $\Rightarrow$ $H \cap K$ is finitely generated. $\square$

Theorem

The intersection problem for a free group is solvable.

Proof: The decision part is trivial. To compute a basis:

(i) Draw the Stallings A-automaton $\mathrm{St}(H)$ for $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$;

Theorem (Howson, 1954)

In a free group, the intersetion of two (and so, finitely many) finitely generated subgroups is, again, finitely generated.

Proof: H, K are finitely generated $\Rightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ are finite $\Rightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ is finite $\Rightarrow$ $H \cap K$ is finitely generated. $\square$

Theorem

The intersection problem for a free group is solvable.

Proof: The decision part is trivial. To compute a basis:

(i) Draw the Stallings A-automaton $\mathrm{St}(H)$ for $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$;

(ii) draw the Stallings A-automaton $\mathrm{St}(K)$ for $K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle$;

HOWSON PROPERTY AND THE INTERSECTION PROBLEM

Theorem (Howson, 1954)

In a free group, the intersetion of two (and so, finitely many) finitely generated subgroups is, again, finitely generated.

Proof: H, K are finitely generated $\Rightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ are finite $\Rightarrow$ $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ is finite $\Rightarrow$ $H \cap K$ is finitely generated. $\square$

Theorem

The intersection problem for a free group is solvable.

Proof: The decision part is trivial. To compute a basis:

(i) Draw the Stallings A-automaton $\mathrm{St}(H)$ for $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$;
(ii) draw the Stallings A-automaton $\mathrm{St}(K)$ for $K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle$;
(iii) compute the product $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$;

Theorem (Howson, 1954)

In a free group, the intersetion of two (and so, finitely many) finitely generated subgroups is, again, finitely generated.

Proof: H, K are finitely generated $\Rightarrow$ St(H) and St(K) are finite $\Rightarrow$ St$(H) \times$ St(K) is finite $\Rightarrow H \cap K$ is finitely generated. $\square$

Theorem

The intersection problem for a free group is solvable.

Proof: The decision part is trivial. To compute a basis:

(i) Draw the Stallings A-automaton St(H) for $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$;

(ii) draw the Stallings A-automaton St(K) for $K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle$;

(iii) compute the product St$(H) \times$ St(K);

(iv) take the connected component containing $\odot$ and compute its core;

HOWSON PROPERTY AND THE INTERSECTION PROBLEM

Theorem (Howson, 1954)

In a free group, the intersetion of two (and so, finitely many) finitely generated subgroups is, again, finitely generated.

Proof: H, K are finitely generated $\Rightarrow \mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ are finite $\Rightarrow \mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ is finite $\Rightarrow H \cap K$ is finitely generated. $\square$

Theorem

The intersection problem for a free group is solvable.

Proof: The decision part is trivial. To compute a basis:

(i) Draw the Stallings A-automaton $\mathrm{St}(H)$ for $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$;

(ii) draw the Stallings A-automaton $\mathrm{St}(K)$ for $K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle$;

(iii) compute the product $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$;

(iv) take the connected component containing $\odot$ and compute its core;

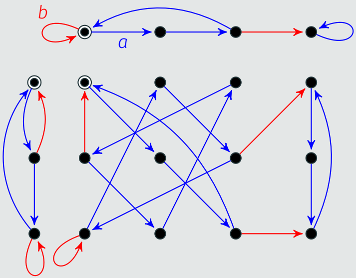
(v) choose a spanning tree and read a free basis for $H \cap K$. $\square$

Example

To compute $H \cap K$ with $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle$ ...

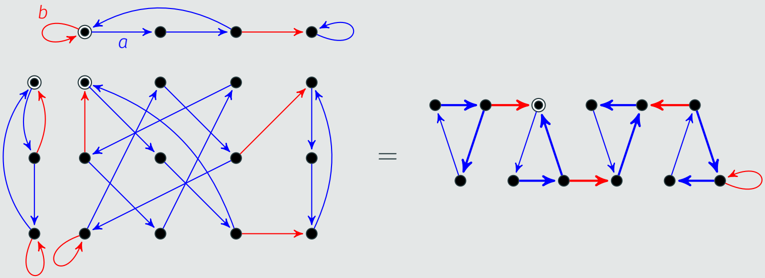
Example

To compute $H \cap K$ with $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle$ ...



Example

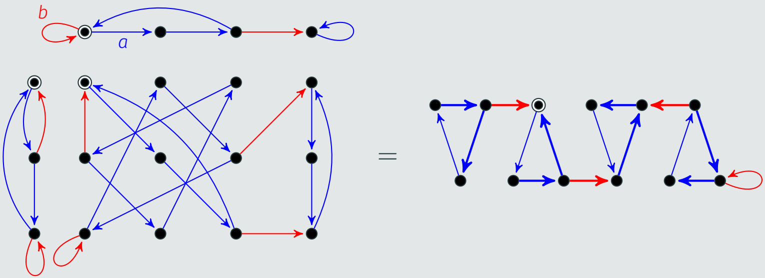
To compute $H \cap K$ with $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle$ ...



EXAMPLE (CONTINUATION)

Example

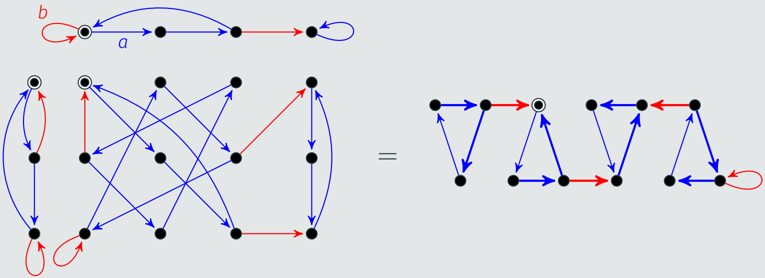
To compute $H \cap K$ with $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle$ ...



Taking the boldfaced spanning tree, we get the free basis

Example

To compute $H \cap K$ with $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle$ ...

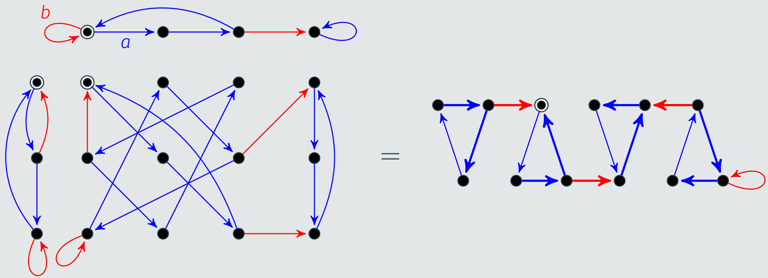


Taking the boldfaced spanning tree, we get the free basis

$$H \cap K =$$

Example

To compute $H \cap K$ with $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle$ ...

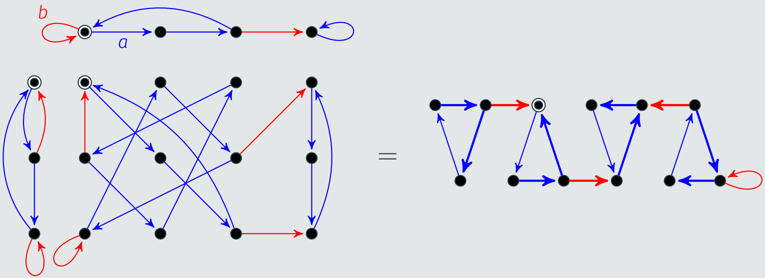


Taking the boldfaced spanning tree, we get the free basis

$$H \cap K = \langle b^{-1}a^3b,$$

Example

To compute $H \cap K$ with $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle$ ...

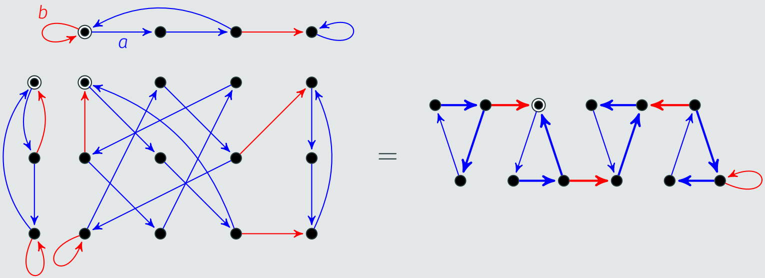


Taking the boldfaced spanning tree, we get the free basis

$$H \cap K = \langle b^{-1}a^3b, a^3,$$

Example

To compute $H \cap K$ with $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle$ ...



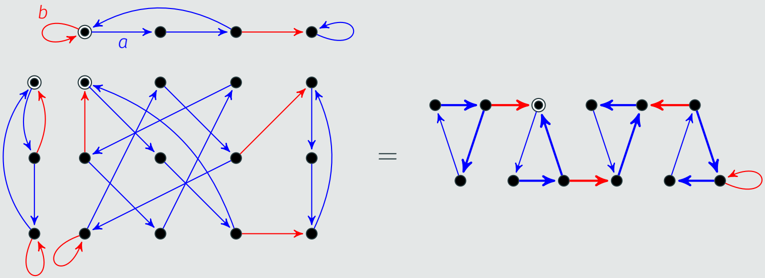
Taking the boldfaced spanning tree, we get the free basis

$$H \cap K = \langle b^{-1}a^3b, a^3, a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a,$$

EXAMPLE (CONTINUATION)

Example

To compute $H \cap K$ with $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a \rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba \rangle$ ...

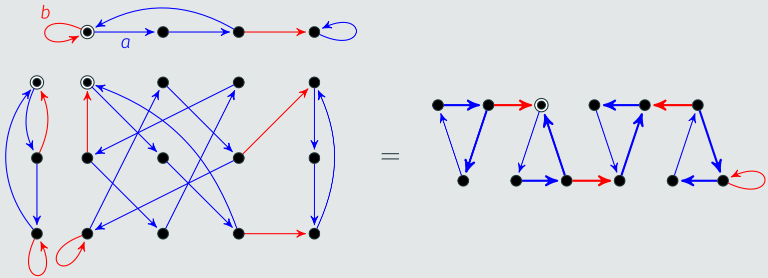


Taking the boldfaced spanning tree, we get the free basis

$$H \cap K = \langle b^{-1}a^3b, a^3, a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a^3ba^{-1}b^{-1}a,$$

Example

To compute $H \cap K$ with $H = \langle b, a^3, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a\rangle$, $K = \langle ab, a^3, a^{-1}ba\rangle$ ...



Taking the boldfaced spanning tree, we get the free basis

$$H \cap K = \langle b^{-1}a^3b, a^3, a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a, a^{-1}bab^{-1}a^3ba^{-1}b^{-1}a,$$
$$a^{-1}bab^{-1}aba^{-1}ba^{-1}b^{-1}a\rangle.$$

Hence, the intersection $H \cap K$ has rank equal to 5.

Example

Moreover, projecting paths in $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ to the components, and lifting through the tower of foldings, we get expressions in terms of the original generators:

Example

Moreover, projecting paths in $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ to the components, and lifting through the tower of foldings, we get expressions in terms of the original generators:

$$H \ni u_1^{-1}u_2u_1 = \qquad b^{-1}a^3b \qquad = v_1^{-1}v_2v_1 \in K$$

Example

Moreover, projecting paths in $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ to the components, and lifting through the tower of foldings, we get expressions in terms of the original generators:

$$\begin{aligned} H \ni u_1^{-1}u_2u_1 = \quad & b^{-1}a^3b & = v_1^{-1}v_2v_1 \in K \\ H \ni u_2 = \quad & a^3 & = v_2 \in K \end{aligned}$$

Example

Moreover, projecting paths in $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ to the components, and lifting through the tower of foldings, we get expressions in terms of the original generators:

$$
\begin{aligned}
H \ni u_1^{-1}u_2u_1 = &\quad b^{-1}a^3b &= v_1^{-1}v_2v_1 \in K \\
H \ni u_2 = &\quad a^3 &= v_2 \in K \\
H \ni u_3^3 = &\quad a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a &= v_3v_2v_3^{-1} \in K
\end{aligned}
$$

Example

Moreover, projecting paths in $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ to the components, and lifting through the tower of foldings, we get expressions in terms of the original generators:

$$
\begin{aligned}
H \ni u_1^{-1}u_2u_1 = && b^{-1}a^3b && = v_1^{-1}v_2v_1 \in K \\
H \ni u_2 = && a^3 && = v_2 \in K \\
H \ni u_3^3 = && a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a && = v_3v_2v_3^{-1} \in K \\
H \ni u_3u_2u_3^{-1} = && a^{-1}bab^{-1}a^3ba^{-1}b^{-1}a && = v_3v_1^{-1}v_2v_1v_3^{-1} \in K
\end{aligned}
$$

Example

Moreover, projecting paths in $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$ to the components, and lifting through the tower of foldings, we get expressions in terms of the original generators:

$$
\begin{aligned}
H \ni u_1^{-1}u_2u_1 &= & b^{-1}a^3b & &= v_1^{-1}v_2v_1 \in K\\
H \ni u_2 &= & a^3 & &= v_2 \in K\\
H \ni u_3^3 &= & a^{-1}ba^3b^{-1}a & &= v_3v_2v_3^{-1} \in K\\
H \ni u_3u_2u_3^{-1} &= & a^{-1}bab^{-1}a^3ba^{-1}b^{-1}a & &= v_3v_1^{-1}v_2v_1v_3^{-1} \in K\\
H \ni u_3u_1u_3^{-1} &= & a^{-1}bab^{-1}aba^{-1}ba^{-1}b^{-1}a & &= v_3v_1^{-1}v_2v_3v_2^{-1}v_1v_3^{-1} \in K.
\end{aligned}
$$

Coset Intersection Problem

Given $u, u_1, \ldots, u_k; v, v_1, \ldots, v_l \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether the coset intersection $\langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle u \cap \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle v$ is empty and, if not, compute a coset representative.

Coset Intersection Problem

Given $u, u_1, \ldots, u_k; v, v_1, \ldots, v_l \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether the coset intersection $\langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle u \cap \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle v$ is empty and, if not, compute a coset representative.

Remark

For the other variants, use

- $uH \cap vK = (Hu^{-1} \cap Kv^{-1})^{-1}$;

Coset Intersection Problem

Given $u, u_1, \ldots, u_k; v, v_1, \ldots, v_l \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether the coset intersection $\langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle u \cap \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle v$ is empty and, if not, compute a coset representative.

Remark

For the other variants, use

- $uH \cap vK = (Hu^{-1} \cap Kv^{-1})^{-1}$;
- $uH \cap Kv = (uHu^{-1})u \cap Kv = H^{u^{-1}}u \cap Kv$;

Coset Intersection Problem

Given $u, u_1, \ldots, u_k; v, v_1, \ldots, v_l \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether the coset intersection $\langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle u \cap \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle v$ is empty and, if not, compute a coset representative.

Remark

For the other variants, use

- $uH \cap vK = (Hu^{-1} \cap Kv^{-1})^{-1}$;
- $uH \cap Kv = (uHu^{-1})u \cap Kv = H^{u^{-1}}u \cap Kv$;
- $uHu' \cap vKv' = H^{u^{-1}}(uu') \cap K^{v^{-1}}(vv')$.

Coset Intersection Problem

Given $u, u_1, \ldots, u_k; v, v_1, \ldots, v_l \in \mathbb{F}_A$, decide whether the coset intersection $\langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle u \cap \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle v$ is empty and, if not, compute a coset representative.

Remark

For the other variants, use

- $uH \cap vK = (Hu^{-1} \cap Kv^{-1})^{-1}$;
- $uH \cap Kv = (uHu^{-1})u \cap Kv = H^{u^{-1}} u \cap Kv$;
- $uHu' \cap vKv' = H^{u^{-1}}(uu') \cap K^{v^{-1}}(vv')$.

Observation

If $\Gamma = \mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\gamma = \odot \overset{u}{\rightsquigarrow} p$, then $\overline{\mathcal{L}_{\odot,p}}(\Gamma) = Hu$.

THE COSET INTERSECTION PROBLEM FOR FREE GROUPS

Theorem

The coset intersection problem is solvable for free groups.

Theorem

The coset intersection problem is solvable for free groups.

Proof: Let $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle, K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, and $u, v \in \mathbb{F}_A$,

(i) Draw the A-automaton Γ_1 being the Stallings automaton for H with an extra hair added (if necessary) to read u from ⊙ (to vertex, say, p);

Theorem

The coset intersection problem is solvable for free groups.

Proof: Let $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle, K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, and $u, v \in \mathbb{F}_A$,

(i) Draw the A-automaton Γ_1 being the Stallings automaton for H with an extra hair added (if necessary) to read u from $\odot$ (to vertex, say, p);

(ii) Draw the A-automaton Γ_2 being the Stallings automaton for K with an extra hair added (if necessary) to read v from $\odot$ (to vertex, say, q);

Theorem

The coset intersection problem is solvable for free groups.

Proof: Let $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle, K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, and $u, v \in \mathbb{F}_A$,

(i) Draw the A-automaton Γ_1 being the Stallings automaton for H with an extra hair added (if necessary) to read u from $\odot$ (to vertex, say, p);

(ii) Draw the A-automaton Γ_2 being the Stallings automaton for K with an extra hair added (if necessary) to read v from $\odot$ (to vertex, say, q);

(iii) Compute the product $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$;

Theorem

The coset intersection problem is solvable for free groups.

Proof: Let $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle, K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, and $u, v \in \mathbb{F}_A$,

(i) Draw the A-automaton Γ_1 being the Stallings automaton for H with an extra hair added (if necessary) to read u from $\odot$ (to vertex, say, p);

(ii) Draw the A-automaton Γ_2 being the Stallings automaton for K with an extra hair added (if necessary) to read v from $\odot$ (to vertex, say, q);

(iii) Compute the product $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$;

(iv) $Hu \cap Kv = \emptyset$ if and only if $(\odot, \odot)$ and (p, q) belong to different connected components of $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$;

Theorem

The coset intersection problem is solvable for free groups.

Proof: Let $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle, K = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, and $u, v \in \mathbb{F}_A$,

(i) Draw the A-automaton Γ_1 being the Stallings automaton for H with an extra hair added (if necessary) to read u from $\odot$ (to vertex, say, p);

(ii) Draw the A-automaton Γ_2 being the Stallings automaton for K with an extra hair added (if necessary) to read v from $\odot$ (to vertex, say, q);

(iii) Compute the product $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$;

(iv) $Hu \cap Kv = \emptyset$ if and only if $(\odot, \odot)$ and (p, q) belong to different connected components of $\Gamma_1 \times \Gamma_2$;

(v) if this is not the case, then any path $\gamma = (\odot, \odot) \overset{w}{\rightsquigarrow} (\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q})$ spells a word $w \in Hu \cap Kv$.

Definition

A subgroup $H \leqslant G$ is ***malnormal*** (resp. ***cyclonormal***) if, for all $w \notin H$, $H^w \cap H$ is trivial (resp. cyclic).

Definition

A subgroup $H \leqslant G$ is ***malnormal*** (resp. ***cyclonormal***) if, for all $w \notin H$, $H^w \cap H$ is trivial (resp. cyclic).

Theorem

There is an algorithm to decide, given $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in (\widetilde{A})^*$, whether the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ is malnormal (resp., cyclonormal).

Definition

A subgroup $H \leqslant G$ is ***malnormal*** (resp. ***cyclonormal***) if, for all $w \notin H$, $H^w \cap H$ is trivial (resp. cyclic).

Theorem

There is an algorithm to decide, given $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in (\widetilde{A})^*$, whether the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ is malnormal (resp., cyclonormal).

Proof:

(i) Draw the Stallings A-automaton $\mathrm{St}(H)$;

Definition

A subgroup $H \leqslant G$ is ***malnormal*** (resp. ***cyclonormal***) if, for all $w \notin H$, $H^w \cap H$ is trivial (resp. cyclic).

Theorem

There is an algorithm to decide, given $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in (\widetilde{A})^*$, whether the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ is malnormal (resp., cyclonormal).

Proof:

(i) Draw the Stallings A-automaton $\mathrm{St}(H)$;

(ii) compute the pull-back with itself $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(H)$;

Definition

A subgroup $H \leqslant G$ is ***malnormal*** (resp. ***cyclonormal***) if, for all $w \notin H$, $H^w \cap H$ is trivial (resp. cyclic).

Theorem

There is an algorithm to decide, given $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in (\widetilde{A})^*$, whether the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ is malnormal (resp., cyclonormal).

Proof:

(i) Draw the Stallings A-automaton $\mathrm{St}(H)$;

(ii) compute the pull-back with itself $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(H)$;

(iii) ignore the diagonal component $\Delta \simeq \mathrm{St}(H)$ (just meaning that $H \cap H = H$);

Definition

A subgroup $H \leqslant G$ is ***malnormal*** (resp. ***cyclonormal***) if, for all $w \notin H$, $H^w \cap H$ is trivial (resp. cyclic).

Theorem

There is an algorithm to decide, given $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in (\widetilde{A})^*$, whether the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ is malnormal (resp., cyclonormal).

Proof:

(i) Draw the Stallings A-automaton $\mathrm{St}(H)$;

(ii) compute the pull-back with itself $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(H)$;

(iii) ignore the diagonal component $\Delta \simeq \mathrm{St}(H)$ (just meaning that $H \cap H = H$);

(iv) H is malnormal $\Leftrightarrow$ all other components of $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(H)$ are trees;

Definition

A subgroup $H \leqslant G$ is ***malnormal*** (resp. ***cyclonormal***) if, for all $w \notin H$, $H^w \cap H$ is trivial (resp. cyclic).

Theorem

There is an algorithm to decide, given $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in (\widetilde{A})^*$, whether the subgroup $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ is malnormal (resp., cyclonormal).

Proof:

(i) Draw the Stallings A-automaton $\mathrm{St}(H)$;

(ii) compute the pull-back with itself $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(H)$;

(iii) ignore the diagonal component $\Delta \simeq \mathrm{St}(H)$ (just meaning that $H \cap H = H$);

(iv) H is malnormal $\Leftrightarrow$ all other components of $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(H)$ are trees;

(v) H is cyclonormal $\Leftrightarrow$ all other components of $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(H)$ have graphical rank 0 or 1.

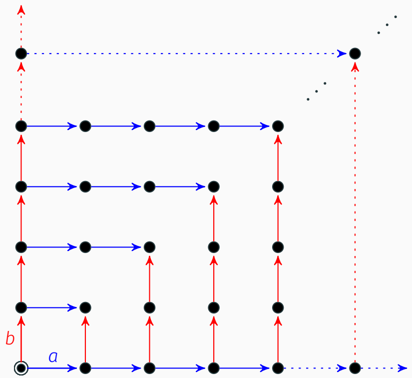
MALNORMALITY (EXAMPLE)

Does there exist a malnormal subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_2$ with infinite rank?

MALNORMALITY (EXAMPLE)

Does there exist a malnormal subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_2$ with infinite rank?

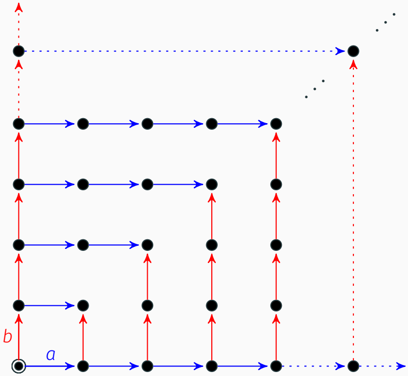
Yes!



MALNORMALITY (EXAMPLE)

Does there exist a malnormal subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_2$ with infinite rank?

Yes!



$$H = \langle a^k b^k a^{-k} b^{-k} \;:\; k \geqslant 1 \rangle$$

The result below (whose general proof requires the Kurosh Subgroup Theorem) follows easily for free groups …

INTERSECTION AND FREE FACTORS

The result below (whose general proof requires the Kurosh Subgroup Theorem) follows easily for free groups ...

Proposition

Let G be a group and $H, K, H', K' \leqslant G$ subgrups. If $H \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K$ and $H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K'$, then $H \cap H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap K'$.

The result below (whose general proof requires the Kurosh Subgroup Theorem) follows easily for free groups ...

Proposition

Let G be a group and $H, K, H', K' \leqslant G$ subgrups. If $H \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K$ and $H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K'$, then $H \cap H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap K'$.

Proof (for $G = F(A)$):

Let us see first that $H \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ and $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A \Rightarrow H \cap L \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap L$:

The result below (whose general proof requires the Kurosh Subgroup Theorem) follows easily for free groups ...

Proposition

Let G be a group and $H, K, H', K' \leqslant G$ subgrups. If $H \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K$ and $H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K'$, then $H \cap H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap K'$.

Proof (for $G = F(A)$):

Let us see first that $H \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ and $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A \Rightarrow H \cap L \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap L$:

- Take a basis $B \supseteq A$ for K, extending a basis A for H;

The result below (whose general proof requires the Kurosh Subgroup Theorem) follows easily for free groups ...

Proposition

Let G be a group and $H, K, H', K' \leqslant G$ subgrups. If $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{f.f.}} K$ and $H' \leqslant_{\mathrm{f.f.}} K'$, then $H \cap H' \leqslant_{\mathrm{f.f.}} K \cap K'$.

Proof (for $G = F(A)$):

Let us see first that $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{f.f.}} K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ and $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A \Rightarrow H \cap L \leqslant_{\mathrm{f.f.}} K \cap L$:

- Take a basis $B \supseteq A$ for K, extending a basis A for H;
- observe that, w.r.t. B, $\mathrm{St}(H)$ is, simply, a bouquet with petals in bijection with $A \subseteq B$;

The result below (whose general proof requires the Kurosh Subgroup Theorem) follows easily for free groups ...

Proposition

Let G be a group and $H, K, H', K' \leqslant G$ subgrups. If $H \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K$ and $H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K'$, then $H \cap H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap K'$.

Proof (for $G = F(A)$):

Let us see first that $H \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ and $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A \Rightarrow H \cap L \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap L$:

- Take a basis $B \supseteq A$ for K, extending a basis A for H;
- observe that, w.r.t. B, $\mathrm{St}(H)$ is, simply, a bouquet with petals in bijection with $A \subseteq B$;
- consider $\mathrm{St}(K \cap L)$ and compute $H \cap L = H \cap (K \cap L)$ by looking at the pull-back $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K \cap L)$: it is just the subautomaton of $\mathrm{St}(K \cap L)$ determined by the A-labelled arcs;

The result below (whose general proof requires the Kurosh Subgroup Theorem) follows easily for free groups ...

Proposition

Let G be a group and $H, K, H', K' \leqslant G$ subgrups. If $H \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K$ and $H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K'$, then $H \cap H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap K'$.

Proof (for $G = F(A)$):

Let us see first that $H \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ and $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A \Rightarrow H \cap L \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap L$:

- Take a basis $B \supseteq A$ for K, extending a basis A for H;
- observe that, w.r.t. B, $\mathrm{St}(H)$ is, simply, a bouquet with petals in bijection with $A \subseteq B$;
- consider $\mathrm{St}(K \cap L)$ and compute $H \cap L = H \cap (K \cap L)$ by looking at the pull-back $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K \cap L)$: it is just the subautomaton of $\mathrm{St}(K \cap L)$ determined by the A-labelled arcs;
- hence, $H \cap L \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap L$.

The result below (whose general proof requires the Kurosh Subgroup Theorem) follows easily for free groups ...

Proposition

Let G be a group and $H, K, H', K' \leqslant G$ subgrups. If $H \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K$ and $H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K'$, then $H \cap H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap K'$.

Proof (for $G = F(A)$):

Let us see first that $H \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ and $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A \Rightarrow H \cap L \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap L$:

- Take a basis $B \supseteq A$ for K, extending a basis A for H;
- observe that, w.r.t. B, $\mathrm{St}(H)$ is, simply, a bouquet with petals in bijection with $A \subseteq B$;
- consider $\mathrm{St}(K \cap L)$ and compute $H \cap L = H \cap (K \cap L)$ by looking at the pull-back $\mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K \cap L)$: it is just the subautomaton of $\mathrm{St}(K \cap L)$ determined by the A-labelled arcs;
- hence, $H \cap L \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap L$.

Applying this fact twice, $H \cap H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap H' \leqslant_{\text{f.f.}} K \cap K'$. $\square$

Definition

The ***reduced rank*** of a group G is $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(G) = \max\{\mathrm{rk}(G) - 1,\ 0\}$, i.e., $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(G) = \mathrm{rk}(G) - 1$ except for the trivial group, for which $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\{1\}) = 0$.

Definition

The ***reduced rank*** of a group G is $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(G) = \max\{\mathrm{rk}(G) - 1,\ 0\}$, i.e., $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(G) = \mathrm{rk}(G) - 1$ except for the trivial group, for which $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\{1\}) = 0$.

Theorem (H. Neumann, 1956)

For $H, K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H \cap K) \leqslant 2\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H)\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(K)$.

Definition

The ***reduced rank*** of a group G is $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(G) = \max\{\mathrm{rk}(G) - 1,\ 0\}$, i.e., $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(G) = \mathrm{rk}(G) - 1$ except for the trivial group, for which $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\{1\}) = 0$.

Theorem (H. Neumann, 1956)

For $H, K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H \cap K) \leqslant 2\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H)\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(K)$.

Theorem (W. Neumann, 1990)

For $H, K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A, \quad \sum_{HwK \in H\backslash \mathbb{F}_A / K} \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H^w \cap K) \leqslant 2\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H)\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(K)$,
where $H^w = w^{-1}Hw$, *and the sum runs over the set of double cosets* $H\backslash \mathbb{F}_A / K = \{HwK \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_A\}$.

Definition

The ***reduced rank*** of a group G is $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(G) = \max\{\mathrm{rk}(G) - 1, 0\}$, i.e., $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(G) = \mathrm{rk}(G) - 1$ except for the trivial group, for which $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\{1\}) = 0$.

Theorem (H. Neumann, 1956)

For $H, K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H \cap K) \leqslant 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H)\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(K)$.

Theorem (W. Neumann, 1990)

For $H, K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $\quad \sum_{HwK \in H\backslash\mathbb{F}_A/K} \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H^w \cap K) \leqslant 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H)\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(K)$, *where* $H^w = w^{-1}Hw$, *and the sum runs over the set of double cosets* $H\backslash\mathbb{F}_A/K = \{HwK \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_A\}$.

(Strenghtened) Hanna Neumann conjecture: the same is true without the factor 2.

BRIEF HISTORY OF THE HANNA NEUMANN INEQUALITY

Definition

The ***reduced rank*** of a group G is $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(G) = \max\{\mathrm{rk}(G) - 1,\ 0\}$, i.e., $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(G) = \mathrm{rk}(G) - 1$ except for the trivial group, for which $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\{1\}) = 0$.

Theorem (H. Neumann, 1956)

For $H, K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H \cap K) \leqslant 2\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H)\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(K)$.

Theorem (W. Neumann, 1990)

For $H, K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, $\quad \sum_{HwK \in H\backslash \mathbb{F}_A / K} \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H^w \cap K) \leqslant 2\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H)\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(K)$,
where $H^w = w^{-1}Hw$, *and the sum runs over the set of double cosets* $H\backslash \mathbb{F}_A / K = \{HwK \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_A\}$.

(Strenghtened) Hanna Neumann conjecture: the same is true without the factor 2.

Theorem (J. Friedman, 2015; I. Mineyev, 2012)

The factor 2 can be removed in both theorems.

Lets us show that $\sum_{HwK \in H \backslash \mathbb{F}_A / K} \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H^w \cap K) \leqslant 2\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H)\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(K)$.

Lets us show that $\sum_{HwK \in H\backslash \mathbb{F}_A/K} \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H^w \cap K) \leqslant 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H)\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(K)$.

- It makes sense, since $H^{hwk} \cap K = H^{wk} \cap K^k = (H^w \cap K)^k$ has the same rank as $H^w \cap K$;

Lets us show that $\sum_{HwK \in H\backslash \mathbb{F}_A/K} \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H^w \cap K) \leqslant 2\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H)\, \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(K)$.

- It makes sense, since $H^{hwk} \cap K = H^{wk} \cap K^k = (H^w \cap K)^k$ has the same rank as $H^w \cap K$;
- we can assume $H, K \neq 1$, i.e., $\mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ are not single vertices;

Lets us show that $\sum_{HwK \in H\backslash \mathbb{F}_A/K} \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H^w \cap K) \leqslant 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H)\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(K)$.

- It makes sense, since $H^{hwk} \cap K = H^{wk} \cap K^k = (H^w \cap K)^k$ has the same rank as $H^w \cap K$;
- we can assume $H, K \neq 1$, i.e., $\mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ are not single vertices;
- conjugating appropriately, we can assume that $\mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ have no vertices of degree 1;

Lets us show that $\sum_{HwK \in H\backslash \mathbb{F}_A/K} \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H^w \cap K) \leqslant 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(H)\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(K)$.

- It makes sense, since $H^{hwk} \cap K = H^{wk} \cap K^k = (H^w \cap K)^k$ has the same rank as $H^w \cap K$;
- we can assume $H, K \neq 1$, i.e., $\mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ are not single vertices;
- conjugating appropriately, we can assume that $\mathrm{St}(H)$ and $\mathrm{St}(K)$ have no vertices of degree 1;
- forget about the double cosets (till the end of proof) and let us show $\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(W) \leqslant 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\mathrm{St}(H))\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\mathrm{St}(K))$, where $W = \mathrm{St}(H) \times \mathrm{St}(K)$ and

$$\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(W) = \sum_{C \text{ c.c. } W} \widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(C) = \sum_{C \text{ c.c. } W} \max\{|EC| - |VC|,\ 0\}.$$

Lemma

Let X be a finite connected graph. Then,

(i) *if X is not a tree then* $\sum_{p \in VX} \big(d(p) - 2\big) = 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(X)$;

Lemma

Let X be a finite connected graph. Then,

(i) *if X is not a tree then* $\sum_{p \in VX} \big(d(p) - 2\big) = 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(X)$;

(ii) *if X is a tree then* $\sum_{p \in VX} \big(d(p) - 2\big) = -2$.

Lemma

Let X be a finite connected graph. Then,

(i) *if X is not a tree then* $\sum_{p \in VX} \big(d(p) - 2\big) = 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(X)$*;*

(ii) *if X is a tree then* $\sum_{p \in VX} \big(d(p) - 2\big) = -2$*.*

Lemma

Let X, Y *be two deterministic A-automata without vertices of degree 0 or 1, and let W be their product. Then,*

(i) $\forall (p, q) \in VW$*, we have* $\big(d(p, q) - 2\big) \leqslant \big(d(p) - 2\big)\big(d(q) - 2\big)$*;*

Lemma

Let X be a finite connected graph. Then,

(i) *if X is not a tree then* $\sum_{p\in VX}\big(d(p)-2\big)=2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(X)$;

(ii) *if X is a tree then* $\sum_{p\in VX}\big(d(p)-2\big)=-2$.

Lemma

Let X, Y be two deterministic A-automata without vertices of degree 0 or 1, and let W be their product. Then,

(i) $\forall (p,q)\in VW$, *we have* $\big(d(p,q)-2\big)\leqslant\big(d(p)-2\big)\big(d(q)-2\big)$;

(ii) *if* (p,q) *is isolated in W, then*
$\big(d(p,q)-2\big)+2\leqslant\big(d(p)-2\big)\big(d(q)-2\big)$;

Lemma

Let X be a finite connected graph. Then,

(i) *if X is not a tree then* $\sum_{p \in VX} \big(d(p) - 2\big) = 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(X)$;

(ii) *if X is a tree then* $\sum_{p \in VX} \big(d(p) - 2\big) = -2$.

Lemma

Let X, Y be two deterministic A-automata without vertices of degree 0 or 1, and let W be their product. Then,

(i) $\forall (p,q) \in VW$, *we have* $\big(d(p,q) - 2\big) \leqslant \big(d(p) - 2\big)\big(d(q) - 2\big)$;

(ii) *if* (p,q) *is isolated in W, then* $\big(d(p,q) - 2\big) + 2 \leqslant \big(d(p) - 2\big)\big(d(q) - 2\big)$;

(iii) *if* (p,q) *is of degree 1 in W, then* $\big(d(p,q) - 2\big) + 1 \leqslant \big(d(p) - 2\big)\big(d(q) - 2\big)$.

Now,

$$2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(W) = \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{not tree}}} 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(C)$$

STRENGHTENED HANNA NEUMANN INEQUALITY

Now,

$$2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(W) \;=\; \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{not tree}}} 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(C)$$

Now,

$$2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(W) = \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{not tree}}} 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(C) = \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{not tree}}} \sum_{(p,q)\in VC} \big(d(p,q)-2\big)$$

Now,

$$2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(W) = \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{not tree}}} 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(C) = \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{not tree}}} \sum_{(p,q)\in VC} \big(d(p,q)-2\big)$$

$$= \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) - \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{tree}}} \big(-2\big)$$

STRENGHTENED HANNA NEUMANN INEQUALITY

Now,

$$
\begin{aligned}
2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(W) &= \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{not tree}}} 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(C) = \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{not tree}}} \sum_{(p,q)\in VC} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) \\
&= \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) - \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{tree}}} (-2) \\
&= \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) + 2\#\text{c.c. tree}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now,

$$\begin{aligned} 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(W) &= \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W\\ \text{not tree}}} 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(C) = \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W\\ \text{not tree}}} \sum_{(p,q)\in VC} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) \\ &= \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) - \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W\\ \text{tree}}} \big(-2\big) \\ &= \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) + 2\#\text{c.c. tree} \\ &\leqslant \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p)-2\big)\big(d(q)-2\big) \end{aligned}$$

Now,

$$
\begin{aligned}
2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(W) &= \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{not tree}}} 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(C) = \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{not tree}}} \sum_{(p,q)\in VC} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) \\
&= \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) - \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W \\ \text{tree}}} (-2) \\
&= \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) + 2\#\text{c.c. tree} \\
&\leqslant \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p)-2\big)\big(d(q)-2\big) \\
&= \Big(\sum_{p\in V\mathrm{St}(H)} (d(p)-2)\Big)\Big(\sum_{q\in V\mathrm{St}(K)} (d(q)-2)\Big)
\end{aligned}
$$

Now,

$$\begin{aligned}
2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(W) &= \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W\\ \text{not tree}}} 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(C) = \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W\\ \text{not tree}}} \sum_{(p,q)\in VC} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) \\
&= \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) - \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W\\ \text{tree}}} (-2) \\
&= \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) + 2\#\text{c.c. tree} \\
&\leqslant \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p)-2\big)\big(d(q)-2\big) \\
&= \Big(\sum_{p\in V\mathrm{St}(H)} (d(p)-2)\Big)\Big(\sum_{q\in V\mathrm{St}(K)} (d(q)-2)\Big) \\
&= 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\mathrm{St}(H)) \cdot 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\mathrm{St}(K)).
\end{aligned}$$

Now,

$$
\begin{aligned}
2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(W) &= \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W\\ \text{not tree}}} 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(C) = \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W\\ \text{not tree}}} \sum_{(p,q)\in VC} \big(d(p,q)-2\big)\\
&= \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) - \sum_{\substack{C \text{ c.c. } W\\ \text{tree}}} (-2)\\
&= \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p,q)-2\big) + 2\#\text{c.c. tree}\\
&\leqslant \sum_{(p,q)\in VW} \big(d(p)-2\big)\big(d(q)-2\big)\\
&= \Big(\sum_{p\in V\mathrm{St}(H)} (d(p)-2)\Big)\Big(\sum_{q\in V\mathrm{St}(K)} (d(q)-2)\Big)\\
&= 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\mathrm{St}(H)) \cdot 2\,\widetilde{\mathrm{rk}}(\mathrm{St}(K)).
\end{aligned}
$$

Finally, let us link the connected components of W with the double cosets $H\backslash\mathbb{F}_A/K$, ...

Lemma

Let $(p, \circledcirc), (p', \circledcirc)$ *be two vertices in* W*, and let* $\circledcirc \overset{x}{\rightsquigarrow} p$ *and* $\circledcirc \overset{x'}{\rightsquigarrow} p'$ *be walks in* $\mathrm{St}(H)$*. Then,*

$(p, \circledcirc)$ *and* $(p', \circledcirc)$ *belong to the same c.c. of* $W \Leftrightarrow HxK = Hx'K$*.*

Lemma

Let $(p, \odot), (p', \odot)$ be two vertices in W, and let $\odot \overset{x}{\rightsquigarrow} p$ and $\odot \overset{x'}{\rightsquigarrow} p'$ be walks in $\mathrm{St}(H)$. Then,
$(p, \odot)$ and $(p', \odot)$ belong to the same c.c. of W $\Leftrightarrow$ $HxK = Hx'K$.

Corollary

The following map is a bijection

$$
\begin{array}{rcl}
\alpha\colon H\backslash\mathbb{F}_A/K & \to & \{\text{c.c. of } W\} \\
HxK & \mapsto & \text{the c.c. containing } (p,\odot), \text{ where } \odot \overset{x}{\rightsquigarrow} p \\
H\bar{\ell}(\odot \rightsquigarrow p)K & \leftarrow\!\shortmid & C\,, \text{ where } (p,\odot) \in \mathrm{V}C
\end{array}
$$

further satisfying that, for every $x \in \mathbb{F}_A$, $\langle \alpha(HxK) \rangle_{(p,\odot)} = H^x \cap K$.

Quotients of automata

MOTIVATION

- In basic linear algebra:

$$U \leqslant V \leqslant K^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad V = U \oplus L.$$

MOTIVATION

- In basic linear algebra:

$$U \leqslant V \leqslant K^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad V = U \oplus L.$$

- In $\mathbb{Z}^n$, the analog is almost true:

$$U \leqslant V \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad \exists \ U \leqslant_{\text{fi}} U' \leqslant V \text{ s.t. } V = U' \oplus L.$$

- In basic linear algebra:

$$U \leqslant V \leqslant K^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad V = U \oplus L.$$

- In $\mathbb{Z}^n$, the analog is almost true:

$$U \leqslant V \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad \exists\ U \leqslant_{\text{fi}} U' \leqslant V \text{ s.t. } V = U' \oplus L.$$

- In $\mathbb{F}_A$, the analog is ...

far from true because $H \leqslant K \not\Rightarrow r(H) \leqslant r(K)$ ...

MOTIVATION

- In basic linear algebra:

$$U \leqslant V \leqslant K^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad V = U \oplus L.$$

- In $\mathbb{Z}^n$, the analog is almost true:

$$U \leqslant V \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^n \quad \Rightarrow \quad \exists \; U \leqslant_{\text{fi}} U' \leqslant V \text{ s.t. } V = U' \oplus L.$$

- In $\mathbb{F}_A$, the analog is ...

far from true because $H \leqslant K \not\Rightarrow r(H) \leqslant r(K)$ ...

almost true again, ... in the sense of Takahasi.

Definition

Let $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$. We say that $H \leqslant K$ is an ***algebraic extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K}$, if H is not contained in any proper free factor of K, i.e., if

$$H \leqslant K_1 \leqslant K_1 * K_2 = K \quad \Rightarrow \quad K_2 = 1.$$

ALGEBRAIC AND FREE EXTENSIONS

Definition

Let $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$. We say that $H \leqslant K$ is an ***algebraic extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathbf{alg}} K}$, if H is not contained in any proper free factor of K, i.e., if

$$H \leqslant K_1 \leqslant K_1 * K_2 = K \quad \Rightarrow \quad K_2 = 1.$$

We say that $H \leqslant K$ is a ***free extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathbf{ff}} K}$, if $H \leqslant H * L = K$ for some $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$.

Definition

Let $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$. We say that $H \leqslant K$ is an ***algebraic extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathbf{alg}} K}$, if H is not contained in any proper free factor of K, i.e., if

$$H \leqslant K_1 \leqslant K_1 * K_2 = K \quad \Rightarrow \quad K_2 = 1.$$

We say that $H \leqslant K$ is a ***free extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathbf{ff}} K}$, if $H \leqslant H * L = K$ for some $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$.

Examples

- $\langle a \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a, b \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a, b, c \rangle$;

Definition

Let $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$. We say that $H \leqslant K$ is an ***algebraic extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathbf{alg}} K}$, if H is not contained in any proper free factor of K, i.e., if

$$H \leqslant K_1 \leqslant K_1 * K_2 = K \quad \Rightarrow \quad K_2 = 1.$$

We say that $H \leqslant K$ is a ***free extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathbf{ff}} K}$, if $H \leqslant H * L = K$ for some $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$.

Examples

- $\langle a \rangle \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} \langle a, b \rangle \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} \langle a, b, c \rangle$;
- $\langle w^r \rangle \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} \langle w \rangle$, $\forall w \in \mathbb{F}_A$, $\forall r \in \mathbb{Z} \setminus \{0\}$;

Definition

Let $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$. We say that $H \leqslant K$ is an ***algebraic extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K}$, if H is not contained in any proper free factor of K, i.e., if

$$H \leqslant K_1 \leqslant K_1 * K_2 = K \quad \Rightarrow \quad K_2 = 1.$$

We say that $H \leqslant K$ is a ***free extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K}$, if $H \leqslant H * L = K$ for some $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$.

Examples

- $\langle a \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a, b \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a, b, c \rangle$;
- $\langle w^r \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle w \rangle$, $\forall w \in \mathbb{F}_A$, $\forall r \in \mathbb{Z} \setminus \{0\}$;
- $\langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle a, b \rangle$;

Definition

Let $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$. We say that $H \leqslant K$ is an ***algebraic extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathbf{alg}} K}$, if H is not contained in any proper free factor of K, i.e., if

$$H \leqslant K_1 \leqslant K_1 * K_2 = K \quad \Rightarrow \quad K_2 = 1.$$

We say that $H \leqslant K$ is a ***free extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathbf{ff}} K}$, if $H \leqslant H * L = K$ for some $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$.

Examples

- $\langle a \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a, b \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a, b, c \rangle$;
- $\langle w^r \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle w \rangle$, $\forall w \in \mathbb{F}_A$, $\forall r \in \mathbb{Z} \setminus \{0\}$;
- $\langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle a, b \rangle$;
- $\langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a,\ b^{-1}ab \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle a, b \rangle$;

Definition

Let $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$. We say that $H \leqslant K$ is an ***algebraic extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathbf{alg}} K}$, if H is not contained in any proper free factor of K, i.e., if

$$H \leqslant K_1 \leqslant K_1 * K_2 = K \quad \Rightarrow \quad K_2 = 1.$$

We say that $H \leqslant K$ is a ***free extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathbf{ff}} K}$, if $H \leqslant H * L = K$ for some $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$.

Examples

- $\langle a \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a, b \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a, b, c \rangle$;
- $\langle w^r \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle w \rangle$, $\forall w \in \mathbb{F}_A$, $\forall r \in \mathbb{Z} \setminus \{0\}$;
- $\langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle a, b \rangle$;
- $\langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a,\ b^{-1}ab \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle a, b \rangle$;
- if $r(H) \geqslant 2$ and $r(K) \leqslant 2$ then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$;

Definition

Let $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$. We say that $H \leqslant K$ is an ***algebraic extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathbf{alg}} K}$, if H is not contained in any proper free factor of K, i.e., if

$$H \leqslant K_1 \leqslant K_1 * K_2 = K \quad \Rightarrow \quad K_2 = 1.$$

We say that $H \leqslant K$ is a ***free extension***, denoted by $\boldsymbol{H \leqslant_{\mathbf{ff}} K}$, if $H \leqslant H * L = K$ for some $L \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$.

Examples

- $\langle a \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a, b \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a, b, c \rangle$;
- $\langle w^r \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle w \rangle, \forall w \in \mathbb{F}_A, \forall r \in \mathbb{Z} \setminus \{0\}$;
- $\langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle a, b \rangle$;
- $\langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle a,\ b^{-1}ab \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle a, b \rangle$;
- if $r(H) \geqslant 2$ and $r(K) \leqslant 2$ then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$;
- if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$ and $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$ then $H = K$.

Proposition (Miasnikov–V.–Weil, 2007)

Let $H \leqslant M_i \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, for $i = 1, 2$. Then,

i) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$;*

Proposition (Miasnikov–V.–Weil, 2007)

Let $H \leqslant M_i \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, *for* $i = 1, 2$. *Then,*

i) *if* $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} K$, *then* $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} K$;

i') *if* $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} K$, *then* $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} K$;

Proposition (Miasnikov–V.–Weil, 2007)

Let $H \leqslant M_i \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, for $i = 1, 2$. Then,

- i) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$;*
- i') *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$;*
- ii) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, then $M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1$, in general;*

Proposition (Miasnikov–V.–Weil, 2007)

Let $H \leqslant M_i \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, for $i = 1, 2$. Then,

i) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$;*

i') *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$;*

ii) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, then $M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1$, in general;*

ii′) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1$, while $M_1 \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, in general;*

Proposition (Miasnikov–V.–Weil, 2007)

Let $H \leqslant M_i \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, for $i = 1, 2$. Then,

i) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$;*

i') *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$;*

ii) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, then $M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1$, in general;*

ii') *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1$, while $M_1 \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, in general;*

iii) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_2$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle M_1 \cup M_2 \rangle$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1 \cap M_2$, in general;*

Proposition (Miasnikov–V.–Weil, 2007)

Let $H \leqslant M_i \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, for $i = 1, 2$. Then,

- i) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$;*
- i') *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$;*
- ii) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, then $M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1$, in general;*
- ii′) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1$, while $M_1 \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, in general;*
- iii) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_2$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle M_1 \cup M_2 \rangle$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1 \cap M_2$, in general;*
- iii') *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_2$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1 \cap M_2$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle M_1 \cup M_2 \rangle$, in general;*

Proposition (Miasnikov–V.–Weil, 2007)

Let $H \leqslant M_i \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, for $i = 1, 2$. Then,

- i) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$;*
- i') *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$;*
- ii) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, then $M_1 \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1$, in general;*
- ii') *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1$, while $M_1 \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$, in general;*
- iii) *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_2$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} \langle M_1 \cup M_2 \rangle$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_1 \cap M_2$, in general;*
- iii') *if $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_2$, then $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} M_1 \cap M_2$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \langle M_1 \cup M_2 \rangle$, in general;*
- iv) $H_i \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K_i,\ \forall i \in I \Rightarrow \bigcap_{i \in I} H_i \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \cap_{i \in I} K_i$;

Proposition (Miasnikov–V.–Weil, 2007)

Let $H \leqslant M_i \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, for $i = 1, 2$. Then,

- i) *if $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} M_1 \leqslant_{\text{alg}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} K$;*
- i') *if $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} M_1 \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K$;*
- ii) *if $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} K$, then $M_1 \leqslant_{\text{alg}} K$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\text{alg}} M_1$, in general;*
- ii') *if $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K$, then $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} M_1$, while $M_1 \not\leqslant_{\text{ff}} K$, in general;*
- iii) *if $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} M_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} M_2$, then $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} \langle M_1 \cup M_2 \rangle$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\text{alg}} M_1 \cap M_2$, in general;*
- iii') *if $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} M_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} M_2$, then $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} M_1 \cap M_2$, while $H \not\leqslant_{\text{ff}} \langle M_1 \cup M_2 \rangle$, in general;*
- iv) $H_i \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K_i$, $\forall i \in I \Rightarrow \bigcap_{i \in I} H_i \leqslant_{\text{ff}} \cap_{i \in I} K_i$;
- iv') $H_i \leqslant_{\text{alg}} K_i$, $\forall i \in I \Rightarrow \langle H_i, i \in I \rangle \leqslant_{\text{alg}} \langle K_i, i \in I \rangle$.

Definition

For $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, we define $\mathcal{AE}(H) = \{K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A \mid H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} K\}$.

Definition

For $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, we define $\mathcal{AE}(H) = \{K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A \mid H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} K\}$.

Question

How many algebraic extensions does a given $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ have ? Can we compute them all, at least when H is f.g.?

Definition

For $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, we define $\mathcal{AE}(H) = \{K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A \mid H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} K\}$.

Question

How many algebraic extensions does a given $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ have ? Can we compute them all, at least when H is f.g.?

Theorem (Takahasi, 1951)

For every $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\#\mathcal{AE}(H) < \infty$.

Definition

For $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, we define $\mathcal{AE}(H) = \{K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A \mid H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} K\}$.

Question

How many algebraic extensions does a given $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ have ? Can we compute them all, at least when H is f.g.?

Theorem (Takahasi, 1951)

For every $H \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\#\mathcal{AE}(H) < \infty$.

- Original proof by Takahasi was combinatorial and technical.

Takahasi's theorem

Definition

For $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, we define $\mathcal{AE}(H) = \{K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A \mid H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} K\}$.

Question

How many algebraic extensions does a given $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ have ? Can we compute them all, at least when H is f.g.?

Theorem (Takahasi, 1951)

For every $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\#\mathcal{AE}(H) < \infty$.

- Original proof by Takahasi was combinatorial and technical.
- Modern proof, using Stallings automata, is much simpler, and due independently to V. (1997), Margolis–Sapir–Weil (2001) and Kapovich–Miasnikov (2002).

Definition

For $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$, we define $\mathcal{AE}(H) = \{K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A \mid H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} K\}$.

Question

How many algebraic extensions does a given $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_A$ have ? Can we compute them all, at least when H is f.g.?

Theorem (Takahasi, 1951)

For every $H \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\#\mathcal{AE}(H) < \infty$.

- Original proof by Takahasi was combinatorial and technical.
- Modern proof, using Stallings automata, is much simpler, and due independently to V. (1997), Margolis–Sapir–Weil (2001) and Kapovich–Miasnikov (2002).
- Additionally, $\mathcal{AE}(H)$ will be computable...

Definition

A morphism of reduced A-automata $f\colon \Gamma_1 \to \Gamma_2$ is called ***onto*** if every edge in Γ_2 is the image of at least one edge from Γ_1. Then, we say that Γ_2 is a ***quotient*** of Γ_1, and write $f\colon \Gamma_1 \twoheadrightarrow \Gamma_2$.

Definition

A morphism of reduced A-automata $f\colon \Gamma_1 \to \Gamma_2$ is called ***onto*** if every edge in Γ_2 is the image of at least one edge from Γ_1. Then, we say that Γ_2 is a ***quotient*** of Γ_1, and write $f\colon \Gamma_1 \twoheadrightarrow \Gamma_2$.

Example

Let Γ be a finite reduced A-automata, and let $\sim$ be an equivalence relation on $V\Gamma$. We denote by $\Gamma/\sim$ the new reduced A-automata resulting from identifying the vertices according to $\sim$, plus reduction.

Definition

A morphism of reduced A-automata $f\colon \Gamma_1 \to \Gamma_2$ is called ***onto*** if every edge in Γ_2 is the image of at least one edge from Γ_1. Then, we say that Γ_2 is a ***quotient*** of Γ_1, and write $f\colon \Gamma_1 \twoheadrightarrow \Gamma_2$.

Example

Let Γ be a finite reduced A-automata, and let $\sim$ be an equivalence relation on $V\Gamma$. We denote by $\Gamma/\sim$ the new reduced A-automata resulting from identifying the vertices according to $\sim$, plus reduction.

Clearly, the projection $\pi\colon \Gamma \twoheadrightarrow \Gamma/\sim$ is onto, $\Gamma/\sim$ is a reduced quotient of Γ, and every reduced quotient of Γ is of this form.

Definition

A morphism of reduced A-automata $f\colon \Gamma_1 \to \Gamma_2$ is called ***onto*** if every edge in Γ_2 is the image of at least one edge from Γ_1. Then, we say that Γ_2 is a ***quotient*** of Γ_1, and write $f\colon \Gamma_1 \twoheadrightarrow \Gamma_2$.

Example

Let Γ be a finite reduced A-automata, and let $\sim$ be an equivalence relation on $V\Gamma$. We denote by $\Gamma/{\sim}$ the new reduced A-automata resulting from identifying the vertices according to $\sim$, plus reduction.

Clearly, the projection $\pi\colon \Gamma \twoheadrightarrow \Gamma/{\sim}$ is onto, $\Gamma/{\sim}$ is a reduced quotient of Γ, and every reduced quotient of Γ is of this form.

Definition

The ***fringe*** of a finite reduced A-automaton Γ, denoted by $\mathcal{O}(\Gamma)$, is the (finite) collection of all its reduced quotients:

$$\mathcal{O}(\Gamma) = \{\Gamma/{\sim} \mid \sim \text{ eq. rel. on } V\Gamma\}.$$

FRINGE OF A SUBGROUP

Definition

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$. The ***fringe*** of H is

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{O}(H) &= \left\{ \langle \Gamma \rangle \mid \Gamma \in \mathcal{O}(\mathrm{St}(H)) \right\} \\ &= \left\{ \langle \mathrm{St}(H)/{\sim} \rangle \mid {\sim} \text{ eq. rel. on } V\mathrm{St}(H) \right\}, \end{aligned}$$

a finite and computable collection of f.g. extensions of H.

Definition

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$. The ***fringe*** of H is

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{O}(H) &= \left\{ \langle \Gamma \rangle \mid \Gamma \in \mathcal{O}(\mathrm{St}(H)) \right\} \\ &= \left\{ \langle \mathrm{St}(H)/{\sim} \rangle \;\mid {\sim} \text{ eq. rel. on } V\mathrm{St}(H) \right\}, \end{aligned}$$

a finite and computable collection of f.g. extensions of H.

Example:

For $H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle$, $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, H_2, H_3, H_4, H_5, H_6\}$, where:

FRINGE OF A SUBGROUP

Definition

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$. The ***fringe*** of H is

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{O}(H) &= \big\{ \langle \Gamma \rangle \mid \Gamma \in \mathcal{O}(\mathrm{St}(H)) \big\} \\ &= \big\{ \langle \mathrm{St}(H)/{\sim} \rangle \ \mid {\sim} \ \text{eq. rel. on } V\mathrm{St}(H) \big\}, \end{aligned}$$

a finite and computable collection of f.g. extensions of H.

Example:

For $H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle$, $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, H_2, H_3, H_4, H_5, H_6\}$, where:

$$H_0 \ = \ H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle,$$

Definition

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$. The ***fringe*** of H is

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{O}(H) &= \{\langle \Gamma \rangle \mid \Gamma \in \mathcal{O}(\mathrm{St}(H))\} \\ &= \{\langle \mathrm{St}(H)/\!\sim \rangle \mid \sim \text{ eq. rel. on } V\mathrm{St}(H)\}, \end{aligned}$$

a finite and computable collection of f.g. extensions of H.

Example:

For $H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle$, $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, H_2, H_3, H_4, H_5, H_6\}$, where:

$$H_0 = H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle, \qquad H_1 = \langle a,\, b^{-1}ab \rangle,$$

Definition

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$. The ***fringe*** of H is

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{O}(H) &= \big\{ \langle \Gamma \rangle \mid \Gamma \in \mathcal{O}(\mathrm{St}(H)) \big\} \\ &= \big\{ \langle \mathrm{St}(H)/\!\sim \rangle \ \mid \sim \text{ eq. rel. on } V\mathrm{St}(H) \big\}, \end{aligned}$$

a finite and computable collection of f.g. extensions of H.

Example:

For $H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle$, $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, H_2, H_3, H_4, H_5, H_6\}$, where:

$$H_0 = H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle, \qquad H_1 = \langle a,\, b^{-1}ab \rangle,$$

$$H_2 = \langle b,\, a^{-1}ba \rangle,$$

Definition

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$. The ***fringe*** of H is

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{O}(H) &= \big\{ \langle \Gamma \rangle \mid \Gamma \in \mathcal{O}(\mathrm{St}(H)) \big\} \\ &= \big\{ \langle \mathrm{St}(H)/{\sim} \rangle \ \mid {\sim} \text{ eq. rel. on } V\mathrm{St}(H) \big\}, \end{aligned}$$

a finite and computable collection of f.g. extensions of H.

Example:

For $H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle$, $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, H_2, H_3, H_4, H_5, H_6\}$, where:

$$\begin{aligned} H_0 &= H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle, & H_1 &= \langle a,\, b^{-1}ab \rangle, \\ H_2 &= \langle b,\, a^{-1}ba \rangle, & H_3 &= \langle ab,\, ba \rangle, \end{aligned}$$

Definition

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$. The ***fringe*** of H is

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{O}(H) &= \left\{ \langle \Gamma \rangle \mid \Gamma \in \mathcal{O}(\mathrm{St}(H)) \right\} \\ &= \left\{ \langle \mathrm{St}(H)/\!\sim \rangle \;\mid \sim \text{ eq. rel. on } V\mathrm{St}(H) \right\}, \end{aligned}$$

a finite and computable collection of f.g. extensions of H.

Example:

For $H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle$, $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, H_2, H_3, H_4, H_5, H_6\}$, where:

$$\begin{aligned} H_0 &= H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle, & H_1 &= \langle a,\, b^{-1}ab \rangle, \\ H_2 &= \langle b,\, a^{-1}ba \rangle, & H_3 &= \langle ab,\, ba \rangle, \\ H_4 &= \langle a^{-1}b,\, a^{-2}b^2 \rangle, \end{aligned}$$

FRINGE OF A SUBGROUP

Definition

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$. The ***fringe*** of H is

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{O}(H) &= \big\{ \langle \Gamma \rangle \mid \Gamma \in \mathcal{O}(\mathrm{St}(H)) \big\} \\ &= \big\{ \langle \mathrm{St}(H)/{\sim} \rangle \ \mid \sim \text{ eq. rel. on } V\mathrm{St}(H) \big\}, \end{aligned}$$

a finite and computable collection of f.g. extensions of H.

Example:

For $H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle$, $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, H_2, H_3, H_4, H_5, H_6\}$, where:

$$\begin{aligned} H_0 &= H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle, & H_1 &= \langle a,\, b^{-1}ab \rangle, \\ H_2 &= \langle b,\, a^{-1}ba \rangle, & H_3 &= \langle ab,\, ba \rangle, \\ H_4 &= \langle a^{-1}b,\, a^{-2}b^2 \rangle, & H_5 &= \langle a^2,\, b^2,\, ab \rangle, \end{aligned}$$

Definition

Let $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$. The ***fringe*** of H is

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{O}(H) &= \big\{\langle \Gamma \rangle \mid \Gamma \in \mathcal{O}(\mathrm{St}(H))\big\} \\ &= \big\{\langle \mathrm{St}(H)/{\sim} \rangle \ \mid \sim \ \text{eq. rel. on } V\mathrm{St}(H)\big\},\end{aligned}$$

a finite and computable collection of f.g. extensions of H.

Example:

For $H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle$, $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, H_2, H_3, H_4, H_5, H_6\}$, where:

$$\begin{aligned}H_0 &= H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle, & H_1 &= \langle a,\, b^{-1}ab \rangle, \\ H_2 &= \langle b,\, a^{-1}ba \rangle, & H_3 &= \langle ab,\, ba \rangle, \\ H_4 &= \langle a^{-1}b,\, a^{-2}b^2 \rangle, & H_5 &= \langle a^2,\, b^2,\, ab \rangle, \\ H_6 &= \langle a, b \rangle. & &\end{aligned}$$

Observation

For $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, \ldots, H_k\}$, all f.g., computable, and with minimum and maximum, $H = H_0 \leqslant H_i \leqslant H_k = \langle A' \rangle \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} \mathbb{F}_A$, where $A' \subseteq A$ is the set of letters in use.

Observation

For $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0,\, H_1, \ldots, H_k\}$, all f.g., computable, and with minimum and maximum, $H = H_0 \leqslant H_i \leqslant H_k = \langle A' \rangle \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} \mathbb{F}_A$, where $A' \subseteq A$ is the set of letters in use.

Proposition

For $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{AE}(H) \subseteq \mathcal{O}(H)$. In particular, $\#\mathcal{AE}(H) < \infty$.

Observation

For $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0,\, H_1, \ldots, H_k\}$, all f.g., computable, and with minimum and maximum, $H = H_0 \leqslant H_i \leqslant H_k = \langle A' \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathbb{F}_A$, where $A' \subseteq A$ is the set of letters in use.

Proposition

For $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{AE}(H) \subseteq \mathcal{O}(H)$. In particular, $\#\mathcal{AE}(H) < \infty$.

Theorem

$\mathcal{AE}(H)$ is computable from a set of generators for $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$.

Observation

For $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, \ldots, H_k\}$, all f.g., computable, and with minimum and maximum, $H = H_0 \leqslant H_i \leqslant H_k = \langle A' \rangle \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} \mathbb{F}_A$, where $A' \subseteq A$ is the set of letters in use.

Proposition

For $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{AE}(H) \subseteq \mathcal{O}(H)$. In particular, $\#\mathcal{AE}(H) < \infty$.

Theorem

$\mathcal{AE}(H)$ is computable from a set of generators for $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$.

Proof.

- Compute $\mathrm{St}(H)$;

Observation

For $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, \ldots, H_k\}$, all f.g., computable, and with minimum and maximum, $H = H_0 \leqslant H_i \leqslant H_k = \langle A' \rangle \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} \mathbb{F}_A$, where $A' \subseteq A$ is the set of letters in use.

Proposition

For $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{AE}(H) \subseteq \mathcal{O}(H)$. In particular, $\#\mathcal{AE}(H) < \infty$.

Theorem

$\mathcal{AE}(H)$ is computable from a set of generators for $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$.

Proof.

- Compute $\mathrm{St}(H)$;
- compute $\mathrm{St}(H)/\!\sim$ for all equivalence relation $\sim$ on $\mathrm{VSt}(H)$;

Observation

For $H \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, \ldots, H_k\}$, all f.g., computable, and with minimum and maximum, $H = H_0 \leqslant H_i \leqslant H_k = \langle A' \rangle \leqslant_{\text{ff}} \mathbb{F}_A$, where $A' \subseteq A$ is the set of letters in use.

Proposition

For $H \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{AE}(H) \subseteq \mathcal{O}(H)$. In particular, $\#\mathcal{AE}(H) < \infty$.

Theorem

$\mathcal{AE}(H)$ is computable from a set of generators for $H \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$.

Proof.

- Compute $\text{St}(H)$;
- compute $\text{St}(H)/\!\sim$ for all equivalence relation $\sim$ on $\text{VSt}(H)$;
- compute $\mathcal{O}(H)$;

Observation

For $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, \ldots, H_k\}$, all f.g., computable, and with minimum and maximum, $H = H_0 \leqslant H_i \leqslant H_k = \langle A' \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathbb{F}_A$, where $A' \subseteq A$ is the set of letters in use.

Proposition

For $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{AE}(H) \subseteq \mathcal{O}(H)$. In particular, $\#\mathcal{AE}(H) < \infty$.

Theorem

$\mathcal{AE}(H)$ is computable from a set of generators for $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$.

Proof.

- Compute $\mathrm{St}(H)$;
- compute $\mathrm{St}(H)/\sim$ for all equivalence relation $\sim$ on $\mathrm{VSt}(H)$;
- compute $\mathcal{O}(H)$;
- clean $\mathcal{O}(H)$ by deleting L whenever $K, L \in \mathcal{O}(H)$ with $K \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} L$;

Observation

For $H \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{O}(H) = \{H_0, H_1, \ldots, H_k\}$, all f.g., computable, and with minimum and maximum, $H = H_0 \leqslant H_i \leqslant H_k = \langle A' \rangle \leqslant_{\text{ff}} \mathbb{F}_A$, where $A' \subseteq A$ is the set of letters in use.

Proposition

For $H \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathcal{AE}(H) \subseteq \mathcal{O}(H)$. In particular, $\#\mathcal{AE}(H) < \infty$.

Theorem

$\mathcal{AE}(H)$ is computable from a set of generators for $H \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$.

Proof.

- Compute $\mathrm{St}(H)$;
- compute $\mathrm{St}(H)/\!\sim$ for all equivalence relation $\sim$ on $\mathrm{VSt}(H)$;
- compute $\mathcal{O}(H)$;
- clean $\mathcal{O}(H)$ by deleting L whenever $K, L \in \mathcal{O}(H)$ with $K \leqslant_{\text{ff}} L$;
- the resulting set is $\mathcal{AE}(H)$. □

For the cleaning step we need:

Theorem

Given $H, K \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, it is algorithmically decidable whether $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} K$.

For the cleaning step we need:

Theorem

Given $H, K \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, it is algorithmically decidable whether $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} K$.

Proved by:

- Whitehead 1930's (classical; exponential time);

DECIDING FREE-FACTORNESS

For the cleaning step we need:

Theorem

Given $H, K \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, *it is algorithmically decidable whether* $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$.

Proved by:

- Whitehead 1930's (classical; exponential time);
- Silva-Weil 2006 (using Stallings graphs; exponential time);

For the cleaning step we need:

Theorem

Given $H, K \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, *it is algorithmically decidable whether* $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} K$.

Proved by:

- Whitehead 1930's (classical; exponential time);
- Silva-Weil 2006 (using Stallings graphs; exponential time);
- Roig–V.–Weil 2007 (an improvement of Whitehead algorithm working in polynomial time);

For the cleaning step we need:

Theorem

Given $H, K \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, *it is algorithmically decidable whether* $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} K$.

Proved by:

- Whitehead 1930's (classical; exponential time);
- Silva-Weil 2006 (using Stallings graphs; exponential time);
- Roig–V.–Weil 2007 (an improvement of Whitehead algorithm working in polynomial time);
- Puder 2011 (using Stallings graphs; exponential time).

For the cleaning step we need:

Theorem

Given $H, K \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, it is algorithmically decidable whether $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$.

Proved by:

- Whitehead 1930's (classical; exponential time);
- Silva-Weil 2006 (using Stallings graphs; exponential time);
- Roig–V.–Weil 2007 (an improvement of Whitehead algorithm working in polynomial time);
- Puder 2011 (using Stallings graphs; exponential time).

Example

For $H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$, we have $\mathcal{AE}(H) = \{H, \mathbb{F}_2\}$. In particular, $a^{-1}b^{-1}ab$ is almost primitive.

DECIDING FREE-FACTORNESS

For the cleaning step we need:

Theorem

Given $H, K \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, it is algorithmically decidable whether $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} K$.

Proved by:

- Whitehead 1930's (classical; exponential time);
- Silva-Weil 2006 (using Stallings graphs; exponential time);
- Roig–V.–Weil 2007 (an improvement of Whitehead algorithm working in polynomial time);
- Puder 2011 (using Stallings graphs; exponential time).

Example

For $H = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2$, we have $\mathcal{AE}(H) = \{H, \mathbb{F}_2\}$. In particular, $a^{-1}b^{-1}ab$ is almost primitive.

Observation

- $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} K_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} K_2$ then $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} \langle K_1 \cup K_2 \rangle$;

Observation

- $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} K_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} K_2$ then $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} \langle K_1 \cup K_2 \rangle$;
- $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} K_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} K_2$ then $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} K_1 \cap K_2$.

Observation

- $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} K_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} K_2$ then $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} \langle K_1 \cup K_2 \rangle$;
- $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K_2$ then $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K_1 \cap K_2$.

Theorem

For every extension $H \leqslant_{\text{fg}} K \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$ of f.g. subgroups, there exists a unique L such that $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} L \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K$; it is called the ***K-algebraic closure of H*** *and denoted $L = Cl_K(H)$.*

Observation

- $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} K_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} K_2$ then $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} \langle K_1 \cup K_2 \rangle$;
- $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K_1$ and $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K_2$ then $H \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K_1 \cap K_2$.

Theorem

For every extension $H \leqslant_{\text{fg}} K \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$ of f.g. subgroups, there exists a unique L such that $H \leqslant_{\text{alg}} L \leqslant_{\text{ff}} K$; it is called the ***K-algebraic closure of H*** *and denoted $L = Cl_K(H)$.*

Observation

For $H \leqslant K$, $Cl_K(H)$ is the maximal algebraic extension of H contained in K; in particular, it is computable from given generators of H and K.

Remark

$Cl_K(H)$ depends on K, a very different behaviour from classical field extensions.

Remark

$Cl_K(H)$ depends on K, a very different behaviour from classical field extensions.

Example

Let $H_1 = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle a,\ b^{-1}ab \rangle$, and $H_3 = \mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$.

Remark

$Cl_K(H)$ depends on K, a very different behaviour from classical field extensions.

Example

Let $H_1 = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle a,\ b^{-1}ab \rangle$, and $H_3 = \mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$.

We have $H_1 \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} H_2 \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} H_3$, and $H_1 \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} H_3$.

Remark

$Cl_K(H)$ depends on K, a very different behaviour from classical field extensions.

Example

Let $H_1 = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle a,\ b^{-1}ab \rangle$, and $H_3 = \mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$.

We have $H_1 \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} H_2 \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} H_3$, and $H_1 \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} H_3$.

So $Cl_{H_2}(H_1) = H_1$, while $Cl_{H_3}(H_1) = H_3$.

Remark

$Cl_K(H)$ depends on K, a very different behaviour from classical field extensions.

Example

Let $H_1 = \langle a^{-1}b^{-1}ab \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle a,\ b^{-1}ab \rangle$, and $H_3 = \mathbb{F}_2 = \langle a, b \rangle$.

We have $H_1 \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} H_2 \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} H_3$, and $H_1 \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} H_3$.

So $Cl_{H_2}(H_1) = H_1$, while $Cl_{H_3}(H_1) = H_3$.

Remark

Compare with M. Hall's Theorem.

Definition

A ***pseudo-variety*** of groups $\mathcal{V}$ is a class of finite groups closed under taking subgroups, quotients and finite direct products.

Definition

A ***pseudo-variety*** of groups $\mathcal{V}$ is a class of finite groups closed under taking subgroups, quotients and finite direct products.

Examples

i) $\mathcal{G} =$ all finite groups;

Definition

A ***pseudo-variety*** of groups $\mathcal{V}$ is a class of finite groups closed under taking subgroups, quotients and finite direct products.

Examples

i) $\mathcal{G} =$ all finite groups;
ii) $\mathcal{G}_p =$ all finite p-groups, for p prime;

Definition

A ***pseudo-variety*** of groups $\mathcal{V}$ is a class of finite groups closed under taking subgroups, quotients and finite direct products.

Examples

i) $\mathcal{G} =$ all finite groups;

ii) $\mathcal{G}_p =$ all finite p-groups, for p prime;

iii) $\mathcal{G}_{nil} =$ all finite nilpotent groups;

Definition

A ***pseudo-variety*** of groups $\mathcal{V}$ is a class of finite groups closed under taking subgroups, quotients and finite direct products.

Examples

i) $\mathcal{G} =$ all finite groups;
ii) $\mathcal{G}_p =$ all finite p-groups, for p prime;
iii) $\mathcal{G}_{nil} =$ all finite nilpotent groups;
iv) $\mathcal{G}_{sol} =$ all finite soluble groups;

Definition

A ***pseudo-variety*** of groups $\mathcal{V}$ is a class of finite groups closed under taking subgroups, quotients and finite direct products.

Examples

i) $\mathcal{G} =$ all finite groups;
ii) $\mathcal{G}_p =$ all finite p-groups, for p prime;
iii) $\mathcal{G}_{nil} =$ all finite nilpotent groups;
iv) $\mathcal{G}_{sol} =$ all finite soluble groups;
v) $\mathcal{G}_{ab} =$ all finite abelian groups;

Definition

A ***pseudo-variety*** of groups $\mathcal{V}$ is a class of finite groups closed under taking subgroups, quotients and finite direct products.

Examples

i) $\mathcal{G} =$ all finite groups;
ii) $\mathcal{G}_p =$ all finite p-groups, for p prime;
iii) $\mathcal{G}_{nil} =$ all finite nilpotent groups;
iv) $\mathcal{G}_{sol} =$ all finite soluble groups;
v) $\mathcal{G}_{ab} =$ all finite abelian groups;
vi) for a finite group V, $[V] = \{\text{quotients of subgroups of } V^k,\ k \geqslant 1\}$.
vii) ...

Definition

A ***pseudo-variety*** of groups $\mathcal{V}$ is a class of finite groups closed under taking subgroups, quotients and finite direct products.

Examples

i) $\mathcal{G} =$ all finite groups;
ii) $\mathcal{G}_p =$ all finite p-groups, for p prime;
iii) $\mathcal{G}_{nil} =$ all finite nilpotent groups;
iv) $\mathcal{G}_{sol} =$ all finite soluble groups;
v) $\mathcal{G}_{ab} =$ all finite abelian groups;
vi) for a finite group V, $[V] = \{\text{quotients of subgroups of } V^k,\ k \geqslant 1\}$.
vii) ...

Definition

$\mathcal{V}$ is ***extension-closed*** if $V \trianglelefteq W$ with $V, W/V \in \mathcal{V} \Rightarrow W \in \mathcal{V}$.

Definition

Let G be a group, and $\mathcal{V}$ be a pseudo-variety of finite groups. The ***pro-$\mathcal{V}$ topology on G*** can be defined in several equivalent ways:

Definition

Let G be a group, and $\mathcal{V}$ be a pseudo-variety of finite groups. The ***pro-$\mathcal{V}$ topology on G*** can be defined in several equivalent ways:

i) it is the smallest topology making all the morphisms from G into all $V \in \mathcal{V}$ (with the discrete topology) continuous;

Definition

Let G be a group, and $\mathcal{V}$ be a pseudo-variety of finite groups. The ***pro-$\mathcal{V}$ topology on G*** can be defined in several equivalent ways:

i) it is the smallest topology making all the morphisms from G into all $V \in \mathcal{V}$ (with the discrete topology) continuous;

ii) a basis of open sets is given by $\varphi^{-1}(x)$, for all group morphism $\varphi\colon G \to V \in \mathcal{V}$;

Definition

Let G be a group, and $\mathcal{V}$ be a pseudo-variety of finite groups. The ***pro-$\mathcal{V}$ topology on G*** can be defined in several equivalent ways:

i) it is the smallest topology making all the morphisms from G into all $V \in \mathcal{V}$ (with the discrete topology) continuous;

ii) a basis of open sets is given by $\varphi^{-1}(x)$, for all group morphism $\varphi\colon G \to V \in \mathcal{V}$;

iii) the normal (finite index) subgroups $K \trianglelefteq G$ such that $G/K \in \mathcal{V}$ form a basis of neighborhoods of 1;

Definition

Let G be a group, and $\mathcal{V}$ be a pseudo-variety of finite groups. The ***pro-$\mathcal{V}$ topology on G*** can be defined in several equivalent ways:

i) it is the smallest topology making all the morphisms from G into all $V \in \mathcal{V}$ (with the discrete topology) continuous;

ii) a basis of open sets is given by $\varphi^{-1}(x)$, for all group morphism $\varphi\colon G \to V \in \mathcal{V}$;

iii) the normal (finite index) subgroups $K \trianglelefteq G$ such that $G/K \in \mathcal{V}$ form a basis of neighborhoods of 1;

iv) it is the topology given by the pseudo-ultra-metric

$$d(x, y) = 2^{-r(x,y)},$$

where $r(x, y) = \min\{\, |V| \mid V \in \mathcal{V}, \text{ and separates } x \text{ and } y\}$.

Definition

Let G be a group, and $\mathcal{V}$ be a pseudo-variety of finite groups. The ***pro-$\mathcal{V}$ topology on G*** can be defined in several equivalent ways:

i) it is the smallest topology making all the morphisms from G into all $V \in \mathcal{V}$ (with the discrete topology) continuous;

ii) a basis of open sets is given by $\varphi^{-1}(x)$, for all group morphism $\varphi\colon G \to V \in \mathcal{V}$;

iii) the normal (finite index) subgroups $K \trianglelefteq G$ such that $G/K \in \mathcal{V}$ form a basis of neighborhoods of 1;

iv) it is the topology given by the pseudo-ultra-metric

$$d(x, y) = 2^{-r(x,y)},$$

where $r(x, y) = \min\{\, |V| \mid V \in \mathcal{V}, \text{ and separates } x \text{ and } y\}$.

Observation:

The pro-$\mathcal{V}$ top. is Hausdorff $\Leftrightarrow$ d is a metric $\Leftrightarrow$ G is residually-$\mathcal{V}$.

Proposition (Ribes, Zaleskiĭ)

Let $\mathcal{V}$ be an extension-closed pseudo-variety, and consider $\mathbb{F}_A$ with the pro-$\mathcal{V}$ topology. For a given $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$,

$$H \text{ is } \mathcal{V}\text{-closed} \iff H \text{ is a free factor of a clopen subgroup.}$$

In particular, free factors of $\mathcal{V}$-closed subgroups are $\mathcal{V}$-closed.

Proposition (Ribes, Zaleskiĭ)

Let $\mathcal{V}$ be an extension-closed pseudo-variety, and consider $\mathbb{F}_A$ with the pro-$\mathcal{V}$ topology. For a given $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$,

$$H \text{ is } \mathcal{V}\text{-closed} \iff H \text{ is a free factor of a clopen subgroup.}$$

In particular, free factors of $\mathcal{V}$-closed subgroups are $\mathcal{V}$-closed.

Corollary

For an extension-closed $\mathcal{V}$, and $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} Cl_{\mathcal{V}}(H)$.

Proposition (Ribes, Zaleskiĭ)

Let $\mathcal{V}$ be an extension-closed pseudo-variety, and consider $\mathbb{F}_A$ with the pro-$\mathcal{V}$ topology. For a given $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$,

$$H \text{ is } \mathcal{V}\text{-closed} \iff H \text{ is a free factor of a clopen subgroup.}$$

In particular, free factors of $\mathcal{V}$-closed subgroups are $\mathcal{V}$-closed.

Corollary

For an extension-closed $\mathcal{V}$, and $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} Cl_{\mathcal{V}}(H)$.

So, in the extension-closed case, we always have $Cl_{\mathcal{V}}(H) \in \mathcal{AE}(H)$.

Proposition (Ribes, Zaleskiĭ)

Let $\mathcal{V}$ be an extension-closed pseudo-variety, and consider $\mathbb{F}_A$ with the pro-$\mathcal{V}$ topology. For a given $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$,

$$H \text{ is } \mathcal{V}\text{-closed} \iff H \text{ is a free factor of a clopen subgroup.}$$

In particular, free factors of $\mathcal{V}$-closed subgroups are $\mathcal{V}$-closed.

Corollary

For an extension-closed $\mathcal{V}$, and $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{alg}} Cl_{\mathcal{V}}(H)$.

So, in the extension-closed case, we always have $Cl_{\mathcal{V}}(H) \in \mathcal{AE}(H)$.

Proposition (Ribes, Zaleskiĭ)

For an extension-closed $\mathcal{V}$, and $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$, we have $\mathsf{rk}(Cl_{\mathcal{V}}(H)) \leqslant \mathsf{rk}(H)$.

p-closure, nil-closure, sol-closure?

Theorem (Margolis–Sapir–Weil)

The p-closure of $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$ is effectively computable, for every prime p.

Theorem (Margolis–Sapir–Weil)

The p-closure of $H \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$ is effectively computable, for every prime p.

And using the fact that $Cl_{nil}(H) = \bigcap_p Cl_p(H)$,

p-closure, nil-closure, sol-closure?

Theorem (Margolis–Sapir–Weil)

The p-closure of $H \leqslant_{\mathbf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$ is effectively computable, for every prime p.

And using the fact that $Cl_{nil}(H) = \bigcap_p Cl_p(H)$,

Theorem (Margolis–Sapir–Weil)

The nil-closure $Cl_{nil}(H)$ of $H \leqslant_{\mathbf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$ is effectively computable.

Theorem (Margolis–Sapir–Weil)

The p-closure of $H \leqslant_{\mathbf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$ is effectively computable, for every prime p.

And using the fact that $Cl_{nil}(H) = \bigcap_p Cl_p(H)$,

Theorem (Margolis–Sapir–Weil)

The nil-closure $Cl_{nil}(H)$ of $H \leqslant_{\mathbf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$ is effectively computable.

Problem

Find an algorithm to compute the solvable closure $Cl_{sol}(H)$ of a given $H \leqslant_{\mathbf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_A$.

FIXED SUBGROUPS ARE COMPLICATED

$$\begin{aligned} \phi\colon F_3 &\to F_3 \\ a &\mapsto a \\ b &\mapsto ba \\ c &\mapsto ca^2 \end{aligned}$$

FIXED SUBGROUPS ARE COMPLICATED

$$\begin{aligned} \phi\colon F_3 &\to F_3 \\ a &\mapsto a \\ b &\mapsto ba \\ c &\mapsto ca^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\mathrm{Fix}(\phi) = \langle a, bab^{-1}, cac^{-1} \rangle$$

FIXED SUBGROUPS ARE COMPLICATED

$$\begin{aligned} \phi\colon F_3 &\to F_3 \\ a &\mapsto a \\ b &\mapsto ba \\ c &\mapsto ca^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\mathrm{Fix}(\phi) = \langle a, bab^{-1}, cac^{-1} \rangle$$

$$\begin{aligned} \varphi\colon F_4 &\to F_4 \\ a &\mapsto dac \\ b &\mapsto c^{-1}a^{-1}d^{-1}ac \\ c &\mapsto c^{-1}a^{-1}b^{-1}ac \\ d &\mapsto c^{-1}a^{-1}bc \end{aligned}$$

FIXED SUBGROUPS ARE COMPLICATED

$$\begin{aligned} \phi\colon F_3 &\to F_3 \\ a &\mapsto a \\ b &\mapsto ba \\ c &\mapsto ca^2 \end{aligned}$$

$\mathrm{Fix}(\phi) = \langle a, bab^{-1}, cac^{-1} \rangle$

$$\begin{aligned} \varphi\colon F_4 &\to F_4 \\ a &\mapsto dac \\ b &\mapsto c^{-1}a^{-1}d^{-1}ac \\ c &\mapsto c^{-1}a^{-1}b^{-1}ac \\ d &\mapsto c^{-1}a^{-1}bc \end{aligned}$$

$\mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) = \langle w \rangle$, where...

FIXED SUBGROUPS ARE COMPLICATED

$$\begin{aligned} \phi\colon F_3 &\to F_3 \\ a &\mapsto a \\ b &\mapsto ba \\ c &\mapsto ca^2 \end{aligned}$$

$\mathrm{Fix}(\phi) = \langle a, bab^{-1}, cac^{-1} \rangle$

$$\begin{aligned} \varphi\colon F_4 &\to F_4 \\ a &\mapsto dac \\ b &\mapsto c^{-1}a^{-1}d^{-1}ac \\ c &\mapsto c^{-1}a^{-1}b^{-1}ac \\ d &\mapsto c^{-1}a^{-1}bc \end{aligned}$$

$\mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) = \langle w \rangle$, where...

$w = c^{-1}a^{-1}bd^{-1}c^{-1}a^{-1}d^{-1}ad^{-1}c^{-1}b^{-1}acdadacdcdbcda^{-1}a^{-1}d^{-1}$
$a^{-1}d^{-1}c^{-1}a^{-1}d^{-1}c^{-1}b^{-1}d^{-1}c^{-1}d^{-1}c^{-1}daabcdaccdb^{-1}a^{-1}.$

WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT FIXED SUBGROUPS?

Theorem (Dyer–Scott, 75)

Let $\phi \in \mathsf{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ *be of finite order. Then,* $\mathsf{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathsf{ff}} \mathbb{F}_n$.

WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT FIXED SUBGROUPS?

Theorem (Dyer–Scott, 75)

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ *be of finite order. Then,* $\mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathbb{F}_n$.

Theorem (Gersten, 83 (published 87))

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$. *Then,* $\mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{Fix}(\phi)) < \infty$.

WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT FIXED SUBGROUPS?

Theorem (Dyer–Scott, 75)

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ *be of finite order. Then,* $\mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathbb{F}_n$.

Theorem (Gersten, 83 (published 87))

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$. *Then,* $\mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{Fix}(\phi)) < \infty$.

Theorem (Bestvina–Handel, 88 (published 92))

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$. *Then,* $\mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{Fix}(\phi)) \leqslant n$.

WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT FIXED SUBGROUPS?

Theorem (Dyer–Scott, 75)

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ *be of finite order. Then,* $\mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathbb{F}_n$.

Theorem (Gersten, 83 (published 87))

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$. *Then,* $\mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{Fix}(\phi)) < \infty$.

Theorem (Bestvina–Handel, 88 (published 92))

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$. *Then,* $\mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{Fix}(\phi)) \leqslant n$.

Theorem (Imrich–Turner, 89)

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n)$. *Then,* $\mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{Fix}(\phi)) \leqslant n$.

WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT FIXED SUBGROUPS?

Theorem (Dyer–Scott, 75)

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ *be of finite order. Then,* $\mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathbb{F}_n$.

Theorem (Gersten, 83 (published 87))

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$. *Then,* $\mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{Fix}(\phi)) < \infty$.

Theorem (Bestvina–Handel, 88 (published 92))

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$. *Then,* $\mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{Fix}(\phi)) \leqslant n$.

Theorem (Imrich–Turner, 89)

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n)$. *Then,* $\mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{Fix}(\phi)) \leqslant n$.

Theorem (Bogopolski–Maslakova, 2016; Feighn–Handel, 2018)

A free basis for $\mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$ *is computable, for* $\varphi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$.

WHAT IS KNOWN ABOUT FIXED SUBGROUPS?

Theorem (Dyer–Scott, 75)

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ *be of finite order. Then,* $\mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathbb{F}_n$.

Theorem (Gersten, 83 (published 87))

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$*. Then,* $\mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{Fix}(\phi)) < \infty$.

Theorem (Bestvina–Handel, 88 (published 92))

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$*. Then,* $\mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{Fix}(\phi)) \leqslant n$.

Theorem (Imrich–Turner, 89)

Let $\phi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n)$*. Then,* $\mathrm{rk}(\mathrm{Fix}(\phi)) \leqslant n$.

Theorem (Bogopolski–Maslakova, 2016; Feighn–Handel, 2018)

A free basis for $\mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$ *is computable, for* $\varphi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$.

Theorem (Mutanguha, 2022)

A free basis for $\mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$ *is computable, for* $\varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n)$.

Definition

A subgroup $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ is ***inert*** if $\mathsf{rk}(H \cap K) \leqslant \mathsf{rk}(K)$, for every $K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$.
And H is ***compressed*** if $\mathsf{rk}(H) \leqslant \mathsf{rk}(K)$, for every $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$.

Definition

A subgroup $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ is ***inert*** if $\mathrm{rk}(H \cap K) \leqslant \mathrm{rk}(K)$, for every $K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$.
And H is ***compressed*** if $\mathrm{rk}(H) \leqslant \mathrm{rk}(K)$, for every $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$.

Observation

There is an algorithm which, on input $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in \mathbb{F}_A$ decides whether $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ is compressed: check the members in $\mathcal{AE}(H)$.

Definition

A subgroup $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ is ***inert*** if $\mathrm{rk}(H \cap K) \leqslant \mathrm{rk}(K)$, for every $K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$.
And H is ***compressed*** if $\mathrm{rk}(H) \leqslant \mathrm{rk}(K)$, for every $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$.

Observation

There is an algorithm which, on input $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in \mathbb{F}_A$ decides whether $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ is compressed: check the members in $\mathcal{AE}(H)$.

We write $\mathrm{Fix}(S) = \bigcap_{\varphi \in S} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$.

Definition

A subgroup $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ is ***inert*** if $\mathrm{rk}(H \cap K) \leqslant \mathrm{rk}(K)$, for every $K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$.
And H is ***compressed*** if $\mathrm{rk}(H) \leqslant \mathrm{rk}(K)$, for every $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$.

Observation

There is an algorithm which, on input $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in \mathbb{F}_A$ decides whether $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ is compressed: check the members in $\mathcal{AE}(H)$.

We write $\mathrm{Fix}(S) = \bigcap_{\varphi \in S} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$.

Theorem (Dicks–V., 96)

Let $S \subseteq Mon(\mathbb{F}_n)$ be a set of monomorphisms. Then, $\mathrm{Fix}(S)$ is inert.

Definition

A subgroup $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ is ***inert*** if $\mathsf{rk}(H \cap K) \leqslant \mathsf{rk}(K)$, for every $K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$.
And H is ***compressed*** if $\mathsf{rk}(H) \leqslant \mathsf{rk}(K)$, for every $H \leqslant K \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$.

Observation

There is an algorithm which, on input $u_1, \ldots, u_k \in \mathbb{F}_A$ decides whether $H = \langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle$ is compressed: check the members in $\mathcal{AE}(H)$.

We write $\mathsf{Fix}(S) = \bigcap_{\varphi \in S} \mathsf{Fix}(\varphi)$.

Theorem (Dicks–V., 96)

Let $S \subseteq Mon(\mathbb{F}_n)$ be a set of monomorphisms. Then, $\mathsf{Fix}(S)$ is inert.

Theorem (Antolín–Jaikin-Zapirain, 2021)

Let $S \subseteq \mathsf{End}(G)$, where $G = \mathbb{F}_n$ or $G = \mathbb{S}_n$. Then, $\mathsf{Fix}(S)$ is inert.

Theorem (Martino–V. 2003)

The subgroup $\langle b, cacbab^{-1}c^{-1}\rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_3 = \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b,c\}}$ *is the fixed subgroup of* $\varphi\colon \mathbb{F}_3 \to \mathbb{F}_3$, $a \mapsto 1$, $b \mapsto b$, $c \mapsto cacbab^{-1}c^{-1}$, *but it is not the fixed subgroup of any set of automorphisms of* $\mathbb{F}_3$.

Theorem (Martino–V. 2003)

The subgroup $\langle b, cacbab^{-1}c^{-1}\rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_3 = \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b,c\}}$ is the fixed subgroup of $\varphi\colon \mathbb{F}_3 \to \mathbb{F}_3$, $a \mapsto 1$, $b \mapsto b$, $c \mapsto cacbab^{-1}c^{-1}$, but it is not the fixed subgroup of any set of automorphisms of $\mathbb{F}_3$.

Question

Is the lattice of fixed subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_n$ (by autos or endos) closed under intersections?

Theorem (Martino–V. 2003)

The subgroup $\langle b, cacbab^{-1}c^{-1}\rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_3 = \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b,c\}}$ *is the fixed subgroup of* $\varphi\colon \mathbb{F}_3 \to \mathbb{F}_3$, $a \mapsto 1$, $b \mapsto b$, $c \mapsto cacbab^{-1}c^{-1}$, *but it is not the fixed subgroup of any set of automorphisms of* $\mathbb{F}_3$.

Question

Is the lattice of fixed subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_n$ (by autos or endos) closed under intersections? i.e., is it true that

$\forall S \subseteq \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \exists \varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \text{s. t.} \quad \mathrm{Fix}(S) = \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$?

Theorem (Martino–V. 2003)

The subgroup $\langle b, cacbab^{-1}c^{-1}\rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_3 = \mathbb{F}_{\{a,b,c\}}$ *is the fixed subgroup of* $\varphi\colon \mathbb{F}_3 \to \mathbb{F}_3$, $a \mapsto 1$, $b \mapsto b$, $c \mapsto cacbab^{-1}c^{-1}$, *but it is not the fixed subgroup of any set of automorphisms of* $\mathbb{F}_3$.

Question

Is the lattice of fixed subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_n$ (by autos or endos) closed under intersections? i.e., is it true that

$$\forall S \subseteq \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \exists \varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \text{s. t.} \quad \mathrm{Fix}(S) = \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)\ ?$$

Theorem (Martino–V., 2000)

$$\forall S \subseteq \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \exists \varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad s.t. \quad \mathrm{Fix}(S) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$$

Theorem (Martino–V., 2000)

$\forall S \subseteq \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \exists \varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad s.t. \quad \mathrm{Fix}(S) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$

Theorem (Martino–V., 2000)

$\forall S \subseteq \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \exists \varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad s.t. \quad \mathrm{Fix}(S) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$

Sketch of proof:

- Technical argument: reduce to autos.

Theorem (Martino–V., 2000)

$\forall S \subseteq \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \exists \varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad s.t. \quad \mathrm{Fix}(S) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$

Sketch of proof:

- Technical argument: reduce to autos.
- Technical argument: reduce to proving that $\forall \varphi, \phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ $\exists k \geqslant 0$ s.t $\mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$.

Theorem (Martino–V., 2000)

$\forall S \subseteq \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \exists \varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad s.t. \quad \mathrm{Fix}(S) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$

Sketch of proof:

- Technical argument: reduce to autos.
- Technical argument: reduce to proving that $\forall \varphi, \phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ $\exists k \geqslant 0$ s.t $\mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$.
- Technical argument: can assume $\mathrm{Per}(\phi) = \mathrm{Fix}(\phi)$.

Theorem (Martino–V., 2000)

$\forall S \subseteq \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \exists \varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad s.t. \quad \mathrm{Fix}(S) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$

Sketch of proof:

- Technical argument: reduce to autos.
- Technical argument: reduce to proving that $\forall \varphi, \phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ $\exists k \geqslant 0$ s.t $\mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$.
- Technical argument: can assume $\mathrm{Per}(\phi) = \mathrm{Fix}(\phi)$.
- Let $H = \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n$.

Theorem (Martino–V., 2000)

$\forall S \subseteq \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \exists \varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad s.t. \quad \mathrm{Fix}(S) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$

Sketch of proof:

- Technical argument: reduce to autos.
- Technical argument: reduce to proving that $\forall \varphi, \phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ $\exists k \geqslant 0$ s.t $\mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$.
- Technical argument: can assume $\mathrm{Per}(\phi) = \mathrm{Fix}(\phi)$.
- Let $H = \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n$.
- For every $k \geqslant 0$: since $H \leqslant \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$, there exists $M_k \in \mathcal{AE}(H)$ such that $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_k \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$.

Theorem (Martino–V., 2000)

$\forall S \subseteq \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \exists \varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad s.t. \quad \mathrm{Fix}(S) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$

Sketch of proof:

- Technical argument: reduce to autos.
- Technical argument: reduce to proving that $\forall \varphi, \phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ $\exists k \geqslant 0$ s.t $\mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$.
- Technical argument: can assume $\mathrm{Per}(\phi) = \mathrm{Fix}(\phi)$.
- Let $H = \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n$.
- For every $k \geqslant 0$: since $H \leqslant \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$, there exists $M_k \in \mathcal{AE}(H)$ such that $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_k \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$.
- By finiteness of $\mathcal{AE}(H)$, there are $0 \leqslant r < s$ such that $M_r = M_s$.

Theorem (Martino–V., 2000)

$\forall S \subseteq \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \exists \varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad s.t. \quad \mathrm{Fix}(S) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$

Sketch of proof:

- Technical argument: reduce to autos.
- Technical argument: reduce to proving that $\forall \varphi, \phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ $\exists k \geqslant 0$ s.t $\mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$.
- Technical argument: can assume $\mathrm{Per}(\phi) = \mathrm{Fix}(\phi)$.
- Let $H = \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n$.
- For every $k \geqslant 0$: since $H \leqslant \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$, there exists $M_k \in \mathcal{AE}(H)$ such that $H \leqslant_{\mathrm{alg}} M_k \leqslant_{\mathrm{ff}} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$.
- By finiteness of $\mathcal{AE}(H)$, there are $0 \leqslant r < s$ such that $M_r = M_s$.
- Then, $H \leqslant M_r = M_s \leqslant \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^r) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^s) = \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) = H$.

Theorem (Martino–V., 2000)

$\forall S \subseteq \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad \exists \varphi \in \mathrm{End}(\mathbb{F}_n) \quad s.t. \quad \mathrm{Fix}(S) \leqslant_{ff} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi)$

Sketch of proof:

- Technical argument: reduce to autos.
- Technical argument: reduce to proving that $\forall \varphi, \phi \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{F}_n)$ $\exists k \geqslant 0$ s.t $\mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{ff} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$.
- Technical argument: can assume $\mathrm{Per}(\phi) = \mathrm{Fix}(\phi)$.
- Let $H = \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) \leqslant_{fg} \mathbb{F}_n$.
- For every $k \geqslant 0$: since $H \leqslant \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$, there exists $M_k \in \mathcal{AE}(H)$ such that $H \leqslant_{alg} M_k \leqslant_{ff} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^k)$.
- By finiteness of $\mathcal{AE}(H)$, there are $0 \leqslant r < s$ such that $M_r = M_s$.
- Then, $H \leqslant M_r = M_s \leqslant \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^r) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^s) = \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi) \cap \mathrm{Fix}(\phi) = H$.
- Hence, $H = M_r \leqslant_{ff} \mathrm{Fix}(\varphi\phi^r)$. $\square$

Asymptotic behavior

- Objective: what does a “typical” subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$ look like?

- Objective: what does a “typical” subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$ look like?
- Asymptotic properties: how likely is it that a subgroup has finite index? is malnormal? What is the expected rank of a subgroup?

- Objective: what does a “typical” subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$ look like?
- Asymptotic properties: how likely is it that a subgroup has finite index? is malnormal? What is the expected rank of a subgroup?
- Three levels of questions:

- Objective: what does a “typical” subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$ look like?
- Asymptotic properties: how likely is it that a subgroup has finite index? is malnormal? What is the expected rank of a subgroup?
- Three levels of questions:
    - Counting subgroups (with a given property)

ASYMPTOTIC BEHAVIOR: OBJECTIVES

- Objective: what does a “typical” subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$ look like?
- Asymptotic properties: how likely is it that a subgroup has finite index? is malnormal? What is the expected rank of a subgroup?
- Three levels of questions:
    - Counting subgroups (with a given property)
    - (efficiently) generating subgroups uniformly at random

ASYMPTOTIC BEHAVIOR: OBJECTIVES

- Objective: what does a "typical" subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_A$ look like?
- Asymptotic properties: how likely is it that a subgroup has finite index? is malnormal? What is the expected rank of a subgroup?
- Three levels of questions:
    - Counting subgroups (with a given property)
    - (efficiently) generating subgroups uniformly at random
    - establishing asymptotic properties, e.g. probability of having finite index, of being malnormal; expected rank

WE CAN COUNT ONLY FINITE QUANTITIES

- Counting requires finite sets: choose parameters which guarantee finiteness

WE CAN COUNT ONLY FINITE QUANTITIES

- Counting requires finite sets: choose parameters which guarantee finiteness
- In the literature (but not here!):

WE CAN COUNT ONLY FINITE QUANTITIES

- Counting requires finite sets: choose parameters which guarantee finiteness
- In the literature (but not here!):
  - fix k, draw uniformly at random a k-tuple $\vec{w}$ of reduced words of length at most n, consider $H = \langle \vec{w} \rangle$

WE CAN COUNT ONLY FINITE QUANTITIES

- Counting requires finite sets: choose parameters which guarantee finiteness
- In the literature (but not here!):
    - fix k, draw uniformly at random a k-tuple $\vec{w}$ of reduced words of length at most n, consider $H = \langle \vec{w} \rangle$
    - same thing, but let k be a function of n; includes Gromov's density model

WE CAN COUNT ONLY FINITE QUANTITIES

- Counting requires finite sets: choose parameters which guarantee finiteness
- In the literature (but not here!):
    - fix k, draw uniformly at random a k-tuple $\vec{w}$ of reduced words of length at most n, consider $H = \langle \vec{w} \rangle$
    - same thing, but let k be a function of n; includes Gromov's density model
- Gromov, Arjantseva, Ol'shanskii, Kapovich, Miasnikov, Schupp, Shpilrain, Ollivier, Jitsukawa, Bassino, Nicaud, W. …

OUR APPROACH HERE

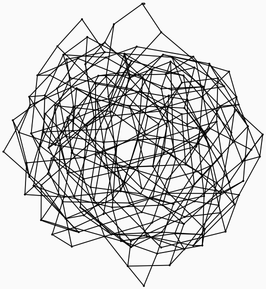
- Here: we exploit the bijection between finitely generated subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$ and Stallings automata; the parameter is the size n of the Stallings automaton (the number of vertices)

OUR APPROACH HERE

- Here: we exploit the bijection between finitely generated subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$ and Stallings automata; the parameter is the size n of the Stallings automaton (the number of vertices)
- What does a size n subgroup look like?

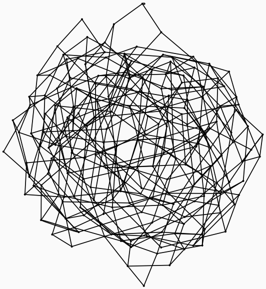
OUR APPROACH HERE

- Here: we exploit the bijection between finitely generated subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$ and Stallings automata; the parameter is the size n of the Stallings automaton (the number of vertices)
- What does a size n subgroup look like?
- A (simplified) picture with $n = 200$ and $|A| = 2$



OUR APPROACH HERE

- Here: we exploit the bijection between finitely generated subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$ and Stallings automata; the parameter is the size n of the Stallings automaton (the number of vertices)
- What does a size n subgroup look like?
- A (simplified) picture with $n = 200$ and $|A| = 2$



- Work by Bassino, Martino, Nicaud, V., W.

STRATEGY

- Instead of counting or randomly generating subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$, we count or generate Stallings automata

STRATEGY

- Instead of counting or randomly generating subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$, we count or generate Stallings automata
- These are discrete objects: finite pointed connected core A-automata

STRATEGY

- Instead of counting or randomly generating subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$, we count or generate Stallings automata
- These are discrete objects: finite pointed connected core A-automata
- Consider a size n Stallings automaton: each letter a defines a *partial injection* f_a on the vertex set of Γ

STRATEGY

- Instead of counting or randomly generating subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$, we count or generate Stallings automata
- These are discrete objects: finite pointed connected core A-automata
- Consider a size n Stallings automaton: each letter a defines a *partial injection* f_a on the vertex set of Γ
- Γ is determined by the A-tuple $(f_a)_{a \in A}$ and the selection of a basepoint

STRATEGY

- Instead of counting or randomly generating subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$, we count or generate Stallings automata
- These are discrete objects: finite pointed connected core A-automata
- Consider a size n Stallings automaton: each letter a defines a *partial injection* f_a on the vertex set of Γ
- Γ is determined by the A-tuple $(f_a)_{a\in A}$ and the selection of a basepoint
- Counting strategy: determine the number PI_n of partial injections on n elements. Unfortunately, the number of size n subgroups is not $n\, PI_n^{|A|}$. Why?

STRATEGY

- Instead of counting or randomly generating subgroups of $\mathbb{F}_A$, we count or generate Stallings automata
- These are discrete objects: finite pointed connected core A-automata
- Consider a size n Stallings automaton: each letter a defines a *partial injection* f_a on the vertex set of Γ
- Γ is determined by the A-tuple $(f_a)_{a \in A}$ and the selection of a basepoint
- Counting strategy: determine the number PI_n of partial injections on n elements. Unfortunately, the number of size n subgroups is not $n\ PI_n^{|A|}$. Why?
- Random generation strategy: draw independently, uniformly at random, $|A|$ partial injections, select randomly a base point. This *almost* works...

COUNTING AND SYMMETRIES

- Counting is highly sensitive to the presence of non-trivial automorphisms

COUNTING AND SYMMETRIES

- Counting is highly sensitive to the presence of non-trivial automorphisms
- Example: up to isomorphism, there is only one A-automaton consisting of a circuit labeled a^3 (resp. a^2b) — with 3 vertices

- Counting is highly sensitive to the presence of non-trivial automorphisms
- Example: up to isomorphism, there is only one A-automaton consisting of a circuit labeled a^3 (resp. a^2b) — with 3 vertices
- If the vertex set is $V = \{p, q, r\}$, we have in fact 2 graphs for a^3, and 6 for a^2b

- Counting is highly sensitive to the presence of non-trivial automorphisms
- Example: up to isomorphism, there is only one A-automaton consisting of a circuit labeled a^3 (resp. a^2b) — with 3 vertices
- If the vertex set is $V = \{p, q, r\}$, we have in fact 2 graphs for a^3, and 6 for a^2b
- In general, the number of A-automaton (on a fixed set of vertices) consisting of a circuit labeled u depends on the length of u **and** on whether u is a non-trivial power

- Counting is highly sensitive to the presence of non-trivial automorphisms
- Example: up to isomorphism, there is only one A-automaton consisting of a circuit labeled a^3 (resp. a^2b) — with 3 vertices
- If the vertex set is $V = \{p, q, r\}$, we have in fact 2 graphs for a^3, and 6 for a^2b
- In general, the number of A-automaton (on a fixed set of vertices) consisting of a circuit labeled u depends on the length of u **and** on whether u is a non-trivial power
- Symmetries mess up counting

SO WE COUNT LABELED STALLINGS AUTOMATA

- a solution to break symmetries: consider labeled structures (graphs)

SO WE COUNT LABELED STALLINGS AUTOMATA

- a solution to break symmetries: consider labeled structures (graphs)
- if $\Gamma = (V, E)$ and $|V| = n$, a *labeling* of Γ is a bijection from V to $[n]$

SO WE COUNT LABELED STALLINGS AUTOMATA

- a solution to break symmetries: consider labeled structures (graphs)
- if $\Gamma = (V, E)$ and $|V| = n$, a *labeling* of Γ is a bijection from V to $[n]$

Proposition

If Γ is a Stallings automaton (pointed connected reduced A-automaton), then Γ admits $n!$ labelings.

SO WE COUNT LABELED STALLINGS AUTOMATA

- a solution to break symmetries: consider labeled structures (graphs)
- if $\Gamma = (V, E)$ and $|V| = n$, a *labeling* of Γ is a bijection from V to $[n]$

Proposition

If Γ is a Stallings automaton (pointed connected reduced A-automaton), then Γ admits $n!$ labelings.

- Proof: Fix a spanning tree T, totally order vertices using the T-path from the basepoint to each vertex: $v_1 < v_2 < \cdots < v_n$. A labeling is a permutation of $[n]$

SO WE COUNT LABELED STALLINGS AUTOMATA

- a solution to break symmetries: consider labeled structures (graphs)
- if $\Gamma = (V, E)$ and $|V| = n$, a *labeling* of Γ is a bijection from V to $[n]$

Proposition

If Γ is a Stallings automaton (pointed connected reduced A-automaton), then Γ admits $n!$ labelings.

- Proof: Fix a spanning tree T, totally order vertices using the T-path from the basepoint to each vertex: $v_1 < v_2 < \cdots < v_n$. A labeling is a permutation of $[n]$
- Counting labeled Stallings automata gives us $n!$ times the number of Stallings automata (of subgroups)

SO WE COUNT LABELED STALLINGS AUTOMATA

- a solution to break symmetries: consider labeled structures (graphs)
- if $\Gamma = (V, E)$ and $|V| = n$, a *labeling* of Γ is a bijection from V to $[n]$

Proposition

If Γ is a Stallings automaton (pointed connected reduced A-automaton), then Γ admits $n!$ labelings.

- Proof: Fix a spanning tree T, totally order vertices using the T-path from the basepoint to each vertex: $v_1 < v_2 < \cdots < v_n$. A labeling is a permutation of $[n]$
- Counting labeled Stallings automata gives us $n!$ times the number of Stallings automata (of subgroups)
- Forgetting the labeling of a random labeled Stallings automaton, yields a random Stallings automaton

DIGRESSION: GENERATING SERIES

- $\mathcal{A}$, a class of *finite* combinatorial structures: e.g. graphs, pointed graphs, labeled graphs, permutations, partial injections, words, etc

- $\mathcal{A}$, a class of *finite* combinatorial structures: e.g. graphs, pointed graphs, labeled graphs, permutations, partial injections, words, etc
- Let a_n be the number of $\mathcal{A}$-structures of size n

- $\mathcal{A}$, a class of *finite* combinatorial structures: e.g. graphs, pointed graphs, labeled graphs, permutations, partial injections, words, etc
- Let a_n be the number of $\mathcal{A}$-structures of size n
- Generating series: $\sum_n a_n z^n$, where z is a formal variable. Formal power series: we don't care about convergence

DIGRESSION: GENERATING SERIES

- $\mathcal{A}$, a class of *finite* combinatorial structures: e.g. graphs, pointed graphs, labeled graphs, permutations, partial injections, words, etc
- Let a_n be the number of $\mathcal{A}$-structures of size n
- Generating series: $\sum_n a_n z^n$, where z is a formal variable. Formal power series: we don't care about convergence
- Example: permutations, $\sum n! z^n$

- $\mathcal{A}$, a class of *finite* combinatorial structures: e.g. graphs, pointed graphs, labeled graphs, permutations, partial injections, words, etc
- Let a_n be the number of $\mathcal{A}$-structures of size n
- Generating series: $\sum_n a_n z^n$, where z is a formal variable. Formal power series: we don't care about convergence
- Example: permutations, $\sum n! z^n$
- Exponential generating series (EGS): $\sum_n \frac{a_n}{n!} z^n$

- $\mathcal{A}$, a class of *finite* combinatorial structures: e.g. graphs, pointed graphs, labeled graphs, permutations, partial injections, words, etc
- Let a_n be the number of $\mathcal{A}$-structures of size n
- Generating series: $\sum_n a_n z^n$, where z is a formal variable. Formal power series: we don't care about convergence
- Example: permutations, $\sum n! z^n$
- Exponential generating series (EGS): $\sum_n \frac{a_n}{n!} z^n$
- better for labeled structures; and better for convergence, so we can use analysis

- $\mathcal{A}$, a class of *finite* combinatorial structures: e.g. graphs, pointed graphs, labeled graphs, permutations, partial injections, words, etc
- Let a_n be the number of $\mathcal{A}$-structures of size n
- Generating series: $\sum_n a_n z^n$, where z is a formal variable. Formal power series: we don't care about convergence
- Example: permutations, $\sum n! z^n$
- Exponential generating series (EGS): $\sum_n \frac{a_n}{n!} z^n$
- better for labeled structures; and better for convergence, so we can use analysis
- Permutations: $\sum z^n = \frac{1}{1-z}$

DIGRESSION: GENERATING SERIES

- $\mathcal{A}$, a class of *finite* combinatorial structures: e.g. graphs, pointed graphs, labeled graphs, permutations, partial injections, words, etc
- Let a_n be the number of $\mathcal{A}$-structures of size n
- Generating series: $\sum_n a_n z^n$, where z is a formal variable. Formal power series: we don't care about convergence
- Example: permutations, $\sum n! z^n$
- Exponential generating series (EGS): $\sum_n \frac{a_n}{n!} z^n$
- better for labeled structures; and better for convergence, so we can use analysis
- Permutations: $\sum z^n = \frac{1}{1-z}$
- Refer to the Bible: Ph. Flajolet, R. Sedgewick, *Analytic combinatorics*, Cambridge University Press, 2009

- $\mathcal{A}$ and $\mathcal{B}$ disjoint families of labeled structures (think: graphs), with EGS $A(z), B(z)$

- $\mathcal{A}$ and $\mathcal{B}$ disjoint families of labeled structures (think: graphs), with EGS $A(z), B(z)$
- $\mathcal{C} =$ structures that are either $\mathcal{A}$ or $\mathcal{B}$: $C(z) = A(z) + B(z)$

- $\mathcal{A}$ and $\mathcal{B}$ disjoint families of labeled structures (think: graphs), with EGS $A(z), B(z)$
- $\mathcal{C}$ = structures that are either $\mathcal{A}$ or $\mathcal{B}$: $C(z) = A(z) + B(z)$
- $\mathcal{C}$ = pairs (X, Y), of an $\mathcal{A}$-structure X and a $\mathcal{B}$-structure Y

DIGRESSION: A CALCULUS OF LABELED COMBINATORIAL STRUCTURES

- $\mathcal{A}$ and $\mathcal{B}$ disjoint families of labeled structures (think: graphs), with EGS $A(z), B(z)$
- $\mathcal{C} =$ structures that are either $\mathcal{A}$ or $\mathcal{B}$: $C(z) = A(z) + B(z)$
- $\mathcal{C} =$ pairs (X, Y), of an $\mathcal{A}$-structure X and a $\mathcal{B}$-structure Y
- ...with *appropriate* labeling (the size is the sum of the sizes of X and Y)

DIGRESSION: A CALCULUS OF LABELED COMBINATORIAL STRUCTURES

- $\mathcal{A}$ and $\mathcal{B}$ disjoint families of labeled structures (think: graphs), with EGS $A(z), B(z)$
- $\mathcal{C}$ = structures that are either $\mathcal{A}$ or $\mathcal{B}$: $C(z) = A(z) + B(z)$
- $\mathcal{C}$ = pairs (X, Y), of an $\mathcal{A}$-structure X and a $\mathcal{B}$-structure Y
- ...with *appropriate* labeling (the size is the sum of the sizes of X and Y)
- $C(z) = A(z)B(z)$

- $\mathcal{C} =$ pairs of two $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $C(z) = A^2(z)$

- $\mathcal{C} =$ pairs of two $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $C(z) = A^2(z)$
- $\mathcal{C} = k$-tuple of $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $C(z) = A^k(z)$

- $\mathcal{C}$ = pairs of two $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $C(z) = A^2(z)$
- $\mathcal{C}$ = k-tuple of $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $C(z) = A^k(z)$
- $\mathcal{C}$ = sequences of $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $C(z) = \sum_k A^k(z) = \frac{1}{1-A(z)}$

- $\mathcal{C} =$ pairs of two $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $C(z) = A^2(z)$
- $\mathcal{C} = k$-tuple of $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $C(z) = A^k(z)$
- $\mathcal{C} =$ sequences of $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $C(z) = \sum_k A^k(z) = \frac{1}{1-A(z)}$
- Example. The EGS of 1 point is z. A permutation is a labeled sequence of points: its EGS is $\frac{1}{1-z} = \sum \frac{n!}{n!} z^n$

- set of k $\mathcal{A}$-structures = a sequence where we forget the order: $\frac{A^k(z)}{k!}$

AND MORE

- set of k $\mathcal{A}$-structures $=$ a sequence where we forget the order: $\frac{A^k(z)}{k!}$
- set of $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $\sum_k \frac{A^k(z)}{k!} = \exp(A(z))$

AND MORE

- set of k $\mathcal{A}$-structures = a sequence where we forget the order: $\frac{A^k(z)}{k!}$
- set of $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $\sum_k \frac{A^k(z)}{k!} = \exp(A(z))$
- Example: set of points. There is exactly one of each size: the EGS is
$$\sum \frac{1}{n!} z^n = \exp(z)$$

AND MORE

- set of k $\mathcal{A}$-structures = a sequence where we forget the order: $\frac{A^k(z)}{k!}$
- set of $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $\sum_k \frac{A^k(z)}{k!} = \exp(A(z))$
- Example: set of points. There is exactly one of each size: the EGS is

$$\sum \frac{1}{n!} z^n = \exp(z)$$

- cycle of k $\mathcal{A}$-structures = a sequence up to cyclic shift: $\frac{A^k(z)}{k}$

- set of k $\mathcal{A}$-structures = a sequence where we forget the order: $\frac{A^k(z)}{k!}$
- set of $\mathcal{A}$-structures: $\sum_k \frac{A^k(z)}{k!} = \exp(A(z))$
- Example: set of points. There is exactly one of each size: the EGS is
$$\sum \frac{1}{n!} z^n = \exp(z)$$
- cycle of k $\mathcal{A}$-structures = a sequence up to cyclic shift: $\frac{A^k(z)}{k}$
- cycle of size $\geqslant 1$ of $\mathcal{A}$-structures:
$$\sum_{k \geqslant 1} \frac{A^k(z)}{k} = -\log(1 - A(z)) = \log\left(\frac{1}{1 - A(z)}\right)$$

BACK TO COUNTING PARTIAL INJECTIONS: A SIMPLE BUT DISAPPOINTING IDEA

- direct computation of PI_n: for each $k \leqslant n$, choose a domain and a range (both k-subsets of $[n]$), and a permutation of k elements.

BACK TO COUNTING PARTIAL INJECTIONS: A SIMPLE BUT DISAPPOINTING IDEA

- direct computation of PI_n: for each $k \leqslant n$, choose a domain and a range (both k-subsets of $[n]$), and a permutation of k elements.
- $PI_n = \sum_{k=0}^{n} \binom{n}{k}^2 k!$

BACK TO COUNTING PARTIAL INJECTIONS: A SIMPLE BUT DISAPPOINTING IDEA

- direct computation of PI_n: for each $k \leqslant n$, choose a domain and a range (both k-subsets of $[n]$), and a permutation of k elements.
- $PI_n = \sum_{k=0}^{n} \binom{n}{k}^2 k!$
- shortcomings of this elementary computation:

BACK TO COUNTING PARTIAL INJECTIONS: A SIMPLE BUT DISAPPOINTING IDEA

- direct computation of PI_n: for each $k \leqslant n$, choose a domain and a range (both k-subsets of $[n]$), and a permutation of k elements.
- $PI_n = \sum_{k=0}^{n} \binom{n}{k}^2 k!$
- shortcomings of this elementary computation:
    - very long to compute (quadratic time + multiplication of large numbers.

BACK TO COUNTING PARTIAL INJECTIONS: A SIMPLE BUT DISAPPOINTING IDEA

- direct computation of PI_n: for each $k \leqslant n$, choose a domain and a range (both k-subsets of $[n]$), and a permutation of k elements.
- $PI_n = \sum_{k=0}^{n} \binom{n}{k}^2 k!$
- shortcomings of this elementary computation:
  - very long to compute (quadratic time + multiplication of large numbers.
  - difficult to analyze when the time comes to discuss connectivity.

- What is a partial injection? Think of its functional graphs (the a-edges in a Stallings automaton)

COUNTING PARTIAL INJECTIONS: MUCH EASIER USING CALCULUS

- What is a partial injection? Think of its functional graphs (the a-edges in a Stallings automaton)
- The connected components (orbits) are isolated points, sequences and cycles

COUNTING PARTIAL INJECTIONS: MUCH EASIER USING CALCULUS

- What is a partial injection? Think of its functional graphs (the a-edges in a Stallings automaton)
- The connected components (orbits) are isolated points, sequences and cycles
- Seen differently: a labeled set of structures that are either sequences of $\geqslant 1$ points, or cycles of $\geqslant 1$ points

COUNTING PARTIAL INJECTIONS: MUCH EASIER USING CALCULUS

- What is a partial injection? Think of its functional graphs (the a-edges in a Stallings automaton)
- The connected components (orbits) are isolated points, sequences and cycles
- Seen differently: a labeled set of structures that are either sequences of $\geqslant 1$ points, or cycles of $\geqslant 1$ points
- The EGS of a point is z, of a non-empty sequence of points $\frac{1}{1-z} - 1 = \frac{z}{1-z}$

COUNTING PARTIAL INJECTIONS: MUCH EASIER USING CALCULUS

- What is a partial injection? Think of its functional graphs (the a-edges in a Stallings automaton)
- The connected components (orbits) are isolated points, sequences and cycles
- Seen differently: a labeled set of structures that are either sequences of $\geqslant 1$ points, or cycles of $\geqslant 1$ points
- The EGS of a point is z, of a non-empty sequence of points $\frac{1}{1-z} - 1 = \frac{z}{1-z}$
- The EGS of a cycle of $\geqslant 1$ points is $\log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)$

COUNTING PARTIAL INJECTIONS: MUCH EASIER USING CALCULUS

- What is a partial injection? Think of its functional graphs (the a-edges in a Stallings automaton)
- The connected components (orbits) are isolated points, sequences and cycles
- Seen differently: a labeled set of structures that are either sequences of $\geqslant 1$ points, or cycles of $\geqslant 1$ points
- The EGS of a point is z, of a non-empty sequence of points $\frac{1}{1-z} - 1 = \frac{z}{1-z}$
- The EGS of a cycle of $\geqslant 1$ points is $\log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)$
- The EGS PInj is $\exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z} + \log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)\right) = \frac{1}{1-z}\exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$

A RECURRENCE RELATION FOR PI_n

- $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z}\exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$

A RECURRENCE RELATION FOR PI_n

- $\text{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$
- $\frac{d}{dz}\text{PInj}(z) = \frac{2-z}{(1-z)^2}\text{PInj}(z)$

A RECURRENCE RELATION FOR PI_n

- $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$
- $\frac{d}{dz}\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{2-z}{(1-z)^2}\mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- $(1-z)^2 \sum n \frac{PI_n}{n!} z^{n-1} = (2-z) \sum \frac{PI_n}{n!} z^n$

A RECURRENCE RELATION FOR PI_n

- $\text{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$
- $\frac{d}{dz}\text{PInj}(z) = \frac{2-z}{(1-z)^2}\text{PInj}(z)$
- $(1-z)^2 \sum n \frac{PI_n}{n!} z^{n-1} = (2-z) \sum \frac{PI_n}{n!} z^n$

Proposition

$PI_0 = 1$, $PI_1 = 2$ and for $n \geqslant 2$, $PI_n = 2n\, PI_{n-1} - (n-1)^2 PI_{n-2}$

- $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z}\exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$
- $\frac{d}{dz}\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{2-z}{(1-z)^2}\mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- $(1-z)^2 \sum n\,\frac{PI_n}{n!}z^{n-1} = (2-z)\sum \frac{PI_n}{n!}z^n$

Proposition

$PI_0 = 1$, $PI_1 = 2$ and for $n \geqslant 2$, $PI_n = 2n\,PI_{n-1} - (n-1)^2 PI_{n-2}$

- Verify the count for $n = 2$: $PI_2 = 7$

A RECURRENCE RELATION FOR PI_n

- $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$
- $\frac{d}{dz}\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{2-z}{(1-z)^2}\mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- $(1-z)^2 \sum n \frac{PI_n}{n!} z^{n-1} = (2-z) \sum \frac{PI_n}{n!} z^n$

Proposition

$PI_0 = 1$, $PI_1 = 2$ and for $n \geqslant 2$, $PI_n = 2n\, PI_{n-1} - (n-1)^2 PI_{n-2}$

- Verify the count for $n = 2$: $PI_2 = 7$
- Note: PI_n is computed in linear time (in the RAM model)

A RECURRENCE RELATION FOR PI_n

- $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$
- $\frac{d}{dz}\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{2-z}{(1-z)^2}\mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- $(1-z)^2 \sum n \frac{PI_n}{n!} z^{n-1} = (2-z) \sum \frac{PI_n}{n!} z^n$

Proposition

$PI_0 = 1$, $PI_1 = 2$ and for $n \geqslant 2$, $PI_n = 2n\, PI_{n-1} - (n-1)^2 PI_{n-2}$

- Verify the count for $n = 2$: $PI_2 = 7$
- Note: PI_n is computed in linear time (in the RAM model)
- Also: $\frac{PI_{n-1}}{PI_n} \leqslant \frac{1}{2n}$

Handling connectedness: counting

- We have computed the EGS of partial injections, $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$.

HANDLING CONNECTEDNESS: COUNTING

- We have computed the EGS of partial injections, $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$.
- If $|A| = r$, the EGS of $|A|$-tuples of partial injections of $[n]$ is $1 + J(z)$, with $J(z) = \sum_{n \geqslant 1} \frac{PI_n^r}{n!} z^n$.

HANDLING CONNECTEDNESS: COUNTING

- We have computed the EGS of partial injections, $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$.
- If $|A| = r$, the EGS of $|A|$-tuples of partial injections of $[n]$ is $1 + J(z)$, with $J(z) = \sum_{n \geqslant 1} \frac{PI_n^r}{n!} z^n$.
- We only want *connected* $|A|$*-tuples*: that is, which define a connected A-automaton.

HANDLING CONNECTEDNESS: COUNTING

- We have computed the EGS of partial injections, $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$.
- If $|A| = r$, the EGS of $|A|$-tuples of partial injections of $[n]$ is $1 + J(z)$, with $J(z) = \sum_{n \geqslant 1} \frac{PI_n^r}{n!} z^n$.
- We only want *connected* $|A|$*-tuples*: that is, which define a connected A-automaton.
- Let $C(z)$ be the EGS of connected $|A|$-tuples: then $1 + J(z) = \exp(C(z))$

- We have computed the EGS of partial injections, $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$.
- If $|A| = r$, the EGS of $|A|$-tuples of partial injections of $[n]$ is $1 + J(z)$, with $J(z) = \sum_{n \geqslant 1} \frac{PI_n^r}{n!} z^n$.
- We only want *connected* $|A|$*-tuples*: that is, which define a connected A-automaton.
- Let $C(z)$ be the EGS of connected $|A|$-tuples: then $1 + J(z) = \exp(C(z))$
- so $C(z) = \log(1 + J(z)) = \sum_n \frac{C_n}{n!} z^n$

HANDLING CONNECTEDNESS: COUNTING

- We have computed the EGS of partial injections, $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$.
- If $|A| = r$, the EGS of $|A|$-tuples of partial injections of $[n]$ is $1 + J(z)$, with $J(z) = \sum_{n \geqslant 1} \frac{PI_n^r}{n!} z^n$.
- We only want *connected* $|A|$*-tuples*: that is, which define a connected A-automaton.
- Let $C(z)$ be the EGS of connected $|A|$-tuples: then $1 + J(z) = \exp(C(z))$
- so $C(z) = \log(1 + J(z)) = \sum_n \frac{C_n}{n!} z^n$
- Take the derivative: $\frac{d}{dz} J(z) = \frac{d}{dz} C(z)\ (1 + J(z))$

- We have computed the EGS of partial injections, $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{z}{1-z}\right)$.
- If $|A| = r$, the EGS of $|A|$-tuples of partial injections of $[n]$ is $1 + J(z)$, with $J(z) = \sum_{n \geqslant 1} \frac{PI_n^r}{n!} z^n$.
- We only want *connected $|A|$-tuples*: that is, which define a connected A-automaton.
- Let $C(z)$ be the EGS of connected $|A|$-tuples: then $1 + J(z) = \exp(C(z))$
- so $C(z) = \log(1 + J(z)) = \sum_n \frac{C_n}{n!} z^n$
- Take the derivative: $\frac{d}{dz} J(z) = \frac{d}{dz} C(z)\ (1 + J(z))$
- Yields a formula for the coefficients C_n, in terms of the PI_n

- Now the probability that an $|A|$-tuple is connected is $\frac{C_n}{Pl_n^r}$. What does that look like?

- Now the probability that an $|A|$-tuple is connected is $\frac{C_n}{PI_n^r}$. What does that look like?
- Dive into real analysis!...

- Now the probability that an $|A|$-tuple is connected is $\frac{C_n}{PI^r_n}$. What does that look like?
- Dive into real analysis!...

Theorem (Bender)

Let $F(z, y)$ is a real function, analytic at $(0, 0)$. Let $J(z) = \sum_{n>0} j_n z^n$, $C(z) = \sum_{n>0} c_n z^n$ and $D(z) = \sum_{n>0} d_n z^n$ with $C(z) = F(z, J(z))$ and $D(z) = \frac{\partial F}{\partial y}(z, J(z))$. If $j_{n-1} = o(j_n)$ and there exists $s \geqslant 1$ such that $\sum_{k=s}^{n-s} |j_k j_{n-k}| = \mathcal{O}(j_{n-s})$, then $c_n = \sum_{k=0}^{s-1} d_k j_{n-k} + \mathcal{O}(j_{n-s})$.

HANDLING CONNECTEDNESS: PROBABILITY

- Now the probability that an $|A|$-tuple is connected is $\frac{C_n}{PI_n^r}$. What does that look like?
- Dive into real analysis!...

Theorem (Bender)

Let $F(z, y)$ is a real function, analytic at $(0, 0)$. Let $J(z) = \sum_{n>0} j_n z^n$, $C(z) = \sum_{n>0} c_n z^n$ and $D(z) = \sum_{n>0} d_n z^n$ with $C(z) = F(z, J(z))$ and $D(z) = \frac{\partial F}{\partial y}(z, J(z))$. If $j_{n-1} = o(j_n)$ and there exists $s \geqslant 1$ such that $\sum_{k=s}^{n-s} |j_k j_{n-k}| = \mathcal{O}(j_{n-s})$, then $c_n = \sum_{k=0}^{s-1} d_k j_{n-k} + \mathcal{O}(j_{n-s})$.

- Recall that $C(z) = \log(1 + J(z))$. Use $F(z, y) = \log(1 + y)$

- Now the probability that an $|A|$-tuple is connected is $\frac{C_n}{PI_n^r}$. What does that look like?
- Dive into real analysis!…

Theorem (Bender)

Let $F(z, y)$ is a real function, analytic at $(0, 0)$. Let $J(z) = \sum_{n>0} j_n z^n$, $C(z) = \sum_{n>0} c_n z^n$ and $D(z) = \sum_{n>0} d_n z^n$ with $C(z) = F(z, J(z))$ and $D(z) = \frac{\partial F}{\partial y}(z, J(z))$. If $j_{n-1} = o(j_n)$ and there exists $s \geqslant 1$ such that $\sum_{k=s}^{n-s} |j_k j_{n-k}| = \mathcal{O}(j_{n-s})$, then $c_n = \sum_{k=0}^{s-1} d_k j_{n-k} + \mathcal{O}(j_{n-s})$.

- Recall that $C(z) = \log(1 + J(z))$. Use $F(z, y) = \log(1 + y)$

Proposition

The probability that a size n tuple of partial injections is connected is $1 - \frac{2^r}{n^{r-1}} + o(\frac{1}{n^{r-1}})$: connectedness holds with probability tending to 1

HANDLING CORENESS: COUNT SEQUENCES

- We also want tuples of partial injections where every vertex that is not the basepoint, is adjacent to at least two edges.

HANDLING CORENESS: COUNT SEQUENCES

- We also want tuples of partial injections where every vertex that is not the basepoint, is adjacent to at least two edges.
- We show that the probablility that this holds also tends to 1. Enough to consider $A = \{a, b\}$.

HANDLING CORENESS: COUNT SEQUENCES

- We also want tuples of partial injections where every vertex that is not the basepoint, is adjacent to at least two edges.
- We show that the probablility that this holds also tends to 1. Enough to consider $A = \{a, b\}$.
- For a given partial injection f, a point in $[n]$ is either isolated (a sequence of length 1), or an extremity of a sequence, or has arity 2 in the graph of f.

HANDLING CORENESS: COUNT SEQUENCES

- We also want tuples of partial injections where every vertex that is not the basepoint, is adjacent to at least two edges.
- We show that the probablility that this holds also tends to 1. Enough to consider $A = \{a, b\}$.
- For a given partial injection f, a point in $[n]$ is either isolated (a sequence of length 1), or an extremity of a sequence, or has arity 2 in the graph of f.
- A vertex has arity 1 if it is an extremity for one letter and isolated for the other letter.

HANDLING CORENESS: COUNT SEQUENCES

- We also want tuples of partial injections where every vertex that is not the basepoint, is adjacent to at least two edges.
- We show that the probablility that this holds also tends to 1. Enough to consider $A = \{a, b\}$.
- For a given partial injection f, a point in $[n]$ is either isolated (a sequence of length 1), or an extremity of a sequence, or has arity 2 in the graph of f.
- A vertex has arity 1 if it is an extremity for one letter and isolated for the other letter.
- The number of extremities, and of isolated points can be bounded above and under in terms of the number of sequences in the partial injection.

HANDLING CORENESS: COUNT SEQUENCES

- We also want tuples of partial injections where every vertex that is not the basepoint, is adjacent to at least two edges.
- We show that the probablility that this holds also tends to 1. Enough to consider $A = \{a, b\}$.
- For a given partial injection f, a point in $[n]$ is either isolated (a sequence of length 1), or an extremity of a sequence, or has arity 2 in the graph of f.
- A vertex has arity 1 if it is an extremity for one letter and isolated for the other letter.
- The number of extremities, and of isolated points can be bounded above and under in terms of the number of sequences in the partial injection.
- Let X_n be the random variable which counts the number of sequences in a partial injection of size n.

COUNTING SEQUENCES

- Again EGS and powerful real analysis theorems help

- Again EGS and powerful real analysis theorems help
- Let $PI_{n,k}$ is the number of partial injections of size n with k sequences and $\mathrm{SPInj}(z,u) = \sum_{n,k} \frac{PI_{n,k}}{n!} z^n u^k$

- Again EGS and powerful real analysis theorems help
- Let $PI_{n,k}$ is the number of partial injections of size n with k sequences and $\mathrm{SPInj}(z,u) = \sum_{n,k} \frac{PI_{n,k}}{n!} z^n u^k$
- Similar calculus: cycles are $\log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)$ and non-empty sequences are $\frac{zu}{1-z}$, so $\mathrm{SPInj}(z,u) = \frac{1}{1-z}\exp\left(\frac{zu}{1-z}\right)$

- Again EGS and powerful real analysis theorems help
- Let $PI_{n,k}$ is the number of partial injections of size n with k sequences and $\mathrm{SPInj}(z,u) = \sum_{n,k} \frac{PI_{n,k}}{n!} z^n u^k$
- Similar calculus: cycles are $\log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)$ and non-empty sequences are $\frac{zu}{1-z}$, so $\mathrm{SPInj}(z,u) = \frac{1}{1-z}\exp\left(\frac{zu}{1-z}\right)$
- Expected value of X_n: $\mathbb{E}(X_n) = \frac{\sum_k k\, PI_{n,k}}{PI_n}$

COUNTING SEQUENCES

- Again EGS and powerful real analysis theorems help
- Let $PI_{n,k}$ is the number of partial injections of size n with k sequences and $\mathrm{SPInj}(z,u) = \sum_{n,k} \frac{PI_{n,k}}{n!} z^n u^k$
- Similar calculus: cycles are $\log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)$ and non-empty sequences are $\frac{zu}{1-z}$, so $\mathrm{SPInj}(z,u) = \frac{1}{1-z}\exp\left(\frac{zu}{1-z}\right)$
- Expected value of X_n: $\mathbb{E}(X_n) = \frac{\sum_k k\, PI_{n,k}}{PI_n}$
- Variance of X_n: $\sigma^2(X_n) = \mathbb{E}(X_n^2) - \mathbb{E}(X_n)^2$

COUNTING SEQUENCES

- Again EGS and powerful real analysis theorems help
- Let $PI_{n,k}$ is the number of partial injections of size n with k sequences and $\mathrm{SPInj}(z, u) = \sum_{n,k} \frac{PI_{n,k}}{n!} z^n u^k$
- Similar calculus: cycles are $\log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)$ and non-empty sequences are $\frac{zu}{1-z}$, so $\mathrm{SPInj}(z, u) = \frac{1}{1-z} \exp\left(\frac{zu}{1-z}\right)$
- Expected value of X_n: $\mathbb{E}(X_n) = \frac{\sum_k k\, PI_{n,k}}{PI_n}$
- Variance of X_n: $\sigma^2(X_n) = \mathbb{E}(X_n^2) - \mathbb{E}(X_n)^2$
- Using saddlepoint asymptotics

COUNTING SEQUENCES

- Again EGS and powerful real analysis theorems help
- Let $PI_{n,k}$ is the number of partial injections of size n with k sequences and $\mathrm{SPInj}(z,u) = \sum_{n,k} \frac{PI_{n,k}}{n!} z^n u^k$
- Similar calculus: cycles are $\log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)$ and non-empty sequences are $\frac{zu}{1-z}$, so $\mathrm{SPInj}(z,u) = \frac{1}{1-z}\exp\left(\frac{zu}{1-z}\right)$
- Expected value of X_n: $\mathbb{E}(X_n) = \frac{\sum_k k\, PI_{n,k}}{PI_n}$
- Variance of X_n: $\sigma^2(X_n) = \mathbb{E}(X_n^2) - \mathbb{E}(X_n)^2$
- Using saddlepoint asymptotics

Proposition (statistics on the number of sequences)

$\mathbb{E}(X_n) = \sqrt{n}(1 + o(1))$ and $\sigma^2(X_n) = n(1 + o(1))$

BACK TO CORENESS

- Chebyshev's inequality: $\mathbb{P}(|X_n - \mathbb{E}(X_n)| > \alpha) < \frac{\sigma^2(X_n)}{\alpha^2}$

BACK TO CORENESS

- Chebyshev's inequality: $\mathbb{P}(|X_n - \mathbb{E}(X_n)| > \alpha) < \frac{\sigma^2(X_n)}{\alpha^2}$
- Take $\alpha = \sqrt{n}$: $\mathbb{P}(X_n > 3\sqrt{n}) < \frac{o(n)}{n} = o(1)$

BACK TO CORENESS

- Chebyshev's inequality: $\mathbb{P}(|X_n - \mathbb{E}(X_n)| > \alpha) < \frac{\sigma^2(X_n)}{\alpha^2}$
- Take $\alpha = \sqrt{n}$: $\mathbb{P}(X_n > 3\sqrt{n}) < \frac{o(n)}{n} = o(1)$
- Pick f_a: with probability tending to 1, it has $\leqslant 3\sqrt{n}$ sequences, $\leqslant 6\sqrt{n}$ extremities

- Chebyshev's inequality: $\mathbb{P}(|X_n - \mathbb{E}(X_n)| > \alpha) < \frac{\sigma^2(X_n)}{\alpha^2}$
- Take $\alpha = \sqrt{n}$: $\mathbb{P}(X_n > 3\sqrt{n}) < \frac{o(n)}{n} = o(1)$
- Pick f_a: with probability tending to 1, it has $\leqslant 3\sqrt{n}$ sequences, $\leqslant 6\sqrt{n}$ extremities
- The number of partial injections f_b for which a given vertex is isolated is PI_{n-1}

- Chebyshev's inequality: $\mathbb{P}(|X_n - \mathbb{E}(X_n)| > \alpha) < \frac{\sigma^2(X_n)}{\alpha^2}$
- Take $\alpha = \sqrt{n}$: $\mathbb{P}(X_n > 3\sqrt{n}) < \frac{o(n)}{n} = o(1)$
- Pick f_a: with probability tending to 1, it has $\leqslant 3\sqrt{n}$ sequences, $\leqslant 6\sqrt{n}$ extremities
- The number of partial injections f_b for which a given vertex is isolated is PI_{n-1}
- There are $\leqslant 6\sqrt{n}\, PI_{n-1}\, PI_n$ pairs (f_a, f_b) where an extremity of a sequence of f_a is isolated in f_b:

- Chebyshev's inequality: $\mathbb{P}(|X_n - \mathbb{E}(X_n)| > \alpha) < \frac{\sigma^2(X_n)}{\alpha^2}$
- Take $\alpha = \sqrt{n}$: $\mathbb{P}(X_n > 3\sqrt{n}) < \frac{o(n)}{n} = o(1)$
- Pick f_a: with probability tending to 1, it has $\leqslant 3\sqrt{n}$ sequences, $\leqslant 6\sqrt{n}$ extremities
- The number of partial injections f_b for which a given vertex is isolated is PI_{n-1}
- There are $\leqslant 6\sqrt{n}\, PI_{n-1}\, PI_n$ pairs (f_a, f_b) where an extremity of a sequence of f_a is isolated in f_b:
- the corresponding probability is at most

$$\frac{6\sqrt{n}\, PI_{n-1}\, PI_n}{PI_n^2} \leqslant 6\sqrt{n}\frac{PI_{n-1}}{PI_n} \leqslant \frac{6}{\sqrt{n}}$$

WHERE DOES THAT TAKE US?

- The probability that an A-tuple of size n partial injections does not define a Stallings automaton (non-connectedness, non-coreness) tends to 0 as n grows to infinity

WHERE DOES THAT TAKE US?

- The probability that an A-tuple of size n partial injections does not define a Stallings automaton (non-connectedness, non-coreness) tends to 0 as n grows to infinity

Algorithm

A rejection algorithm to randomly generate a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_r$:

Draw a random partial injection f_a of $[n]$, independently for each $a \in A$; if the $(f_a)_{a \in A}$ do not induce a Stallings automaton (with base vertex 1), reject and repeat.

WHERE DOES THAT TAKE US?

- The probability that an A-tuple of size n partial injections does not define a Stallings automaton (non-connectedness, non-coreness) tends to 0 as n grows to infinity

Algorithm

A rejection algorithm to randomly generate a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_r$:

Draw a random partial injection f_a of $[n]$, independently for each $a \in A$; if the $(f_a)_{a \in A}$ do not induce a Stallings automaton (with base vertex 1), reject and repeat.

- The *expected* number of steps is at most 2

WHERE DOES THAT TAKE US?

- The probability that an A-tuple of size n partial injections does not define a Stallings automaton (non-connectedness, non-coreness) tends to 0 as n grows to infinity

Algorithm

A rejection algorithm to randomly generate a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_r$:

Draw a random partial injection f_a of $[n]$, independently for each $a \in A$; if the $(f_a)_{a \in A}$ do not induce a Stallings automaton (with base vertex 1), reject and repeat.

- The *expected* number of steps is at most 2
- (Forget the labeling of the graph)

WHERE DOES THAT TAKE US?

- The probability that an A-tuple of size n partial injections does not define a Stallings automaton (non-connectedness, non-coreness) tends to 0 as n grows to infinity

Algorithm

A rejection algorithm to randomly generate a subgroup of $\mathbb{F}_r$:

Draw a random partial injection f_a of $[n]$, independently for each $a \in A$; if the $(f_a)_{a \in A}$ do not induce a Stallings automaton (with base vertex 1), reject and repeat.

- The *expected* number of steps is at most 2
- (Forget the labeling of the graph)
- Still needed: an efficient random generation algorithm for partial injections

ANOTHER BY-PRODUCT: EXPECTED RANK OF A SIZE n SUBGROUP

- The expected number of sequences of f_a is $\sqrt{n}$, so the expected number of a-labeled edge is $n - \sqrt{n}$

Another by-product: expected rank of a size n subgroup

- The expected number of sequences of f_a is $\sqrt{n}$, so the expected number of a-labeled edge is $n - \sqrt{n}$

Proposition

The expected rank of a random subgroup of size n is $E - V + 1$, that is: $(|A| - 1)n - |A|\sqrt{n} + 1$

ANOTHER BY-PRODUCT: EXPECTED RANK OF A SIZE n SUBGROUP

- The expected number of sequences of f_a is $\sqrt{n}$, so the expected number of a-labeled edge is $n - \sqrt{n}$

Proposition

The expected rank of a random subgroup of size n is $E - V + 1$, that is: $(|A| - 1)n - |A|\sqrt{n} + 1$

- Also: $\frac{I_n}{n!} \sim \frac{1}{\sqrt{2e\pi}} n^{-\frac{1}{4}} e^{2\sqrt{n}}$ [more saddlepoint asymptotics!]

ANOTHER BY-PRODUCT: EXPECTED RANK OF A SIZE n SUBGROUP

- The expected number of sequences of f_a is $\sqrt{n}$, so the expected number of a-labeled edge is $n - \sqrt{n}$

Proposition

The expected rank of a random subgroup of size n is $E - V + 1$, that is: $(|A| - 1)n - |A|\sqrt{n} + 1$

- Also: $\frac{I_n}{n!} \sim \frac{1}{\sqrt{2e\pi}} n^{-\frac{1}{4}} e^{2\sqrt{n}}$ [more saddlepoint asymptotics!]

Proposition

The number of size n subgroups in $\mathbb{F}_r$ is

$$\frac{1}{n!} PI_n^r \left(1 + o(1)\right) \quad \sim \quad n!^{r-1} \frac{n^{1-r/4} e^{2r\sqrt{n}}}{(2\sqrt{e\pi})^r}$$

STRATEGY TO DRAW A RANDOM INJECTION

- A size n partial injection is a disjoint union of orbits that are either cycles, or sequences

STRATEGY TO DRAW A RANDOM INJECTION

- A size n partial injection is a disjoint union of orbits that are either cycles, or sequences
- Compute the distribution of sizes of orbits (cycles and sequences), and the distribution of cycles vs. sequences for each size of orbits

STRATEGY TO DRAW A RANDOM INJECTION

- A size n partial injection is a disjoint union of orbits that are either cycles, or sequences
- Compute the distribution of sizes of orbits (cycles and sequences), and the distribution of cycles vs. sequences for each size of orbits
- Draw a size m of an orbit, decide whether it is a cycle or a sequence; and draw another random partial injection of size $n - m$

DISTRIBUTION OF THE SIZES OF COMPONENTS OF A PARTIAL INJECTION 1/2

- Pointing operator: selecting a vertex in a partial injection. The corresponding EGS is $\Theta \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \sum_n \frac{nPI_n}{n!} z^n = z\frac{d}{dz}\mathrm{PInj}(z)$

DISTRIBUTION OF THE SIZES OF COMPONENTS OF A PARTIAL INJECTION 1/2

- Pointing operator: selecting a vertex in a partial injection. The corresponding EGS is $\Theta \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \sum_n \frac{nPI_n}{n!} z^n = z \frac{d}{dz} \mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- We have $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \exp(D(z))$, with $D(z) = \frac{z}{1-z} + \log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)$ (sequences + cycles)

DISTRIBUTION OF THE SIZES OF COMPONENTS OF A PARTIAL INJECTION 1/2

- Pointing operator: selecting a vertex in a partial injection. The corresponding EGS is $\Theta \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \sum_n \frac{nPI_n}{n!} z^n = z \frac{d}{dz} \mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- We have $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \exp(D(z))$, with $D(z) = \frac{z}{1-z} + \log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)$ (sequences + cycles)
- $\Theta \mathrm{PInj}(z) = z \frac{d}{dz} D(z)\ \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \Theta D(z)\ \mathrm{PInj}(z)$

DISTRIBUTION OF THE SIZES OF COMPONENTS OF A PARTIAL INJECTION 1/2

- Pointing operator: selecting a vertex in a partial injection. The corresponding EGS is $\Theta \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \sum_n \frac{nPI_n}{n!} z^n = z \frac{d}{dz} \mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- We have $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \exp(D(z))$, with $D(z) = \frac{z}{1-z} + \log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)$ (sequences + cycles)
- $\Theta \mathrm{PInj}(z) = z \frac{d}{dz} D(z)\ \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \Theta D(z)\ \mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- That is: pointing a vertex in a partial injection = pointing a vertex in one component (say, of size k) and the remaining part is just a partial injection of size $n-k$

DISTRIBUTION OF THE SIZES OF COMPONENTS OF A PARTIAL INJECTION 1/2

- Pointing operator: selecting a vertex in a partial injection. The corresponding EGS is $\Theta\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \sum_n \frac{nPI_n}{n!} z^n = z\frac{d}{dz}\mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- We have $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \exp(D(z))$, with $D(z) = \frac{z}{1-z} + \log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)$ (sequences + cycles)
- $\Theta\mathrm{PInj}(z) = z\frac{d}{dz}D(z)\ \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \Theta D(z)\ \mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- That is: pointing a vertex in a partial injection = pointing a vertex in one component (say, of size k) and the remaining part is just a partial injection of size $n-k$
- Computationally:

DISTRIBUTION OF THE SIZES OF COMPONENTS OF A PARTIAL INJECTION 1/2

- Pointing operator: selecting a vertex in a partial injection. The corresponding EGS is $\Theta \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \sum_n \frac{nPI_n}{n!} z^n = z \frac{d}{dz} \mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- We have $\mathrm{PInj}(z) = \exp(D(z))$, with $D(z) = \frac{z}{1-z} + \log\left(\frac{1}{1-z}\right)$ (sequences + cycles)
- $\Theta \mathrm{PInj}(z) = z \frac{d}{dz} D(z)\ \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \Theta D(z)\ \mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- That is: pointing a vertex in a partial injection = pointing a vertex in one component (say, of size k) and the remaining part is just a partial injection of size $n - k$
- Computationally:
- $\left(\frac{z}{(1-z)^2} + \frac{z}{1-z}\right) \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \left(\sum_k k z^k + \sum_k z^k\right) \mathrm{PInj}(z)$

DISTRIBUTION OF THE SIZES OF COMPONENTS OF A PARTIAL INJECTION 2/2

- $\left(\frac{z}{(1-z)^2} + \frac{z}{1-z} \right) \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \left(\sum_k k z^k + \sum_k z^k \right) \mathrm{PInj}(z)$

DISTRIBUTION OF THE SIZES OF COMPONENTS OF A PARTIAL INJECTION 2/2

- $\left(\frac{z}{(1-z)^2} + \frac{z}{1-z}\right) \text{PInj}(z) = \left(\sum_k kz^k + \sum_k z^k\right) \text{PInj}(z)$
- $\frac{n\, PI_n}{n!} = \sum_k (k + 1) \frac{PI_{n-k}}{(n-k)!}$

DISTRIBUTION OF THE SIZES OF COMPONENTS OF A PARTIAL INJECTION 2/2

- $\left(\frac{z}{(1-z)^2} + \frac{z}{1-z}\right) \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \left(\sum_k kz^k + \sum_k z^k\right) \mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- $\frac{n\, PI_n}{n!} = \sum_k (k + 1) \frac{PI_{n-k}}{(n-k)!}$
- The probability that the pointed vertex is in a size k component is $\frac{(k+1)\frac{PI_{n-k}}{(n-k)!}}{\frac{PI_n}{n!}}$

DISTRIBUTION OF THE SIZES OF COMPONENTS OF A PARTIAL INJECTION 2/2

- $\left(\frac{z}{(1-z)^2} + \frac{z}{1-z}\right) \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \left(\sum_k kz^k + \sum_k z^k\right) \mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- $\frac{n\,PI_n}{n!} = \sum_k (k + 1) \frac{PI_{n-k}}{(n-k)!}$
- The probability that the pointed vertex is in a size k component is $\frac{(k+1)\frac{PI_{n-k}}{(n-k)!}}{\frac{PI_n}{n!}}$
- and the probability that a size k component is a sequence (resp. a cycle) is $\frac{k}{k+1}$ (resp. $\frac{1}{k+1}$)

DISTRIBUTION OF THE SIZES OF COMPONENTS OF A PARTIAL INJECTION 2/2

- $\left(\frac{z}{(1-z)^2} + \frac{z}{1-z}\right) \mathrm{PInj}(z) = \left(\sum_k kz^k + \sum_k z^k\right) \mathrm{PInj}(z)$
- $\frac{n\,PI_n}{n!} = \sum_k (k + 1) \frac{PI_{n-k}}{(n-k)!}$
- The probability that the pointed vertex is in a size k component is $\frac{(k+1)\frac{PI_{n-k}}{(n-k)!}}{\frac{PI_n}{n!}}$
- and the probability that a size k component is a sequence (resp. a cycle) is $\frac{k}{k+1}$ (resp. $\frac{1}{k+1}$)
- Now we can randomly generate a partial injection

COMPLEXITY ISSUES

- The pre-computation of the PI_k ($k \leqslant n$) takes linear time in n

COMPLEXITY ISSUES

- The pre-computation of the PI_k ($k \leqslant n$) takes linear time in n
- The random generation of a partial injection as above takes linear time

COMPLEXITY ISSUES

- The pre-computation of the PI_k ($k \leqslant n$) takes linear time in n
- The random generation of a partial injection as above takes linear time
- Checking connectedness and coreness takes linear time

COMPLEXITY ISSUES

- The pre-computation of the PI_k ($k \leqslant n$) takes linear time in n
- The random generation of a partial injection as above takes linear time
- Checking connectedness and coreness takes linear time
- The expected number of rejects is $\leqslant 2$

COMPLEXITY ISSUES

- The pre-computation of the PI_k ($k \leqslant n$) takes linear time in n
- The random generation of a partial injection as above takes linear time
- Checking connectedness and coreness takes linear time
- The expected number of rejects is $\leqslant 2$
- This is in the RAM model, where arithmetic operations on integers take unit time

COMPLEXITY ISSUES

- The pre-computation of the PI_k ($k \leqslant n$) takes linear time in n
- The random generation of a partial injection as above takes linear time
- Checking connectedness and coreness takes linear time
- The expected number of rejects is $\leqslant 2$
- This is in the RAM model, where arithmetic operations on integers take unit time
- It looks complicated…but it is fast!

COMPLEXITY ISSUES

- The pre-computation of the PI_k ($k \leqslant n$) takes linear time in n
- The random generation of a partial injection as above takes linear time
- Checking connectedness and coreness takes linear time
- The expected number of rejects is $\leqslant 2$
- This is in the RAM model, where arithmetic operations on integers take unit time
- It looks complicated…but it is fast!
- We are dealing with very large numbers: $PI_n \geqslant (n+1)!$ has size $\mathcal{O}(n \log n)$: in the bitcost model, the precomputation is in $\mathcal{O}(n^2 \log n)$ and the cost of one generation is $\mathcal{O}(n^2 \log^2 n)$

SPECIALIZE FOR FINITE INDEX SUBGROUPS

- Stallings automata are saturated: made of permutations, not partial injections

SPECIALIZE FOR FINITE INDEX SUBGROUPS

- Stallings automata are saturated: made of permutations, not partial injections
- Follow the same reasoning. Number of permutations of size n: $n!$. Exact computation follows as in the general case (see *subgroup growth*)

SPECIALIZE FOR FINITE INDEX SUBGROUPS

- Stallings automata are saturated: made of permutations, not partial injections
- Follow the same reasoning. Number of permutations of size n: $n!$. Exact computation follows as in the general case (see *subgroup growth*)
- Randomly generating a size n permutation takes time $\mathcal{O}(n)$

SPECIALIZE FOR FINITE INDEX SUBGROUPS

- Stallings automata are saturated: made of permutations, not partial injections
- Follow the same reasoning. Number of permutations of size n: $n!$. Exact computation follows as in the general case (see *subgroup growth*)
- Randomly generating a size n permutation takes time $\mathcal{O}(n)$
- Bender's theorem shows that connectedness holds with probability tending to 1

SPECIALIZE FOR FINITE INDEX SUBGROUPS

- Stallings automata are saturated: made of permutations, not partial injections
- Follow the same reasoning. Number of permutations of size n: $n!$. Exact computation follows as in the general case (see *subgroup growth*)
- Randomly generating a size n permutation takes time $\mathcal{O}(n)$
- Bender's theorem shows that connectedness holds with probability tending to 1
- Core-ness is guaranteed

SPECIALIZE FOR FINITE INDEX SUBGROUPS

- Stallings automata are saturated: made of permutations, not partial injections
- Follow the same reasoning. Number of permutations of size n: $n!$. Exact computation follows as in the general case (see *subgroup growth*)
- Randomly generating a size n permutation takes time $\mathcal{O}(n)$
- Bender's theorem shows that connectedness holds with probability tending to 1
- Core-ness is guaranteed
- Comparing the number of size n saturated Stallings automata with the number of general Stallings automata yields the following probability: $\mathcal{O}(n^{r/4}e^{-2r\sqrt{n}}) = o(n^{-k})$

MORE ASYMPTOTIC PROPERTIES

Theorem (Bassino, Martino, Nicaud, V., W.)

The probability that a size n subgroup is malnormal tends to 0.

Theorem (Bassino, Martino, Nicaud, V., W.)

The probability that a size n subgroup is malnormal tends to 0.

- A subgroup is Whitehead minimal if no automorphism of $\mathbb{F}_r$ reduces its size.

MORE ASYMPTOTIC PROPERTIES

Theorem (Bassino, Martino, Nicaud, V., W.)

The probability that a size n subgroup is malnormal tends to 0.

- A subgroup is Whitehead minimal if no automorphism of $\mathbb{F}_r$ reduces its size.

Theorem (Bassino, Nicaud, W.)

The probability that a size n subgroup is Whitehead minimal tends to 1.

MORE ASYMPTOTIC PROPERTIES

Theorem (Bassino, Martino, Nicaud, V., W.)

The probability that a size n subgroup is malnormal tends to 0.

- A subgroup is Whitehead minimal if no automorphism of $\mathbb{F}_r$ reduces its size.

Theorem (Bassino, Nicaud, W.)

The probability that a size n subgroup is Whitehead minimal tends to 1.

Theorem (Bassino, Martino, Nicaud, V., W.)

With probablility tending to e^{-r}, H fails to contain a conjugate of a letter.

- Draw a tuple $\vec{h}$ of generators at random. Parameters: size of the tuple, length of the words, distribution on words.

- Draw a tuple $\vec{h}$ of generators at random. Parameters: size of the tuple, length of the words, distribution on words.
- Few-generator model: fix $k \geqslant 2$, pick uniformly at random a k-tuple of words of length at most n, and let n tend to infinity.

- Draw a tuple $\vec{h}$ of generators at random. Parameters: size of the tuple, length of the words, distribution on words.
- Few-generator model: fix $k \geqslant 2$, pick uniformly at random a k-tuple of words of length at most n, and let n tend to infinity.
- Gromov's density model: let B_n be the ball of radius n in $\mathbb{F}_A$ ($|B_n| = \Theta((2r-1)^n)$. Fix $0 < d < 1$. Pick uniformly at random a $|B_n|^d$-tuple of words of length at most n, and let n tend to infinity.

- Draw a tuple $\vec{h}$ of generators at random. Parameters: size of the tuple, length of the words, distribution on words.
- Few-generator model: fix $k \geqslant 2$, pick uniformly at random a k-tuple of words of length at most n, and let n tend to infinity.
- Gromov's density model: let B_n be the ball of radius n in $\mathbb{F}_A$ ($|B_n| = \Theta((2r-1)^n)$. Fix $0 < d < 1$. Pick uniformly at random a $|B_n|^d$-tuple of words of length at most n, and let n tend to infinity.
- Variant: use the sphere rather than the ball.

- Draw a tuple $\vec{h}$ of generators at random. Parameters: size of the tuple, length of the words, distribution on words.
- Few-generator model: fix $k \geqslant 2$, pick uniformly at random a k-tuple of words of length at most n, and let n tend to infinity.
- Gromov's density model: let B_n be the ball of radius n in $\mathbb{F}_A$ ($|B_n| = \Theta((2r-1)^n)$. Fix $0 < d < 1$. Pick uniformly at random a $|B_n|^d$-tuple of words of length at most n, and let n tend to infinity.
- Variant: use the sphere rather than the ball.
- Easy to implement, and questionable (uniqueness).

THE CENTRAL TREE PROPERTY: FREE GENERATION

- The central tree property for $\vec{h} = (h_1, \ldots, h_k)$: small initial cancellation = $\mathrm{St}(H)$ consists of a central tree, and of one loop for each h_i connecting leaves of the tree.

THE CENTRAL TREE PROPERTY: FREE GENERATION

- The central tree property for $\vec{h} = (h_1, \ldots, h_k)$: small initial cancellation = St (H) consists of a central tree, and of one loop for each h_i connecting leaves of the tree.
- guaranteed if $\mathrm{lcp}(\vec{h}) < \frac{1}{2} \min \vec{h}$, where $\mathrm{lcp}(\vec{h})$ is the length of the *least common prefix* of the elements of $\vec{h}$ and $\vec{h}^{-1}$ and $\min \vec{h} = \min |h_i|$.

- The central tree property for $\vec{h} = (h_1, \ldots, h_k)$: small initial cancellation = $\mathrm{St}\,(H)$ consists of a central tree, and of one loop for each h_i connecting leaves of the tree.
- guaranteed if $\mathrm{lcp}(\vec{h}) < \frac{1}{2} \min \vec{h}$, where $\mathrm{lcp}(\vec{h})$ is the length of the *least common prefix* of the elements of $\vec{h}$ and $\vec{h}^{-1}$ and $\min \vec{h} = \min |h_i|$.
- If the central tree property holds, then $\vec{h}$ freely generates H.

THE CENTRAL TREE PROPERTY: FREE GENERATION

- The central tree property for $\vec{h} = (h_1, \ldots, h_k)$: small initial cancellation = $\mathrm{St}(H)$ consists of a central tree, and of one loop for each h_i connecting leaves of the tree.
- guaranteed if $\mathrm{lcp}(\vec{h}) < \frac{1}{2} \min \vec{h}$, where $\mathrm{lcp}(\vec{h})$ is the length of the *least common prefix* of the elements of $\vec{h}$ and $\vec{h}^{-1}$ and $\min \vec{h} = \min |h_i|$.
- If the central tree property holds, then $\vec{h}$ freely generates H.
- Also note: the central tree is usually very small: fix $f(n)$ an unbounded, non-decreasing function. In the few-generator model, generically (only), $\mathrm{lcp}(\vec{h}) < f(n)$.

THE CENTRAL TREE PROPERTY: MALNORMALITY

- Recall: H is malnormal if $H^x \cap H = 1$ for every $x \notin H$. Equivalently, no word labels a closed walk at two different vertices of $\mathrm{St}(H)$.

- Recall: H is malnormal if $H^x \cap H = 1$ for every $x \notin H$. Equivalently, no word labels a closed walk at two different vertices of $\mathrm{St}(H)$.
- Assume that the central tree property holds. A sufficient condition for *malnormality* can be expressed in terms of common factors occurring in the h_i:

THE CENTRAL TREE PROPERTY: MALNORMALITY

- Recall: H is malnormal if $H^x \cap H = 1$ for every $x \notin H$. Equivalently, no word labels a closed walk at two different vertices of $\mathrm{St}\,(H)$.
- Assume that the central tree property holds. A sufficient condition for *malnormality* can be expressed in terms of common factors occurring in the h_i:
- if $\mathrm{lcp}(\vec{h}) < \frac{1}{4} \min \vec{h}$ and no word of length $\frac{1}{8} \min \vec{h}$ occurs twice as a factor of the elements of $\vec{h}$ and $\vec{h}^{-1}$, then H is malnormal.

- Rigidity: if $\vec{g}$ and $\vec{h}$ have the central tree property and $H(\vec{g}) = H(\vec{h})$, then $\vec{g}$ and $\vec{h}$ coincide up to the order of their elements and replacing a word by its inverse.

THE CENTRAL TREE PROPERTY: RIGIDITY

- Rigidity: if $\vec{g}$ and $\vec{h}$ have the central tree property and $H(\vec{g}) = H(\vec{h})$, then $\vec{g}$ and $\vec{h}$ coincide up to the order of their elements and replacing a word by its inverse.
- So: picking a tuple of generators at random is — in practice — a method to randomly generate a subgroup in the sense that collisions are exponentially rare.

THE CENTRAL TREE PROPERTY: RIGIDITY

- Rigidity: if $\vec{g}$ and $\vec{h}$ have the central tree property and $H(\vec{g}) = H(\vec{h})$, then $\vec{g}$ and $\vec{h}$ coincide up to the order of their elements and replacing a word by its inverse.
- So: picking a tuple of generators at random is — in practice — a method to randomly generate a subgroup in the sense that collisions are exponentially rare.
- The distribution of subgroups induced is radically different from the distribution based on drawing Stallings automata.

THE CENTRAL TREE PROPERTY: RIGIDITY

- Rigidity: if $\vec{g}$ and $\vec{h}$ have the central tree property and $H(\vec{g}) = H(\vec{h})$, then $\vec{g}$ and $\vec{h}$ coincide up to the order of their elements and replacing a word by its inverse.
- So: picking a tuple of generators at random is — in practice — a method to randomly generate a subgroup in the sense that collisions are exponentially rare.
- The distribution of subgroups induced is radically different from the distribution based on drawing Stallings automata.
- Malnormality is generic in the word-based model, and negligible in the graph-based model.

- Recall: H is Whitehead minimal if it has the smallest size in its orbit under $\mathsf{Aut}(\mathbb{F})$.

- Recall: H is Whitehead minimal if it has the smallest size in its orbit under $\mathsf{Aut}(\mathbb{F})$.
- [Bassino, Nicaud, W.] Whitehead minimality is exponentially generic in the few-generator model (Kapovich, Schupp, Shpilrain for cyclic subgroups)
  and it is also exponentially generic in the graph-based model.

GROUP PRESENTATIONS: AN ODD RESULT

- Classically: $G = \langle A \mid \vec{h} \rangle = \mathbb{F}_A / \langle\langle \vec{h} \rangle\rangle$.

GROUP PRESENTATIONS: AN ODD RESULT

- Classically: $G = \langle A \mid \vec{h} \rangle = \mathbb{F}_A / \langle\langle \vec{h} \rangle\rangle$.
- Why not $G = \langle A \mid H \rangle = \mathbb{F}_A / \langle\langle H \rangle\rangle$?

GROUP PRESENTATIONS: AN ODD RESULT

- Classically: $G = \langle A \mid \vec{h} \rangle = \mathbb{F}_A / \langle\langle \vec{h} \rangle\rangle$.
- Why not $G = \langle A \mid H \rangle = \mathbb{F}_A / \langle\langle H \rangle\rangle$?
- Up to density 1/2, $\langle A \mid \vec{h} \rangle$ is generically infinite, hyperbolic (Gromov, Ol’shanskii, Ollivier).

GROUP PRESENTATIONS: AN ODD RESULT

- Classically: $G = \langle A \mid \vec{h} \rangle = \mathbb{F}_A / \langle\langle \vec{h} \rangle\rangle$.
- Why not $G = \langle A \mid H \rangle = \mathbb{F}_A / \langle\langle H \rangle\rangle$?
- Up to density 1/2, $\langle A \mid \vec{h} \rangle$ is generically infinite, hyperbolic (Gromov, Ol'shanskii, Ollivier).
- But the probability that $\mathbb{F}_A / \langle\langle H \rangle\rangle$ is trivial tends to 1 as the size of n grows to infinity.

BEYOND FREE GROUPS: FEW GENERATORS IN HYPERBOLIC GROUPS

- [Gilman, Miasnikov, Osin, 2010] Let G be hyperbolic, A-generated and let $k \geqslant 1$. Exponentially generically, a random k-tuple $\vec{h} = (h_1, \ldots, h_k)$ of elements of G freely generates the subgroup $H(\vec{h}) = \langle \vec{h} \rangle$ of G, and $H(\vec{h})$ is quasi-convex.

- [Kharlampovich, Miasnikov, W., 2017] Let $G = \langle A \mid R \rangle$, finite presentation. Assume that L is a language of representatives. Let $H \leqslant G$ and $\Gamma_L(H)$ be the fragment of the Schreier graph $S(G, H)$ spanned by the loops at H labeled by the L-representatives of the elements of H.

STALLINGS AUTOMATA

- [Kharlampovich, Miasnikov, W., 2017] Let $G = \langle A \mid R \rangle$, finite presentation. Assume that L is a language of representatives. Let $H \leqslant G$ and $\Gamma_L(H)$ be the fragment of the Schreier graph $S(G, H)$ spanned by the loops at H labeled by the L-representatives of the elements of H.
- A good analogue of Stallings automata: finite if and only if H is L-quasi-convex; membership problem, computation of intersections, decision of finiteness; under reasonable additional hypotheses on G: decision of conjugacy, almost malnormality.

- [Kharlampovich, Miasnikov, W., 2017] Let $G = \langle A \mid R \rangle$, finite presentation. Assume that L is a language of representatives. Let $H \leqslant G$ and $\Gamma_L(H)$ be the fragment of the Schreier graph $S(G, H)$ spanned by the loops at H labeled by the L-representatives of the elements of H.
- A good analogue of Stallings automata: finite if and only if H is L-quasi-convex; membership problem, computation of intersections, decision of finiteness; under reasonable additional hypotheses on G: decision of conjugacy, almost malnormality.
- Computable if H is L-quasi-convex (semi-algorithm)

- [Kharlampovich, Miasnikov, W., 2017] Let $G = \langle A \mid R\rangle$, finite presentation. Assume that L is a language of representatives. Let $H \leqslant G$ and $\Gamma_L(H)$ be the fragment of the Schreier graph $S(G, H)$ spanned by the loops at H labeled by the L-representatives of the elements of H.
- A good analogue of Stallings automata: finite if and only if H is L-quasi-convex; membership problem, computation of intersections, decision of finiteness; under reasonable additional hypotheses on G: decision of conjugacy, almost malnormality.
- Computable if H is L-quasi-convex (semi-algorithm)
- Examples: quasi-convex subgroups of hyperbolic groups, all subgroups of virtually free subgroups.

STALLINGS AUTOMATA

- [Kharlampovich, Miasnikov, W., 2017] Let $G = \langle A \mid R \rangle$, finite presentation. Assume that L is a language of representatives. Let $H \leqslant G$ and $\Gamma_L(H)$ be the fragment of the Schreier graph $S(G, H)$ spanned by the loops at H labeled by the L-representatives of the elements of H.
- A good analogue of Stallings automata: finite if and only if H is L-quasi-convex; membership problem, computation of intersections, decision of finiteness; under reasonable additional hypotheses on G: decision of conjugacy, almost malnormality.
- Computable if H is L-quasi-convex (semi-algorithm)
- Examples: quasi-convex subgroups of hyperbolic groups, all subgroups of virtually free subgroups.
- Generalizes work by Short, Gersten, Kapovich, Gitik, Markus-Epstein, Silva, Soler-Escriva, V.

- [Bassino, Nicaud, W.] The particular case of subgroups of $\mathrm{PSL}_2(\mathbb{Z}) = \mathbb{Z}_2 * \mathbb{Z}_3 = \langle a, b \mid a^2 = b^3 = 1 \rangle$: the Stallings automata are combinatorially nice enough and can be counted: statistics, random generation.

THE MODULAR GROUP

- [Bassino, Nicaud, W.] The particular case of subgroups of $\mathrm{PSL}_2(\mathbb{Z}) = \mathbb{Z}_2 * \mathbb{Z}_3 = \langle a, b \mid a^2 = b^3 = 1 \rangle$: the Stallings automata are combinatorially nice enough and can be counted: statistics, random generation.
- E.g., the expected isomorphism type of a subgroup of $\mathrm{PSL}_2(\mathbb{Z})$ of size n is

$$\left(n^{\frac{1}{2}} + o(n^{\frac{1}{2}}), n^{\frac{1}{3}} + o(n^{\frac{1}{3}}), \frac{n}{6} - \frac{1}{3}n^{\frac{2}{3}} + o(n^{\frac{2}{3}})\right),$$

  and there is strong concentration around these values.

- [Bassino, Nicaud, W.] The particular case of subgroups of $\mathrm{PSL}_2(\mathbb{Z}) = \mathbb{Z}_2 * \mathbb{Z}_3 = \langle a, b \mid a^2 = b^3 = 1\rangle$: the Stallings automata are combinatorially nice enough and can be counted: statistics, random generation.
- E.g., the expected isomorphism type of a subgroup of $\mathrm{PSL}_2(\mathbb{Z})$ of size n is

$$\left(n^{\frac{1}{2}} + o(n^{\frac{1}{2}}), n^{\frac{1}{3}} + o(n^{\frac{1}{3}}), \frac{n}{6} - \frac{1}{3}n^{\frac{2}{3}} + o(n^{\frac{2}{3}})\right),$$

  and there is strong concentration around these values.
- Also: counting and random generation of finite index subgroups (Stothers, 1970s), free subgroups, subgroups of a fixed isomorphism type.

Enriched Stallings automata

A group is ***free-abelian by free (FABF)*** if it is of the form

$$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{c} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i \alpha_j & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle,$$

A group is ***free-abelian by free (FABF)*** if it is of the form

$$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i \alpha_j & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle,$$

A group is ***free-abelian by free (FABF)*** if it is of the form

$$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i \alpha_j & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle,$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$,

A group is ***free-abelian by free (FABF)*** if it is of the form

$$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i \alpha_j & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle,$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$,
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$,

FREE-ABELIAN BY FREE GROUPS

A group is ***free-abelian by free (FABF)*** if it is of the form

$$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i \alpha_j & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle,$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$,
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$,

A group is ***free-abelian by free (FABF)*** if it is of the form

$$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i \alpha_j & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle,$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$,
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$,
- $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \ldots, \alpha_n \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z})$, defining a homomorphism

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \alpha\colon \mathbb{F}_n & \to & \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z}) \\ x_j & \mapsto & \alpha_j \end{array}$$

A group is ***free-abelian by free (FABF)*** if it is of the form

$$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i \alpha_j & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle,$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$,
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$,
- $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \ldots, \alpha_n \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z})$, defining a homomorphism

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \alpha \colon \mathbb{F}_n & \to & \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z}) \\ x_j & \mapsto & \alpha_j = \mathrm{A_j} \end{array}$$

A group is ***free-abelian by free (FABF)*** if it is of the form

$$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{c} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i \alpha_j & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle,$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$,
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$,
- $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \ldots, \alpha_n \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z})$, defining a homomorphism

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \alpha\colon \mathbb{F}_n & \to & \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z}) \\ w & \mapsto & \alpha_w = \mathsf{A}_{\mathsf{w}} \end{array}$$

A group is ***free-abelian by free (FABF)*** if it is of the form

$$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{c|ll} x_1, \ldots, x_n & t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m & x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i \alpha_j & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle,$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$,
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$,
- $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \ldots, \alpha_n \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z})$, defining a homomorphism

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \alpha\colon \mathbb{F}_n & \to & \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z}) \\ w & \mapsto & \alpha_w = \mathsf{A}_\mathsf{w} \end{array}$$

Remarks

A group is ***free-abelian by free (FABF)*** if it is of the form

$$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i \alpha_j & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle,$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$,
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$,
- $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \ldots, \alpha_n \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z})$, defining a homomorphism

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \alpha \colon \mathbb{F}_n & \to & \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z}) \\ w & \mapsto & \alpha_w = \mathsf{A}_\mathsf{w} \end{array}$$

Remarks

- **Normal form:** $w\, t_1^{a_1} \cdots t_m^{a_m} = w\, t^{\mathbf{a}} \quad (w \in \mathbb{F}_n, \mathbf{a} = (a_1, \ldots, a_m) \in \mathbb{Z}^m)$.

A group is ***free-abelian by free (FABF)*** if it is of the form

$$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i \alpha_j & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle,$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$,
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$,
- $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \ldots, \alpha_n \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z})$, defining a homomorphism

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \alpha\colon \mathbb{F}_n & \to & \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z}) \\ w & \mapsto & \alpha_w = \mathsf{A}_\mathsf{w} \end{array}$$

Remarks

- **Normal form:** $w\, t_1^{a_1} \cdots t_m^{a_m} = w\, t^{\mathbf{a}} \quad (w \in \mathbb{F}_n, \mathbf{a} = (a_1, \ldots, a_m) \in \mathbb{Z}^m)$.
- **Multiplication rules:** $t^{\mathbf{a}}\, w = w\, t^{\mathbf{a}\mathsf{A}_w}$ and $w\, t^{\mathbf{a}} = t^{\mathbf{a}\mathsf{A}_w^{-1}}\, w$.

A group is ***free-abelian by free (FABF)*** if it is of the form

$$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \,\middle|\, \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i \alpha_j & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle,$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$,
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$,
- $\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \ldots, \alpha_n \in \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z})$, defining a homomorphism

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \alpha\colon \mathbb{F}_n & \to & \mathrm{Aut}(\mathbb{Z}^m) = \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z}) \\ w & \mapsto & \alpha_w = \mathbf{A_w} \end{array}$$

Remarks

- **Normal form:** $w\, t_1^{a_1} \cdots t_m^{a_m} = w\, t^{\mathbf{a}} \quad (w \in \mathbb{F}_n, \mathbf{a} = (a_1, \ldots, a_m) \in \mathbb{Z}^m)$.
- **Multiplication rules:** $t^{\mathbf{a}}\, w = w\, t^{\mathbf{a}\mathbf{A}_w}$ and $w\, t^{\mathbf{a}} = t^{\mathbf{a}\mathbf{A}_w^{-1}}\, w$.
- If $\mathbf{A_1}, \mathbf{A_2}, \ldots, \mathbf{A_n} = \mathbf{I_m}$, then

$G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ is a ***free-abelian times free (FATF)*** group.

Let $H \leqslant G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m$ and consider the short exact sequence associated to G_α and its restriction to H:

$$\begin{array}{ccccc}
\mathbb{Z}^m & \rightarrowtail & G_\alpha & \underset{\pi}{\overset{\sigma}{\rightleftarrows}} & \mathbb{F}_n \\
\triangledown\!\!/ & & \vee\!\!/ & & \vee\!\!/ \\
L_H = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m = \ker(\pi_{|H}) & \rightarrowtail & H & \underset{\sigma_H}{\overset{\pi_{|H}}{\rightleftarrows}} & H\pi
\end{array}$$

SUBGROUPS OF FABF GROUPS

Let $H \leqslant G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m$ and consider the short exact sequence associated to G_α and its restriction to H:

$$
\begin{array}{ccccc}
\mathbb{Z}^m & \rightarrowtail & G_\alpha & \overset{\pi}{\twoheadrightarrow} \; (\overset{\sigma}{\dashleftarrow}) & \mathbb{F}_n \\
\triangledown\!/ & & \vee\!/ & & \vee\!/ \\
L_H = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m = \ker(\pi_{|H}) & \rightarrowtail & H & \overset{\pi_{|H}}{\twoheadrightarrow} \; (\underset{\sigma_H}{\dashleftarrow}) & H\pi
\end{array}
$$

Proposition

Let $H \leqslant G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m$. Then,

$$H \simeq H\pi \ltimes_{\alpha_H} (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m) \simeq \mathbb{F}_{n'} \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^{m'}$$

where $n' \in [0, \infty]$, $m' \in [0, m]$, and $(u)\alpha_H = \alpha_{u|H\cap\mathbb{Z}^m} \in \mathrm{GL}(H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$.

SUBGROUPS OF FABF GROUPS

Let $H \leqslant G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m$ and consider the short exact sequence associated to G_α and its restriction to H:

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} & \mathbb{Z}^m & \rightarrowtail & G_\alpha & \overset{\pi}{\twoheadrightarrow} \; (\overset{\sigma}{\dashleftarrow}) & \mathbb{F}_n \\ & \trianglelefteqslant & & \leqslant & & \leqslant \\ L_H = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m = & \ker(\pi_{|H}) & \rightarrowtail & H & \overset{\pi_{|H}}{\twoheadrightarrow} \; (\underset{\sigma_H}{\dashleftarrow}) & H\pi \end{array}$$

Proposition

Let $H \leqslant G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m$. Then,

$$H \simeq H\pi \ltimes_{\alpha_H} (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m) \simeq \mathbb{F}_{n'} \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^{m'}$$

where $n' \in [0, \infty]$, $m' \in [0, m]$, and $(u)\alpha_H = \alpha_{u|H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m} \in \mathrm{GL}(H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$.

Definition. $L_H = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m$ is called the ***base subgroup*** of H.

SUBGROUPS OF FABF GROUPS

Let $H \leqslant G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m$ and consider the short exact sequence associated to G_α and its restriction to H:

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} \mathbb{Z}^m & \rightarrowtail & G_\alpha & \overset{\pi}{\twoheadrightarrow} \; (\overset{\sigma}{\dashleftarrow}) & \mathbb{F}_n \\ \triangledown\!\!/ & & \vee\!\!/ & & \vee\!\!/ \\ L_H = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m = \ker(\pi_{|H}) & \rightarrowtail & H & \overset{\pi_{|H}}{\twoheadrightarrow} \; (\underset{\sigma_H}{\dashleftarrow}) & H\pi \end{array}$$

Proposition

Let $H \leqslant G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes_\alpha \mathbb{Z}^m$. Then,

$$H \simeq H\pi \ltimes_{\alpha_H} (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m) \simeq \mathbb{F}_{n'} \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^{m'}$$

where $n' \in [0, \infty]$, $m' \in [0, m]$, and $(u)\alpha_H = \alpha_{u|H\cap\mathbb{Z}^m} \in \mathrm{GL}(H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$.

Definition. $L_H = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m$ is called the ***base subgroup*** of H.

Corollary

Subgroups of FABF (resp., FATF) groups are again FABF (resp FATF).

Recall that every subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ splits as:

$$H = H\pi\sigma \ltimes (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m), \tag{1}$$

where $\sigma \colon H\pi \to G_\alpha$ is a section of $\pi_H \colon H \to H\pi$

Recall that every subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ splits as:

$$H = H\pi\sigma \ltimes (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m), \tag{1}$$

where $\sigma\colon H\pi \to G_\alpha$ is a section of $\pi_H\colon H \to H\pi$

Definition

A ***'basis'*** of a subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ is a pair

$$(V\sigma; B) \;=\; (v_1 t^{\mathbf{c}_1}, v_2 t^{\mathbf{c}_2}, \ldots, v_{n'} t^{\mathbf{c}_{n'}}; t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, t^{\mathbf{b}_2}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_{m'}})$$

such that:

- $B = (\mathbf{b}_1, \mathbf{b}_2, \ldots, \mathbf{b}_{m'})$ is a ***free-abelian basis*** of $L_H = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m \simeq \mathbb{Z}^{m'}$,
- $V = (v_1, v_2, \ldots, v_{n'})$ is a ***free basis*** of $H\pi \simeq \mathbb{F}_{n'}$,
- σ is a section of $\pi_{|H}$.

Recall that every subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ splits as:

$$H = H\pi\sigma \ltimes (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m), \tag{1}$$

where $\sigma\colon H\pi \to G_\alpha$ is a section of $\pi_H\colon H \to H\pi$

Definition

A ***'basis'*** of a subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ is a pair

$$(V\sigma; B) \;=\; (v_1 t^{\mathbf{c}_1}, v_2 t^{\mathbf{c}_2}, \ldots, v_{n'} t^{\mathbf{c}_{n'}}; t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, t^{\mathbf{b}_2}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_{m'}})$$

such that:

- $B = (\mathbf{b}_1, \mathbf{b}_2, \ldots, \mathbf{b}_{m'})$ is a ***free-abelian basis*** of $L_H = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m \simeq \mathbb{Z}^{m'}$,
- $V = (v_1, v_2, \ldots, v_{n'})$ is a ***free basis*** of $H\pi \simeq \mathbb{F}_{n'}$,
- σ is a section of $\pi_{|H}$.

Remark. Note that $V\sigma$ is a free basis of the subgroup $H\pi\sigma$, hence:

- A ***basis*** of H is the result of joining a basis of each factor in (1).

COMPLETION

Let $H \leqslant G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^m$ and let $w \in \mathbb{F}_n$.

Definition

The ***completion of w in H*** is $\mathbf{c}_H(w) = \{\, \mathbf{c} \in \mathbb{Z}^m \;:\; wt^{\mathbf{c}} \in H \,\} = (w)\pi^{\leftarrow}\tau$.

COMPLETION

Let $H \leqslant G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^m$ and let $w \in \mathbb{F}_n$.

Definition

The ***completion of w in H*** is $\mathbf{c}_H(w) = \{\, \mathbf{c} \in \mathbb{Z}^m \,:\, wt^{\mathbf{c}} \in H \,\} = (w)\pi^{\leftarrow}\tau$.

Lemma

$\mathbf{c}_H(w)$ is either empty or a coset of $L_H = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m$.

Let $H \leqslant G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^m$ and let $w \in \mathbb{F}_n$.

Definition

The ***completion of w in H*** is $\mathbf{c}_H(w) = \{\, \mathbf{c} \in \mathbb{Z}^m \;:\; wt^{\mathbf{c}} \in H \,\} = (w)\pi^{\leftarrow}\tau$.

Lemma

$\mathbf{c}_H(w)$ is either empty or a coset of $L_H = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m$.

In $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ completions are well behaved...

Let $H \leqslant G_\alpha = \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^m$ and let $w \in \mathbb{F}_n$.

Definition

The ***completion of w in H*** is $\mathbf{c}_H(w) = \{\, \mathbf{c} \in \mathbb{Z}^m \;:\; wt^{\mathbf{c}} \in H \,\} = (w)\pi^{\leftarrow}\tau$.

Lemma

$\mathbf{c}_H(w)$ is either empty or a coset of $L_H = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m$.

In $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ completions are well behaved...

Lemma

If $\{v_1 t^{\mathbf{c}_1}, \ldots, v_{n'} t^{\mathbf{c}_{n'}}; t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_{m'}}\}$ is a basis of $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ and $w \in \mathbb{F}_n$, then

$$\mathbf{c}_H(w) \;=\; \begin{cases} \varnothing & \text{if } w \notin H\pi \\ w\phi\rho\mathbf{C} + L_H & \text{if } w \in H\pi \,, \end{cases}$$

where $\phi : H\pi \to \mathbb{F}_{n'}$ is the change of basis $x_i \mapsto x_i(v_j)$,

$\rho \colon \mathbb{F}_{n'} \twoheadrightarrow \mathbb{Z}^{n'}$ is the abelianization map,

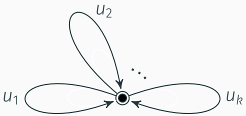
$\mathbf{C}$ is the $n' \times m$ integer matrix having $\mathbf{c}_i$ as ith row.

ENRICHED FLOWER AUTOMATA

Let $S = \{u_1 t^{a_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{a_k}\}$

ENRICHED FLOWER AUTOMATA

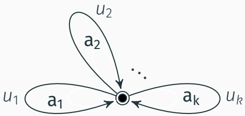
Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathsf{a}_k}\}$



ENRICHED FLOWER AUTOMATA

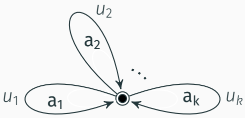
Let $S = \{u_1 t^{a_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{a_k}\}$

$\mathcal{F}_S \equiv$



Let $S = \{u_1 t^{a_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{a_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{a_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{a_s}, t^{b_1}, \ldots, t^{b_r}\}$

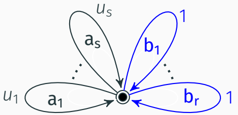
$\mathcal{F}_S \equiv$



ENRICHED FLOWER AUTOMATA

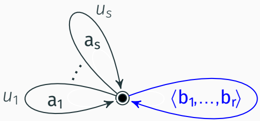
Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathsf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathsf{a}_s}, t^{\mathsf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathsf{b}_r}\}$

$\mathcal{F}_S \equiv$



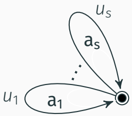
Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathsf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathsf{a}_s}, t^{\mathsf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathsf{b}_r}\}$

$\mathcal{F}_S \equiv$



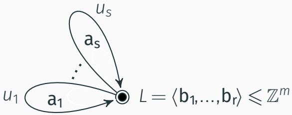
Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathsf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathsf{a}_s}, t^{\mathsf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathsf{b}_r}\}$

$\mathcal{F}_S \equiv$



$\langle \mathsf{b}_1, \ldots, \mathsf{b}_r \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$

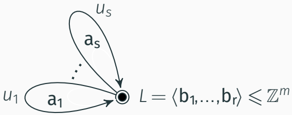
Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathsf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathsf{a}_s}, t^{\mathsf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathsf{b}_r}\}$

$\mathcal{F}_S \equiv$ 

ENRICHED FLOWER AUTOMATA

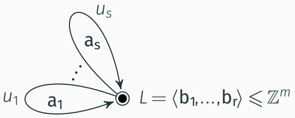
Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathsf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathsf{a}_s}, t^{\mathsf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathsf{b}_r}\}$

$\mathcal{F}_S \equiv$

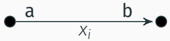


- We add the ***basepoint subgroup*** $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ as a label for ◉.

Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathbf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathbf{a}_s}, t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_r}\}$

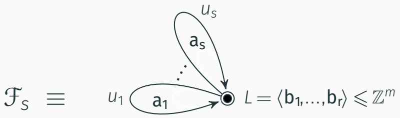
$\mathcal{F}_S \equiv$ 

- We add the ***basepoint subgroup*** $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ as a label for ◉.
- We add two labels $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to the head and tail of every arc:

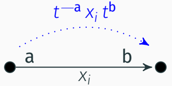


ENRICHED FLOWER AUTOMATA

Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathbf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathbf{a}_s}, t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_r}\}$

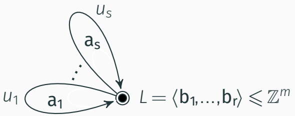


- We add the ***basepoint subgroup*** $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ as a label for ◉.
- We add two labels $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to the head and tail of every arc:

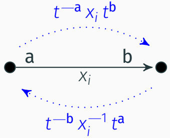


Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathbf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathbf{a}_s}, t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_r}\}$

$\mathcal{F}_S \equiv$

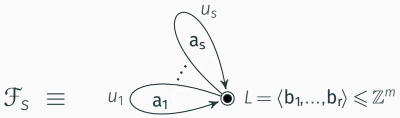


- We add the ***basepoint subgroup*** $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ as a label for ◉.
- We add two labels $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to the head and tail of every arc:

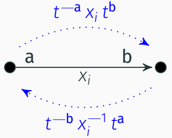


ENRICHED FLOWER AUTOMATA

Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathbf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathbf{a}_s}, t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_r}\}$

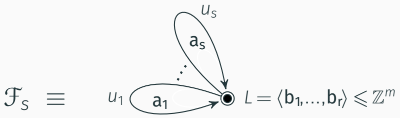


- We add the ***basepoint subgroup*** $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ as a label for ◉.
- We add two labels $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to the head and tail of every arc:

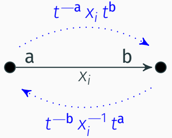


ENRICHED FLOWER AUTOMATA

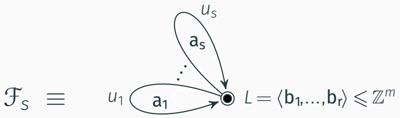
Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathbf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathbf{a}_s}, t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_r}\}$



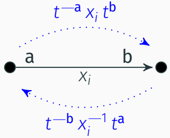
- We add the ***basepoint subgroup*** $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ as a label for ◉.
- We add two labels $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to the head and tail of every arc:



Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathbf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathbf{a}_s}, t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_r}\}$



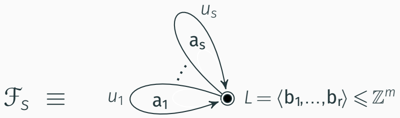
- We add the ***basepoint subgroup*** $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ as a label for ◉.
- We add two labels $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to the head and tail of every arc:



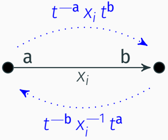
s.t. the abelian contribution of the j-th petal adds up to $\mathbf{a}_j$,

ENRICHED FLOWER AUTOMATA

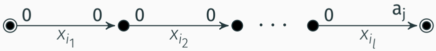
Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathbf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathbf{a}_s}, t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_r}\}$



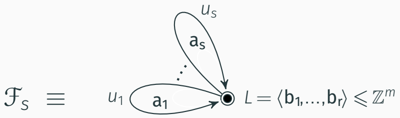
- We add the ***basepoint subgroup*** $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ as a label for ◉.
- We add two labels $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to the head and tail of every arc:



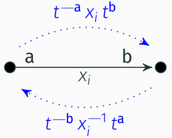
s.t. the abelian contribution of the j-th petal adds up to $\mathbf{a}_j$, e.g.



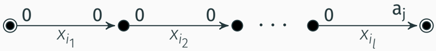
Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathbf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathbf{a}_s}, t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_r}\}$



- We add the ***basepoint subgroup*** $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ as a label for ◉.
- We add two labels $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to the head and tail of every arc:



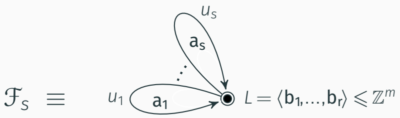
s.t. the abelian contribution of the j-th petal adds up to $\mathbf{a}_j$, e.g.



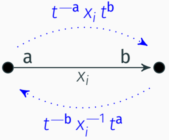
where $u_j = x_{i_1} x_{i_2} \cdots x_{i_l}$.

ENRICHED FLOWER AUTOMATA

Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathbf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathbf{a}_s}, t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_r}\}$



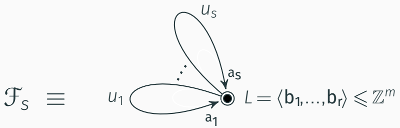
- We add the ***basepoint subgroup*** $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ as a label for ◉.
- We add two labels $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to the head and tail of every arc:



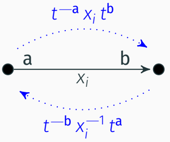
s.t. the abelian contribution of the j-th petal adds up to $\mathbf{a}_j$, e.g.

where $u_j = x_{i_1} x_{i_2} \cdots x_{i_l}$.

Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathbf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathbf{a}_s}, t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_r}\}$



- We add the ***basepoint subgroup*** $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ as a label for ◉.
- We add two labels $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to the head and tail of every arc:

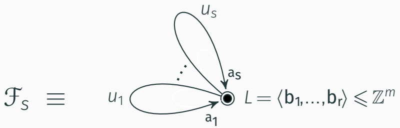


s.t. the abelian contribution of the j-th petal adds up to $\mathbf{a}_j$, e.g.

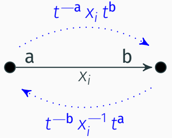
where $u_j = x_{i_1} x_{i_2} \cdots x_{i_l}$.

ENRICHED FLOWER AUTOMATA

Let $S = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_k t^{\mathbf{a}_k}\} = \{u_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, u_s t^{\mathbf{a}_s}, t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_r}\}$



- We add the ***basepoint subgroup*** $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ as a label for ◉.
- We add two labels $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to the head and tail of every arc:



s.t. the abelian contribution of the j-th petal adds up to $\mathbf{a_j}$, e.g.

where $u_j = x_{i_1} x_{i_2} \cdots x_{i_l}$.

- $\mathcal{F}_S$ is called the ***(enriched) flower automaton of S***.

ENRICHED AUTOMATA

Definition

A $\mathbb{Z}^m$-***enriched X-automaton*** $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = (\widehat{\Gamma}, L)$ is a pointed involutive automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$ with:

1. the basepoint ⊙ labelled by a subgroup $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$.

and every arc having:

Definition

A $\mathbb{Z}^m$***-enriched X-automaton*** $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = (\widehat{\Gamma}, L)$ is a pointed involutive automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$ with:

1. the basepoint $\odot$ labelled by a subgroup $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$.

and every arc having:

2. a middle "free label" $x_i \in X$.

Definition

A $\mathbb{Z}^m$***-enriched X-automaton*** $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = (\widehat{\Gamma}, L)$ is a pointed involutive automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$ with:

1. the basepoint ◉ labelled by a subgroup $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$.

and every arc having:

2. a middle "free label" $x_i \in X$.

Definition

A $\mathbb{Z}^m$-***enriched X-automaton*** $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = (\widehat{\Gamma}, L)$ is a pointed involutive automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$ with:

1. the basepoint ⊙ labelled by a subgroup $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$.

and every arc having:

2. a middle "free label" $x_i \in X$.
3. two "abelian labels" $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ in the head and tail respectively,

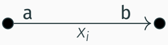
Definition

A $\mathbb{Z}^m$***-enriched X-automaton*** $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = (\widehat{\Gamma}, L)$ is a pointed involutive automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$ with:

1. the basepoint ◉ labelled by a subgroup $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$.

and every arc having:

2. a middle "free label" $x_i \in X$.
3. two "abelian labels" $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ in the head and tail respectively,



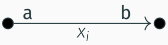
Definition

A $\mathbb{Z}^m$***-enriched X-automaton*** $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = (\widehat{\Gamma}, L)$ is a pointed involutive automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$ with:

1. the basepoint ◉ labelled by a subgroup $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$.

and every arc having:

2. a middle "free label" $x_i \in X$.
3. two "abelian labels" $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ in the head and tail respectively, meant to be read



Definition

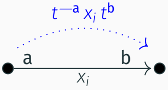
A $\mathbb{Z}^m$*-enriched X-automaton* $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = (\widehat{\Gamma}, L)$ is a pointed involutive automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$ with:

1. the basepoint ⊙ labelled by a subgroup $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$.

and every arc having:

2. a middle "free label" $x_i \in X$.
3. two "abelian labels" $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ in the head and tail respectively,

meant to be read



Definition

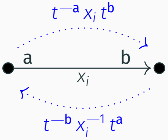
A $\mathbb{Z}^m$-***enriched X-automaton*** $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = (\widehat{\Gamma}, L)$ is a pointed involutive automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$ with:

1. the basepoint ⊙ labelled by a subgroup $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$.

and every arc having:

2. a middle "free label" $x_i \in X$.
3. two "abelian labels" $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ in the head and tail respectively,

meant to be read



ENRICHED AUTOMATA

Definition

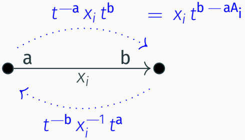
A $\mathbb{Z}^m$***-enriched X-automaton*** $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = (\widehat{\Gamma}, L)$ is a pointed involutive automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$ with:

1. the basepoint $\odot$ labelled by a subgroup $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$.

and every arc having:

2. a middle "free label" $x_i \in X$.
3. two "abelian labels" $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ in the head and tail respectively,

meant to be read (for a given action $\alpha = (\mathbf{A_i})_i \colon \mathbb{F}_X \to \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z})$):



ENRICHED AUTOMATA

Definition

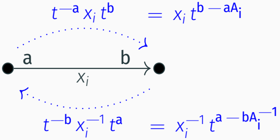
A $\mathbb{Z}^m$***-enriched X-automaton*** $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = (\widehat{\Gamma}, L)$ is a pointed involutive automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$ with:

1. the basepoint ⊙ labelled by a subgroup $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$.

and every arc having:

2. a middle “free label” $x_i \in X$.
3. two “abelian labels” $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ in the head and tail respectively,

meant to be read (for a given action $\alpha = (\mathsf{A_i})_i \colon \mathbb{F}_X \to \mathsf{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z})$):



ENRICHED AUTOMATA

Definition

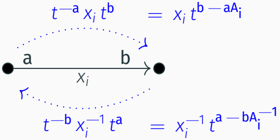
A $\mathbb{Z}^m$***-enriched X-automaton*** $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = (\widehat{\Gamma}, L)$ is a pointed involutive automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$ with:

1. the basepoint ◉ labelled by a subgroup $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$.

and every arc having:

2. a middle "free label" $x_i \in X$.
3. two "abelian labels" $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ in the head and tail respectively,

meant to be read (for a given action $\alpha = (\mathbf{A_i})_i \colon \mathbb{F}_X \to \mathrm{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z})$):



ENRICHED AUTOMATA

Definition

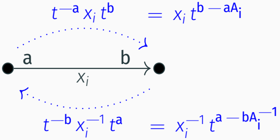
A $\mathbb{Z}^m$-***enriched X-automaton*** $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = (\widehat{\Gamma}, L)$ is a pointed involutive automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$ with:

1. the basepoint $\odot$ labelled by a subgroup $L \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$.

and every arc having:

2. a middle "free label" $x_i \in X$.
3. two "abelian labels" $\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ in the head and tail respectively,

meant to be read (for a given action $\alpha = (\mathbf{A_i})_i \colon \mathbb{F}_X \to \mathsf{GL}_m(\mathbb{Z})$):



Definition.

The ***subgroup recognized*** by $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ in G_α, denoted by $\langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle_\alpha$ is the set of α-enriched labels of $\odot$-walks in $\widehat{\Gamma}$.

Definition:

The ***skeleton*** of $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$, denoted by $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L)$ is the X-automaton obtained after removing from $\widehat{\Gamma}$ all the abelian labels.

Definition:

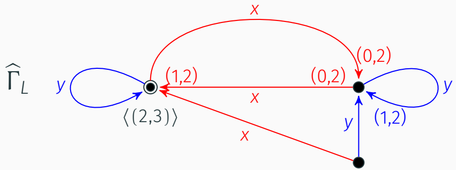
The ***skeleton*** of $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$, denoted by $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L)$ is the X-automaton obtained after removing from $\widehat{\Gamma}$ all the abelian labels.

It is clear that $\langle \mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L)\rangle = (\langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle)\pi \leqslant \mathbb{F}_X$.

Definition:
The ***skeleton*** of $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$, denoted by $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L)$ is the X-automaton obtained after removing from $\widehat{\Gamma}$ all the abelian labels.

It is clear that $\langle \mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L) \rangle = (\langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle)\pi \leqslant \mathbb{F}_X$.

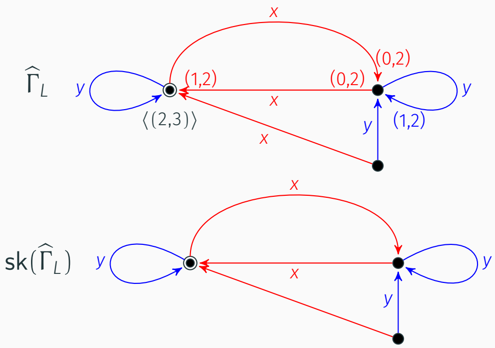
Example: A $\mathbb{Z}^2$-enriched $\{x, y\}$-automaton and its skeleton



Definition:
The ***skeleton*** of $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$, denoted by $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L)$ is the X-automaton obtained after removing from $\widehat{\Gamma}$ all the abelian labels.

It is clear that $\langle \mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L)\rangle = (\langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle)\pi \leqslant \mathbb{F}_X$.

Example: A $\mathbb{Z}^2$-enriched $\{x, y\}$-automaton and its skeleton



As it happens in the free group, it is clear that

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\mathbb{Z}^m\text{-enriched } X\text{-automata}\} & \to & \{\text{subgroups of } G_\alpha\} \\ \widehat{\Gamma} & \mapsto & \langle \widehat{\Gamma} \rangle_\alpha \end{array}$$

is well-defined and onto (why?),

REDUNDANCY

As it happens in the free group, it is clear that

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\mathbb{Z}^m\text{-enriched } X\text{-automata}\} & \to & \{\text{subgroups of } G_\alpha\} \\ \widehat{\Gamma} & \mapsto & \langle \widehat{\Gamma} \rangle_\alpha \end{array}$$

is well-defined and onto (why?), but very far from injective...

As it happens in the free group, it is clear that

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\mathbb{Z}^m\text{-enriched } X\text{-automata}\} & \to & \{\text{subgroups of } G_\alpha\} \\ \widehat{\Gamma} & \mapsto & \langle \widehat{\Gamma} \rangle_\alpha \end{array}$$

is well-defined and onto (why?), but very far from injective...

There is a lot of redundancy in an enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$:

- In the skeleton $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma})$
  (coming from non-determinism and non-coreness),

As it happens in the free group, it is clear that

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\mathbb{Z}^m\text{-enriched } X\text{-automata}\} & \to & \{\text{subgroups of } G_\alpha\} \\ \widehat{\Gamma} & \mapsto & \langle \widehat{\Gamma} \rangle_\alpha \end{array}$$

is well-defined and onto (why?), but very far from injective...

There is a lot of redundancy in an enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$:

- In the skeleton $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma})$ (coming from non-determinism and non-coreness),
- In the basepoint subgroup L (by conjugation w.r.t. the free part or closed foldings),

REDUNDANCY

As it happens in the free group, it is clear that

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\mathbb{Z}^m\text{-enriched } X\text{-automata}\} & \to & \{\text{subgroups of } G_\alpha\} \\ \widehat{\Gamma} & \mapsto & \langle \widehat{\Gamma} \rangle_\alpha \end{array}$$

is well-defined and onto (why?), but very far from injective...

There is a lot of redundancy in an enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$:

- In the skeleton $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma})$
  (coming from non-determinism and non-coreness),
- In the basepoint subgroup L
  (by conjugation w.r.t. the free part or closed foldings),
- In the arc-labelling
  (by the multiplication rules in G_α + the action of L).

REDUNDANCY

As it happens in the free group, it is clear that

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\mathbb{Z}^m\text{-enriched } X\text{-automata}\} & \to & \{\text{subgroups of } G_\alpha\} \\ \widehat{\Gamma} & \mapsto & \langle \widehat{\Gamma} \rangle_\alpha \end{array}$$

is well-defined and onto (why?), but very far from injective...

There is a lot of redundancy in an enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}$:

- In the skeleton $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma})$
  (coming from non-determinism and non-coreness),
- In the basepoint subgroup L
  (by conjugation w.r.t. the free part or closed foldings),
- In the arc-labelling
  (by the multiplication rules in G_α + the action of L).

In order to get rid of these redundancy we introduce different kinds of transformations ...

ABELIAN TRANSFORMATIONS

Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup $H = \langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle$:

Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup $H = \langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle$:

A0 Replacing the base subgroup $L \lhook\joinrel\longrightarrow \overline{L} = L^{H\pi} = (L)\mathsf{A}_{H\pi}$.

Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup $H = \langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle$:

A0 Replacing the base subgroup $L \curvearrowright \overline{L} = L^{H\pi} = (L)\mathsf{A}_{H\pi}$.

A1 Adding any $\mathfrak{l} \in L$ to any abelian label in the neighborhood of ◉:

ABELIAN TRANSFORMATIONS

Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup $H = \langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle$:

- A0 Replacing the base subgroup $L \curvearrowright \overline{L} = L^{H\pi} = (L)\mathsf{A}_{H\pi}$.
- A1 Adding any $\mathsf{l} \in L$ to any abelian label in the neighborhood of $\odot$:

ABELIAN TRANSFORMATIONS

Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup $H = \langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle$:

- A0 Replacing the base subgroup $L \curvearrowright \overline{L} = L^{H\pi} = (L)\mathbf{A}_{H\pi}$.
- A1 Adding any $\mathbf{l} \in L$ to any abelian label in the neighborhood of $\odot$:

- A2 Adding $\mathbf{c}$ and $\mathbf{cA_i}$ to the tail and head of an arc with free label x_i:

ABELIAN TRANSFORMATIONS

Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup $H = \langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle$:

- A0 Replacing the base subgroup $L \curvearrowright \overline{L} = L^{H\pi} = (L)\mathbf{A}_{H\pi}$.
- A1 Adding any $\mathsf{l} \in L$ to any abelian label in the neighborhood of ◉:

- A2 Adding c and $\mathsf{cA_i}$ to the tail and head of an arc with free label x_i:

ABELIAN TRANSFORMATIONS

Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup $H = \langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle$:

- A0 Replacing the base subgroup $L \curvearrowright \overline{L} = L^{H\pi} = (L)\mathbf{A}_{H\pi}$.
- A1 Adding any $\mathbf{l} \in L$ to any abelian label in the neighborhood of $\odot$:

- A2 Adding $\mathbf{c}$ and $\mathbf{c}\mathbf{A}_\mathbf{i}$ to the tail and head of an arc with free label x_i:

- A3 Adding any $\mathbf{c} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to every abelian label in the neighborhood of a *nonbase* vertex:

ABELIAN TRANSFORMATIONS

Lemma

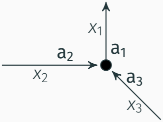
The following transformations do not change the subgroup $H = \langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle$:

A0 Replacing the base subgroup $L \curvearrowright \overline{L} = L^{H\pi} = (L)\mathbf{A}_{H\pi}$.

A1 Adding any $\mathsf{l} \in L$ to any abelian label in the neighborhood of $\odot$:

A2 Adding c and $\mathsf{c}\mathbf{A}_\mathsf{i}$ to the tail and head of an arc with free label x_i:

A3 Adding any $\mathsf{c} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to every abelian label in the neighborhood of a *nonbase* vertex:



ABELIAN TRANSFORMATIONS

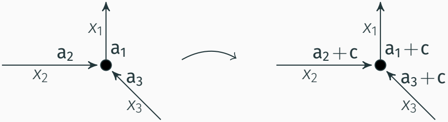
Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup $H = \langle \widehat{\Gamma}_L \rangle$:

- A0 Replacing the base subgroup $L \leadsto \overline{L} = L^{H\pi} = (L)\mathsf{A}_{H\pi}$.
- A1 Adding any $\mathsf{l} \in L$ to any abelian label in the neighborhood of ◉:

- A2 Adding c and $\mathsf{c}\mathsf{A}_\mathsf{i}$ to the tail and head of an arc with free label x_i:

- A3 Adding any $\mathsf{c} \in \mathbb{Z}^m$ to every abelian label in the neighborhood of a *nonbase* vertex:



ENRICHED FOLDINGS

Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup recognized by an enriched automaton:

Lemma

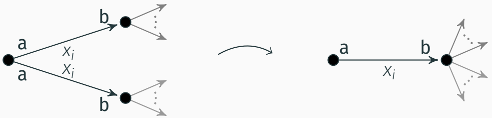
The following transformations do not change the subgroup recognized by an enriched automaton:

F1 Identify two nonparallel incident arcs with the same labels:

Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup recognized by an enriched automaton:

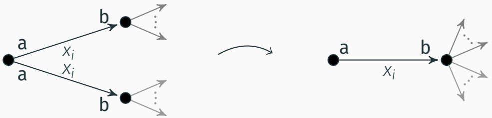
F1 Identify two nonparallel incident arcs with the same labels:



Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup recognized by an enriched automaton:

F1 Identify two nonparallel incident arcs with the same labels:

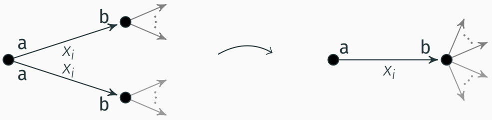


(open folding)

Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup recognized by an enriched automaton:

F1 Identify two nonparallel incident arcs with the same labels:



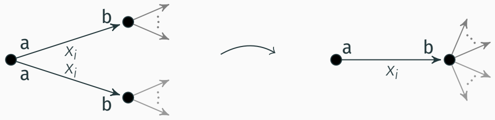
(open folding)

F2 "Identify" two parallel edges with the same free label:

Lemma

The following transformations do not change the subgroup recognized by an enriched automaton:

F1 Identify two nonparallel incident arcs with the same labels:



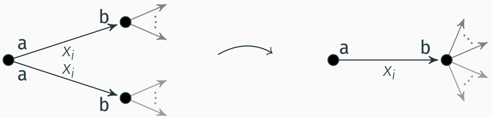
(open folding)

F2 “Identify” two parallel edges with the same free label:

Lemma

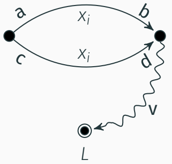
The following transformations do not change the subgroup recognized by an enriched automaton:

F1 Identify two nonparallel incident arcs with the same labels:



(open folding)

F2 "Identify" two parallel edges with the same free label:

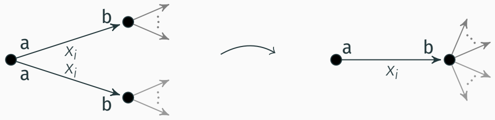


ENRICHED FOLDINGS

Lemma

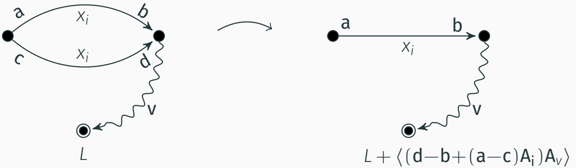
The following transformations do not change the subgroup recognized by an enriched automaton:

F1 Identify two nonparallel incident arcs with the same labels:



(open folding)

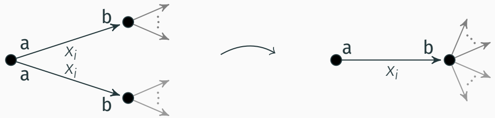
F2 “Identify” two parallel edges with the same free label:



Lemma

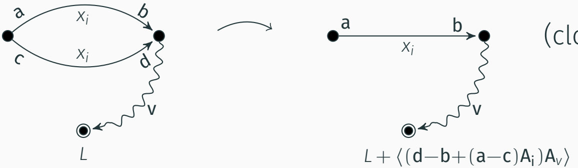
The following transformations do not change the subgroup recognized by an enriched automaton:

F1 Identify two nonparallel incident arcs with the same labels:



(open folding)

F2 “Identify” two parallel edges with the same free label:



(closed folding)

TWO IMPORTANT LEMMAS

TWO IMPORTANT LEMMAS

Lemma

If $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ *is finite then a basis for* $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$ *is computable.*

Lemma

If $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ is finite then a basis for $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$ is computable.

Proof. Given $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ a finite enriched automaton,

1. Compute a free-abelian basis B of L;

Lemma

If $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ is finite then a basis for $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$ is computable.

Proof. Given $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ a finite enriched automaton,

1. Compute a free-abelian basis B of L;
2. compute a basis W of $H\pi = \langle \mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L) \rangle$;

Lemma

If $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ is finite then a basis for $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$ is computable.

Proof. Given $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ a finite enriched automaton,

1. Compute a free-abelian basis B of L;
2. compute a basis W of $H\pi = \langle \mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L) \rangle$;
3. check whether $L = \langle B \rangle$ is invariant by conjugation by $H\pi$, i.e., check whether

$$(B)\mathsf{A}_W \subseteq B$$

Lemma

If $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ is finite then a basis for $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$ is computable.

Proof. Given $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ a finite enriched automaton,

1. Compute a free-abelian basis B of L;
2. compute a basis W of $H\pi = \langle \mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L) \rangle$;
3. check whether $L = \langle B \rangle$ is invariant by conjugation by $H\pi$, i.e., check whether
$$(B)\mathsf{A}_W \subseteq B$$
(decidable since both B and W are finite)

Lemma

If $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ is finite then a basis for $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$ is computable.

Proof. Given $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ a finite enriched automaton,

1. Compute a free-abelian basis B of L;
2. compute a basis W of $H\pi = \langle \mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L) \rangle$;
3. check whether $L = \langle B \rangle$ is invariant by conjugation by $H\pi$, i.e., check whether
$$(B)\mathsf{A}_W \subseteq B$$
(decidable since both B and W are finite)
4. if YES then return B;

Lemma

If $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ is finite then a basis for $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$ is computable.

Proof. Given $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ a finite enriched automaton,

1. Compute a free-abelian basis B of L;
2. compute a basis W of $H\pi = \langle \mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L) \rangle$;
3. check whether $L = \langle B \rangle$ is invariant by conjugation by $H\pi$, i.e., check whether
$$(B)\mathsf{A}_W \subseteq B$$
(decidable since both B and W are finite)
4. if YES then return B;
5. otherwise compute a basis for B' for $\langle B \cup (B)\mathsf{A}_W \rangle$;

Lemma

If $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ is finite then a basis for $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$ is computable.

Proof. Given $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ a finite enriched automaton,

1. Compute a free-abelian basis B of L;
2. compute a basis W of $H\pi = \langle \mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L) \rangle$;
3. check whether $L = \langle B \rangle$ is invariant by conjugation by $H\pi$, i.e., check whether
$$(B)\mathsf{A}_W \subseteq B$$
(decidable since both B and W are finite)
4. if YES then return B;
5. otherwise compute a basis for B' for $\langle B \cup (B)\mathsf{A}_W \rangle$;
6. update $B \leftarrow B'$ and repeat step 3.

TWO IMPORTANT LEMMAS

Lemma

If $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ is finite then a basis for $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$ is computable.

Proof. Given $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ a finite enriched automaton, the previous algorithm always ends because every updating of B either:

- increases the rank of $\langle B \rangle$, or
- decreases the index of $\langle B \rangle$ in its direct sum completion C: $\langle B \rangle \leqslant_{\text{fi}} C \leqslant_{\oplus} \mathbb{Z}^m$.

Lemma

If $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ is finite then a basis for $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$ is computable.

Proof. Given $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ a finite enriched automaton, the previous algorithm always ends because every updating of B either:

- increases the rank of $\langle B \rangle$, or
- decreases the index of $\langle B \rangle$ in its direct sum completion C: $\langle B \rangle \leqslant_{\text{fi}} C \leqslant_{\oplus} \mathbb{Z}^m$.

Since the $\operatorname{rk}(\langle B \rangle) \leqslant m$ and $|C \colon \langle B \rangle| \leqslant \infty$, the algorithm is guaranteed to terminate in finite time with output $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$. □

TWO IMPORTANT LEMMAS

Lemma

If $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ is finite then a basis for $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$ is computable.

Proof. Given $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ a finite enriched automaton, the previous algorithm always ends because every updating of B either:

- increases the rank of $\langle B \rangle$, or
- decreases the index of $\langle B \rangle$ in its direct sum completion C: $\langle B \rangle \leqslant_{\mathsf{fi}} C \leqslant_{\oplus} \mathbb{Z}^m$.

Since the $\mathsf{rk}(\langle B \rangle) \leqslant m$ and $|C \colon \langle B \rangle| \leqslant \infty$, the algorithm is guaranteed to terminate in finite time with output $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$. □

Lemma

A pair of enriched arcs $\widehat{\mathrm{e}}_1, \widehat{\mathrm{e}}_2$ in $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ admit an open (resp. closed) folding if and only if the corresponding arcs $\mathrm{e}_1, \mathrm{e}_2$ admit an open (resp. closed) folding in $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L)$.

Lemma

If $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ is finite then a basis for $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$ is computable.

Proof. Given $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ a finite enriched automaton, the previous algorithm always ends because every updating of B either:

- increases the rank of $\langle B \rangle$, or
- decreases the index of $\langle B \rangle$ in its direct sum completion C: $\langle B \rangle \leqslant_{\mathrm{fi}} C \leqslant_{\oplus} \mathbb{Z}^m$.

Since the $\mathrm{rk}(\langle B \rangle) \leqslant m$ and $|C \colon \langle B \rangle| \leqslant \infty$, the algorithm is guaranteed to terminate in finite time with output $\overline{L} = L^{H\pi}$. □

Lemma

A pair of enriched arcs $\widehat{\mathrm{e}}_1, \widehat{\mathrm{e}}_2$ in $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ admit an open (resp. closed) folding if and only if the corresponding arcs $\mathrm{e}_1, \mathrm{e}_2$ admit an open (resp. closed) folding in $\mathrm{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L)$.

Proof. Play with abelian transformations. □

Definition.

An enriched automaton is said to be ***deterministic*** (resp., ***core***) if its skeleton is so.

Definition.

An enriched automaton is said to be ***deterministic*** (resp., ***core***) if its skeleton is so.

An enriched automaton is said to be ***reduced*** if it is deterministic, core, and basepoint closed (i.e., $L = \overline{L}$).

Definition.
An enriched automaton is said to be ***deterministic*** (resp., ***core***) if its skeleton is so.

An enriched automaton is said to be ***reduced*** if it is deterministic, core, and basepoint closed (i.e., $L = \overline{L}$).

Proposition

Let $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ be a reduced automaton recognizing $H \leqslant G_\alpha$. Then,

1. $L = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m$;
2. $\langle \widehat{\Gamma}_0 \rangle = H\pi\sigma$, where σ is given by T-petals in $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L)$;
3. $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L) = \mathrm{St}(H\pi)$.

Definition.
An enriched automaton is said to be ***deterministic*** (resp., ***core***) if its skeleton is so.

An enriched automaton is said to be ***reduced*** if it is deterministic, core, and basepoint closed (i.e., $L = \overline{L}$).

Proposition

Let $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ be a reduced automaton recognizing $H \leqslant G_\alpha$. Then,

1. $L = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m$;
2. $\langle \widehat{\Gamma}_0 \rangle = H\pi\sigma$, where σ is given by T-petals in $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L)$;
3. $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L) = \mathrm{St}(H\pi)$.

Hence, a reduced enriched automaton recognizing H properly encodes a splitting:

$$H \;=\; H\pi\sigma \ltimes (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$$

Definition.

An enriched automaton is said to be ***deterministic*** (resp., ***core***) if its skeleton is so.

An enriched automaton is said to be ***reduced*** if it is deterministic, core, and basepoint closed (i.e., $L = \overline{L}$).

Proposition

Let $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ be a reduced automaton recognizing $H \leqslant G_\alpha$. Then,

1. $L = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m$;
2. $\langle \widehat{\Gamma}_0 \rangle = H\pi\sigma$, where σ is given by T-petals in $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L)$;
3. $\mathsf{sk}(\widehat{\Gamma}_L) = \mathrm{St}(H\pi)$.

Hence, a reduced enriched automaton recognizing H properly encodes a splitting:

$$H \;=\; H\pi\sigma \ltimes (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$$

But it is still not unique...

The sources of redundancy of a reduced enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ are:

I. the dependence of the abelian labels in the arcs "modulo the basepoint subgroup";

NORMALIZATION

The sources of redundancy of a reduced enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ are:

I. the dependence of the abelian labels in the arcs "modulo the basepoint subgroup";

II. the dependence of the abelian labels in the arcs "modulo the multiplication rules in G_α".

The sources of redundancy of a reduced enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ are:

I. the dependence of the abelian labels in the arcs “modulo the basepoint subgroup”;
II. the dependence of the abelian labels in the arcs “modulo the multiplication rules in G_α”.

Redundancy of type I is intrinsic and there is not much that we can do about it, other than considering the enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ modulo L.

The sources of redundancy of a reduced enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ are:

I. the dependence of the abelian labels in the arcs "modulo the basepoint subgroup";
II. the dependence of the abelian labels in the arcs "modulo the multiplication rules in G_α".

Redundancy of type I is intrinsic and there is not much that we can do about it, other than considering the enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ modulo L.

In order to fix redundancy of type II, we choose a spanning tree T in $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ and we use abelian transformations to obtain an equivalent automaton $\widehat{\boldsymbol{\Delta}}_L$ with zeros at every abelian arc-label except at the end of the arcs outside T.

The sources of redundancy of a reduced enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ are:

I. the dependence of the abelian labels in the arcs "modulo the basepoint subgroup";

II. the dependence of the abelian labels in the arcs "modulo the multiplication rules in G_α".

Redundancy of type I is intrinsic and there is not much that we can do about it, other than considering the enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ modulo L.

In order to fix redundancy of type II, we choose a spanning tree T in $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ and we use abelian transformations to obtain an equivalent automaton $\widehat{\boldsymbol{\Delta}}_L$ with zeros at every abelian arc-label except at the end of the arcs outside T.

Lemma

For every reduced automata $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ and every spanning tree T in $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ there exists a unique equivalent T-normalized automaton (modulo L).

The sources of redundancy of a reduced enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ are:

I. the dependence of the abelian labels in the arcs "modulo the basepoint subgroup";
II. the dependence of the abelian labels in the arcs "modulo the multiplication rules in G_α".

Redundancy of type I is intrinsic and there is not much that we can do about it, other than considering the enriched automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ modulo L.

In order to fix redundancy of type II, we choose a spanning tree T in $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ and we use abelian transformations to obtain an equivalent automaton $\widehat{\boldsymbol{\Delta}}_L$ with zeros at every abelian arc-label except at the end of the arcs outside T.

Lemma

For every reduced automata $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ and every spanning tree T in $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ there exists a unique equivalent T-normalized automaton (modulo L).

Definition

Given $H \leqslant G_\alpha$, a ***(enriched) Stallings automaton*** of H is a normalized reduced automaton recognizing H.

Definition

Given $H \leqslant G_\alpha$, a ***(enriched) Stallings automaton*** of H is a normalized reduced automaton recognizing H. For a chosen spanning tree T, it is denoted by $\mathsf{St}_T(H)$.

ENRICHED STALLINGS AUTOMATA

Definition

Given $H \leqslant G_\alpha$, a ***(enriched) Stallings automaton*** of H is a normalized reduced automaton recognizing H. For a chosen spanning tree T, it is denoted by $\mathsf{St}_T(H)$.

Proposition

Given S a finite subset of G_α, a Stallings automaton for $\langle S \rangle$ is computable.

Definition

Given $H \leqslant G_\alpha$, a ***(enriched) Stallings automaton*** of H is a normalized reduced automaton recognizing H. For a chosen spanning tree T, it is denoted by $\mathsf{St}_T(H)$.

Proposition

Given S a finite subset of G_α, a Stallings automaton for $\langle S \rangle$ is computable.

Proof. Given $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^m$ finite generating H:

$$S \rightsquigarrow (\mathcal{F}_S, L) \rightsquigarrow (\Gamma', L')$$

Definition

Given $H \leqslant G_\alpha$, a ***(enriched) Stallings automaton*** of H is a normalized reduced automaton recognizing H. For a chosen spanning tree T, it is denoted by $\mathsf{St}_T(H)$.

Proposition

Given S a finite subset of G_α, a Stallings automaton for $\langle S \rangle$ is computable.

Proof. Given $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^m$ finite generating H:

$$S \rightsquigarrow (\mathcal{F}_S, L) \rightsquigarrow (\Gamma', L') \rightsquigarrow \cdots \rightsquigarrow (\Gamma^{(p)}, L^{(p)})$$

Definition

Given $H \leqslant G_\alpha$, a ***(enriched) Stallings automaton*** of H is a normalized reduced automaton recognizing H. For a chosen spanning tree T, it is denoted by $\mathsf{St}_T(H)$.

Proposition

Given S a finite subset of G_α, a Stallings automaton for $\langle S \rangle$ is computable.

Proof. Given $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^m$ finite generating H:

$$S \rightsquigarrow (\mathcal{F}_S, L) \rightsquigarrow (\Gamma', L') \rightsquigarrow \cdots \rightsquigarrow (\Gamma^{(p)}, L^{(p)}) \to (\overline{\Gamma^{(p)}}, \overline{L^{(p)}}).$$

Definition

Given $H \leqslant G_\alpha$, a ***(enriched) Stallings automaton*** of H is a normalized reduced automaton recognizing H. For a chosen spanning tree T, it is denoted by $\mathsf{St}_T(H)$.

Proposition

Given S a finite subset of G_α, a Stallings automaton for $\langle S \rangle$ is computable.

Proof. Given $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^m$ finite generating H:

$$S \rightsquigarrow (\mathcal{F}_S, L) \rightsquigarrow (\Gamma', L') \rightsquigarrow \cdots \rightsquigarrow (\Gamma^{(p)}, L^{(p)}) \to (\overline{\Gamma^{(p)}}, \overline{L^{(p)}}).$$

After fixing a uniform way of choosing spanning trees...

Definition

Given $H \leqslant G_\alpha$, a ***(enriched) Stallings automaton*** of H is a normalized reduced automaton recognizing H. For a chosen spanning tree T, it is denoted by $\mathsf{St}_T(H)$.

Proposition

Given S a finite subset of G_α, a Stallings automaton for $\langle S \rangle$ is computable.

Proof. Given $S \subseteq \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^m$ finite generating H:

$$S \rightsquigarrow (\mathfrak{F}_S, L) \rightsquigarrow (\Gamma', L') \rightsquigarrow \cdots \rightsquigarrow (\Gamma^{(p)}, L^{(p)}) \to (\overline{\Gamma^{(p)}}, \overline{L^{(p)}}).$$

After fixing a uniform way of choosing spanning trees...

Theorem (D.–V.)

There exists a (computable) bijection

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \{\,\textit{(f.g.) subgroups of } \mathbb{F}_n \ltimes \mathbb{Z}^m\,\} & \to & \mathfrak{S} \subseteq \{\,\textit{(finite) enriched automata}\,\} \\ H & \mapsto & \mathsf{St}\,(H) \end{array}$$

FIRST APPLICATIONS: MEMBERSHIP PROBLEM

Corollary

A basis for a finitely generated subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ is computable from any finite set of generators.

Corollary

A basis for a finitely generated subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ is computable from any finite set of generators.

Membership Problem for $G = \langle X \mid R \rangle$, MP($G$)

Given $u, v_1, \ldots, v_k \in \mathbb{F}_X$, decide whether $u \in H = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_k \rangle_G$;
if yes, express u as a word in $v_1, \ldots, v_k$.

Corollary

A basis for a finitely generated subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ is computable from any finite set of generators.

Membership Problem for $G = \langle X \mid R \rangle$, $\mathrm{MP}(G)$

Given $u, v_1, \ldots, v_k \in \mathbb{F}_X$, decide whether $u \in H = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_k \rangle_G$;
if yes, express u as a word in $v_1, \ldots, v_k$.

Theorem (D.–V.)

The membership problem $\mathrm{MP}(G_\alpha)$ is computable.

Corollary

A basis for a finitely generated subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ is computable from any finite set of generators.

Membership Problem for $G = \langle X \mid R \rangle$, $\mathrm{MP}(G)$

Given $u, v_1, \ldots, v_k \in \mathbb{F}_X$, decide whether $u \in H = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_k \rangle_G$;
if yes, express u as a word in $v_1, \ldots, v_k$.

Theorem (D.–V.)

The membership problem $\mathrm{MP}(G_\alpha)$ is computable.

Proof. Let $ut^{\mathbf{a}} \in G_\alpha$ and $S = \{v_1 t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, v_k t^{\mathbf{b}_k}\} \subseteq G_\alpha$

1. Build an Stallings automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = \mathrm{St}(\langle S \rangle)$;

FIRST APPLICATIONS: MEMBERSHIP PROBLEM

Corollary

A basis for a finitely generated subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ is computable from any finite set of generators.

Membership Problem for $G = \langle X \mid R \rangle$, MP($G$)

Given $u, v_1, \ldots, v_k \in \mathbb{F}_X$, decide whether $u \in H = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_k \rangle_G$;
if yes, express u as a word in $v_1, \ldots, v_k$.

Theorem (D.–V.)

The membership problem MP(G_α) *is computable.*

Proof. Let $ut^{\mathbf{a}} \in G_\alpha$ and $S = \{v_1 t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, v_k t^{\mathbf{b}_k}\} \subseteq G_\alpha$

1. Build an Stallings automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = \mathrm{St}(\langle S \rangle)$;
2. try to read u as a label of a $\odot$-walk in $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$;

Corollary

A basis for a finitely generated subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ is computable from any finite set of generators.

Membership Problem for $G = \langle X \mid R \rangle$, $\mathrm{MP}(G)$

Given $u, v_1, \ldots, v_k \in \mathbb{F}_X$, decide whether $u \in H = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_k \rangle_G$;
if yes, express u as a word in $v_1, \ldots, v_k$.

Theorem (D.–V.)

The membership problem $\mathrm{MP}(G_\alpha)$ is computable.

Proof. Let $ut^{\mathbf{a}} \in G_\alpha$ and $S = \{v_1 t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, v_k t^{\mathbf{b}_k}\} \subseteq G_\alpha$

1. Build an Stallings automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = \mathrm{St}(\langle S \rangle)$;
2. try to read u as a label of a $\odot$-walk in $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$; if not possible, return NO;

Corollary

A basis for a finitely generated subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ is computable from any finite set of generators.

Membership Problem for $G = \langle X \mid R \rangle$, $\mathrm{MP}(G)$

Given $u, v_1, \ldots, v_k \in \mathbb{F}_X$, decide whether $u \in H = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_k \rangle_G$;
if yes, express u as a word in $v_1, \ldots, v_k$.

Theorem (D.–V.)

The membership problem $\mathrm{MP}(G_\alpha)$ is computable.

Proof. Let $ut^{\mathbf{a}} \in G_\alpha$ and $S = \{v_1 t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, v_k t^{\mathbf{b}_k}\} \subseteq G_\alpha$

1. Build an Stallings automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = \mathrm{St}(\langle S \rangle)$;
2. try to read u as a label of a $\odot$-walk in $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$; if not possible, return NO;
3. if the final vertex is not $\odot$ return NO;

Corollary

A basis for a finitely generated subgroup $H \leqslant G_\alpha$ is computable from any finite set of generators.

Membership Problem for $G = \langle X \mid R \rangle$, $\mathrm{MP}(G)$

Given $u, v_1, \ldots, v_k \in \mathbb{F}_X$, decide whether $u \in H = \langle v_1, \ldots, v_k \rangle_G$;
if yes, express u as a word in $v_1, \ldots, v_k$.

Theorem (D.–V.)

The membership problem $\mathrm{MP}(G_\alpha)$ is computable.

Proof. Let $ut^{\mathbf{a}} \in G_\alpha$ and $S = \{v_1 t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, v_k t^{\mathbf{b}_k}\} \subseteq G_\alpha$

1. Build an Stallings automaton $\widehat{\Gamma}_L = \mathrm{St}(\langle S \rangle)$;
2. try to read u as a label of a $\odot$-walk in $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$; if not possible, return NO;
3. if the final vertex is not $\odot$ return NO;
4. compute the completion $\mathbf{c}_w$ of w in $\widehat{\Gamma}_L$ and check whether $\mathbf{a} - \mathbf{c}_w \in L$. If so return YES, otherwise return NO. □

Intersections in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$

FREE-ABELIAN TIMES FREE GROUPS

A group is ***free-abelian times free (FATF)*** if it is of the form

$$\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle$$

A group is ***free-abelian times free (FATF)*** if it is of the form

$$\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{c} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle$$

A group is ***free-abelian times free (FATF)*** if it is of the form

$$\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$.

FREE-ABELIAN TIMES FREE GROUPS

A group is ***free-abelian times free (FATF)*** if it is of the form

$$\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{c} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$.
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$.

A group is ***free-abelian times free (FATF)*** if it is of the form

$$\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1}\, t_i\, x_j = t_i & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$.
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$.

Normal form: $w\, t_1^{a_1} \cdots\ t_m^{a_m} = w\, t^{\mathbf{a}} \quad (w \in \mathbb{F}_n, \mathbf{a} = (a_1, \ldots, a_m) \in \mathbb{Z}^m)$.

A group is ***free-abelian times free (FATF)*** if it is of the form

$$\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$.
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$.

Normal form: $w\, t_1^{a_1} \cdots t_m^{a_m} = w\, t^{\mathbf{a}} \quad (w \in \mathbb{F}_n, \mathbf{a} = (a_1, \ldots, a_m) \in \mathbb{Z}^m)$.

Lemma

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. Then,

$$H \;\simeq\; H\pi \times (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m) \;\simeq\; \mathbb{F}_{n'} \times \mathbb{Z}^{m'}$$

where $n' \in [0, \infty]$, $m' \in [0, m]$.

A group is ***free-abelian times free (FATF)*** if it is of the form

$$\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m = \left\langle \begin{array}{l} x_1, \ldots, x_n \\ t_1, \ldots, t_m \end{array} \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{ll} t_i t_k = t_k t_i & \forall i, k \in [1, m] \\ x_j^{-1} t_i x_j = t_i & \forall i \in [1, m], \forall j \in [1, n] \end{array} \right\rangle$$

where

- $T = \{t_1, \ldots, t_m\}$ is a free-abelian basis for $\langle T \rangle \simeq \mathbb{Z}^m$.
- $X = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\}$ is a free basis for $\langle X \rangle \simeq \mathbb{F}_n$.

Normal form: $w\, t_1^{a_1} \cdots\; t_m^{a_m} = w\, t^{\mathbf{a}} \quad (w \in \mathbb{F}_n, \mathbf{a} = (a_1, \ldots, a_m) \in \mathbb{Z}^m)$.

Lemma

Let $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. Then,

$$H \;\simeq\; H\pi \times (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m) \;\simeq\; \mathbb{F}_{n'} \times \mathbb{Z}^{m'}$$

where $n' \in [0, \infty]$, $m' \in [0, m]$. Hence,

$$H \text{ is finitely generated } \Leftrightarrow\; H\pi \text{ is finitely generated}$$

BASES

A basis for $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ has the form:

$$v_1 t^{\mathbf{a}_1}, \ldots, v_n t^{\mathbf{a}_{n'}}; t^{\mathbf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{b}_{m'}}$$

where:

- $\{v_1, \ldots, v_{n'}\}$ is a basis of $H\pi$
- $\{\mathbf{b}_1, \ldots, \mathbf{b}_\mathbf{m}\}$ is a free-abelian basis of $L = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m$.

A basis for $H \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ has the form:

$$v_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, v_n t^{\mathsf{a}_{n'}}; t^{\mathsf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathsf{b}_{m'}}$$

where:

- $\{v_1, \ldots, v_{n'}\}$ is a basis of $H\pi$
- $\{\mathsf{b}_1, \ldots, \mathsf{b}_\mathsf{m}\}$ is a free-abelian basis of $L = H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m$.

Lemma

If $\{v_1 t^{\mathsf{a}_1}, \ldots, v_{n'} t^{\mathsf{a}_{n'}}; t^{\mathsf{b}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathsf{b}_{m'}}\}$ is a basis of H and $w \in \mathbb{F}_n$, then

$$\mathsf{c}_H(w) = \begin{cases} \varnothing & \text{if } w \notin H\pi \\ w\phi\rho\mathbf{A} + L & \text{if } w \in H\pi \end{cases},$$

where $\phi : H\pi \to \mathbb{F}_{n'}$ is the change of basis $x_i \mapsto x_i(v_j)$
$\rho\colon \mathbb{F}_{n'} \twoheadrightarrow \mathbb{Z}^{n'}$ is the abelianization map,
$\mathbf{A} = (\mathbf{a}_\mathsf{i})_{i \in [1,n']}$ is an integral $n' \times m$ matrix.

SUBGROUP INTERSECTION

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ and respective bases for them, then

$$H_1 = \{wt^{\mathsf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \mid w \in H_1\pi \text{ and } \mathsf{a} \in w\phi_1\rho_1\mathsf{A}_1 + L_1\},$$

$$H_2 = \{wt^{\mathsf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \mid w \in H_2\pi \text{ and } \mathsf{a} \in w\phi_2\rho_2\mathsf{A}_2 + L_2\}$$

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ and respective bases for them, then

$$H_1 = \{wt^{\mathsf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \mid w \in H_1\pi \text{ and } \mathsf{a} \in w\phi_1\rho_1\mathsf{A}_1 + L_1\},$$

$$H_2 = \{wt^{\mathsf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \mid w \in H_2\pi \text{ and } \mathsf{a} \in w\phi_2\rho_2\mathsf{A}_2 + L_2\}$$

Hence,

$$H_1 \cap H_2 = \left\{ wt^{\mathsf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{l} w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \\ \mathsf{a} \in (w\phi_1\rho_1\mathsf{A}_1 + L_1) \cap (w\phi_2\rho_2\mathsf{A}_2 + L_2) \end{array} \right\}$$

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ and respective bases for them, then

$$H_1 = \{wt^{\mathbf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \mid w \in H_1\pi \text{ and } \mathbf{a} \in w\phi_1\rho_1\mathbf{A_1} + L_1\},$$

$$H_2 = \{wt^{\mathbf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \mid w \in H_2\pi \text{ and } \mathbf{a} \in w\phi_2\rho_2\mathbf{A_2} + L_2\}$$

Hence,

$$H_1 \cap H_2 = \left\{ wt^{\mathbf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{l} w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \\ \mathbf{a} \in (w\phi_1\rho_1\mathbf{A_1} + L_1) \cap (w\phi_2\rho_2\mathbf{A_2} + L_2) \end{array} \right\}$$

Therefore,

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = \left\{ w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \mid (w\phi_1\rho_1\mathbf{A_1} + L_1) \cap (w\phi_2\rho_2\mathbf{A_2} + L_2) \neq \varnothing \right\}$$

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant_{fg} \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ and respective bases for them, then

$$H_1 = \{wt^{\mathbf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \mid w \in H_1\pi \text{ and } \mathbf{a} \in w\phi_1\rho_1\mathbf{A_1} + L_1\},$$
$$H_2 = \{wt^{\mathbf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \mid w \in H_2\pi \text{ and } \mathbf{a} \in w\phi_2\rho_2\mathbf{A_2} + L_2\}$$

Hence,

$$H_1 \cap H_2 = \left\{ wt^{\mathbf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{l} w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \\ \mathbf{a} \in (w\phi_1\rho_1\mathbf{A_1} + L_1) \cap (w\phi_2\rho_2\mathbf{A_2} + L_2) \end{array} \right\}$$

Therefore,

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = \left\{ w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \mid (w\phi_1\rho_1\mathbf{A_1} + L_1) \cap (w\phi_2\rho_2\mathbf{A_2} + L_2) \neq \varnothing \right\}$$

Remark

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \leqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \leqslant_{fg} \mathbb{F}_n$$

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ and respective bases for them, then

$$H_1 = \{wt^{\mathbf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \mid w \in H_1\pi \text{ and } \mathbf{a} \in w\phi_1\rho_1\mathbf{A_1} + L_1\},$$
$$H_2 = \{wt^{\mathbf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \mid w \in H_2\pi \text{ and } \mathbf{a} \in w\phi_2\rho_2\mathbf{A_2} + L_2\}$$

Hence,

$$H_1 \cap H_2 = \left\{ wt^{\mathbf{a}} \in \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \;\middle|\; \begin{array}{l} w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \\ \mathbf{a} \in (w\phi_1\rho_1\mathbf{A_1} + L_1) \cap (w\phi_2\rho_2\mathbf{A_2} + L_2) \end{array} \right\}$$

Therefore,

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = \left\{ w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \mid (w\phi_1\rho_1\mathbf{A_1} + L_1) \cap (w\phi_2\rho_2\mathbf{A_2} + L_2) \neq \varnothing \right\}$$

Remark

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \leqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n$$

Let $H, H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and
$$\begin{aligned} \pi\colon \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m &\to \mathbb{F}_n \\ u\, t^{\mathbf{a}} &\mapsto u \end{aligned}$$

INTERSECTIONS IN FTFA GROUPS

Let $H, H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and $\begin{array}{rl} \pi\colon \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m & \to \mathbb{F}_n \\ u\, t^{\mathbf{a}} & \mapsto u \end{array}$

Remarks:

1. $H \simeq H\pi \times (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$.

Let $H, H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and
$$\begin{aligned} \pi \colon \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m &\to \mathbb{F}_n \\ u\,t^{\mathbf{a}} &\mapsto u \end{aligned}$$

Remarks:

1. $H \simeq H\pi \times (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$.
2. H is f.g. $\Leftrightarrow$ $H\pi$ is f.g.

Let $H, H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and $\begin{array}{rcl} \pi\colon \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m & \to & \mathbb{F}_n \\ u\,t^{\mathrm{a}} & \mapsto & u \end{array}$

Remarks:

1. $H \simeq H\pi \times (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$.
2. H is f.g. $\Leftrightarrow$ $H\pi$ is f.g.
3. $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \leqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi$.

INTERSECTIONS IN FTFA GROUPS

Let $H, H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and $\begin{array}{rcl} \pi\colon \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m & \to & \mathbb{F}_n \\ u\,t^{\mathbf{a}} & \mapsto & u \end{array}$

Remarks:

1. $H \simeq H\pi \times (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$.
2. H is f.g. $\Leftrightarrow$ $H\pi$ is f.g.
3. $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \leqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi$.

So,

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \leqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$$

Let $H, H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and $\begin{array}{rl} \pi\colon \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m & \to \mathbb{F}_n \\ u\, t^{\mathbf{a}} & \mapsto u \end{array}$

Remarks:

1. $H \simeq H\pi \times (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$.
2. H is f.g. $\Leftrightarrow$ $H\pi$ is f.g.
3. $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \leqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi$.

So, if H_1, H_2 are finitely generated:

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \leqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$$

Let $H, H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and $\begin{aligned} \pi \colon \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m &\to \mathbb{F}_n \\ u\, t^{\mathbf{a}} &\mapsto u \end{aligned}$

Remarks:

1. $H \simeq H\pi \times (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$.
2. H is f.g. $\Leftrightarrow$ $H\pi$ is f.g.
3. $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \leqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi$.

So, if H_1, H_2 are finitely generated:

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \leqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n$$

Let $H, H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and $\pi\colon \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \to \mathbb{F}_n$

$$u\,t^{\mathrm{a}} \mapsto u$$

Remarks:

1. $H \simeq H\pi \times (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$.
2. H is f.g. $\Leftrightarrow$ $H\pi$ is f.g.
3. $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \leqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi$.

So, if H_1, H_2 are finitely generated:

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi < H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n$$

INTERSECTIONS IN FTFA GROUPS

Let $H, H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and $\pi \colon \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \to \mathbb{F}_n$
$$u\,t^{\mathbf{a}} \mapsto u$$

Remarks:

1. $H \simeq H\pi \times (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$.
2. H is f.g. $\Leftrightarrow$ $H\pi$ is f.g.
3. $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \leqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi$.

So, if H_1, H_2 are finitely generated:

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi < H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n$$

Example: $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}$ is not Howson

Let $H, H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and $\pi\colon \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m \to \mathbb{F}_n$
$$u\, t^{\mathbf{a}} \mapsto u$$

Remarks:

1. $H \simeq H\pi \times (H \cap \mathbb{Z}^m)$.
2. H is f.g. $\Leftrightarrow$ $H\pi$ is f.g.
3. $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \leqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi$.

So, if H_1, H_2 are finitely generated:

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi < H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \leqslant_{\text{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n$$

Example: $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}$ is not Howson

Subgroup Intersection Problem for $G = \langle X \mid R \rangle$, SIP$(G)$

Input: $u_1, \ldots, u_k, v_1, \ldots, v_l \in (X^{\pm})^*$
Decide: $\langle u_1, \ldots, u_k \rangle \cap \langle v_1, \ldots, v_l \rangle$ is f.g.,
and if so, compute generators.

FREE-ABELIAN TIMES FREE GROUPS ARE NOT HOWSON

Lemma

The group $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}$ is not Howson.

FREE-ABELIAN TIMES FREE GROUPS ARE NOT HOWSON

Lemma

The group $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}$ is not Howson.

Example

Let $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z} = \langle x, y \mid - \rangle \times \langle t \mid - \rangle$, and consider the subgroups:

$$H = \langle x, y \rangle \quad \text{and} \quad K = \langle tx, y \rangle$$

Lemma

The group $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}$ is not Howson.

Example

Let $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z} = \langle x, y \mid - \rangle \times \langle t \mid - \rangle$, and consider the subgroups:

$$H = \langle x, y \rangle \quad \text{and} \quad K = \langle tx, y \rangle$$

Then:

$$\begin{aligned} H \cap K &= \{w(x,y) \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2\} \cap \{w(xt, y) \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2\} \\ &= \{w(x,y) \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2\} \cap \{w(x,y)t^{|w|_x} \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2\} \\ &= \{w(x,y)t^0 \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2,\ |w|_x = 0\} \\ &= \langle x^{-k} y x^k,\ k \in \mathbb{Z} \rangle = \langle\langle y \rangle\rangle_{\mathbb{F}_2} \end{aligned}$$

Lemma

The group $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}$ is not Howson.

Example

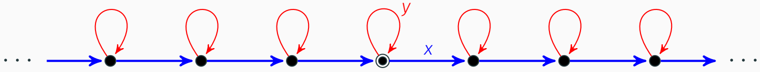
Let $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z} = \langle x, y \mid - \rangle \times \langle t \mid - \rangle$, and consider the subgroups:

$$H = \langle x, y \rangle \quad \text{and} \quad K = \langle tx, y \rangle$$

Then:

$$\begin{aligned} H \cap K &= \{w(x,y) \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2\} \cap \{w(xt,y) \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2\} \\ &= \{w(x,y) \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2\} \cap \{w(x,y)t^{|w|_x} \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2\} \\ &= \{w(x,y)t^0 \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2,\ |w|_x = 0\} \\ &= \langle x^{-k} y x^k,\ k \in \mathbb{Z} \rangle = \langle\langle y \rangle\rangle_{\mathbb{F}_2} \end{aligned}$$

is **not finitely generated**, since its Stallings automaton is **infinite**:



Lemma

The group $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}$ is not Howson.

Example

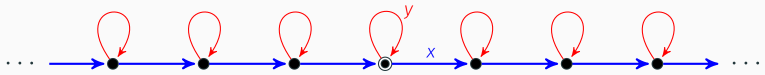
Let $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z} = \langle x, y \mid - \rangle \times \langle t \mid - \rangle$, and consider the subgroups:

$$H = \langle x, y \rangle \quad \text{and} \quad K = \langle tx, y \rangle$$

Then:

$$\begin{aligned} H \cap K &= \{w(x,y) \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2\} \cap \{w(xt, y) \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2\} \\ &= \{w(x,y) \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2\} \cap \{w(x,y)t^{|w|_x} \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2\} \\ &= \{w(x,y)t^0 \mid w \in \mathbb{F}_2,\ |w|_x = 0\} \\ &= \langle x^{-k} y x^k,\ k \in \mathbb{Z} \rangle = \langle\langle y \rangle\rangle_{\mathbb{F}_2} \end{aligned}$$

is **not finitely generated**, since its Stallings automaton is **infinite**:



Remark: H and K are free groups with non-f.g. intersection...
doesn't this contradict Howson's property for free groups?

INTERSECTION DIAGRAM

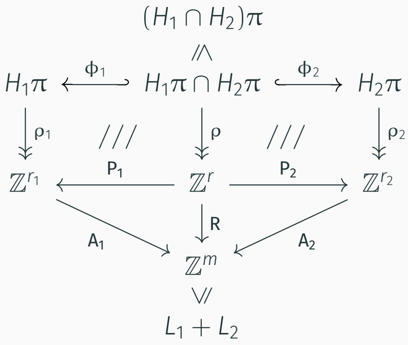
$$
\begin{array}{ccccc}
 & & (H_1 \cap H_2)\pi & & \\
 & & \rotatebox[origin=c]{90}{$\geq$} & & \\
H_1\pi & \xleftarrow{\ \phi_1\ } & H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi & \xrightarrow{\ \phi_2\ } & H_2\pi \\
\Big\downarrow \rho_1 & /// & \Big\downarrow \rho & /// & \Big\downarrow \rho_2 \\
\mathbb{Z}^{r_1} & \xleftarrow{\quad P_1 \quad} & \mathbb{Z}^{r} & \xrightarrow{\quad P_2 \quad} & \mathbb{Z}^{r_2} \\
 & \searrow A_1 & \Big\downarrow R & A_2 \swarrow & \\
 & & \mathbb{Z}^{m} & & \\
 & & \rotatebox[origin=c]{90}{$\leq$} & & \\
 & & L_1 + L_2 & &
\end{array}
$$

INTERSECTION DIAGRAM

$$
\begin{array}{ccccc}
 & & (H_1 \cap H_2)\pi & & \\
 & & \text{\rotatebox{90}{$\leqslant$}} & & \\
H_1\pi & \xleftarrow{\ \phi_1\ } & H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi & \xrightarrow{\ \phi_2\ } & H_2\pi \\
\Big\downarrow \rho_1 & /// & \Big\downarrow \rho & /// & \Big\downarrow \rho_2 \\
\mathbb{Z}^{r_1} & \xleftarrow{\ \mathbf{P_1}\ } & \mathbb{Z}^{r} & \xrightarrow{\ \mathbf{P_2}\ } & \mathbb{Z}^{r_2} \\
 & \searrow \mathbf{A_1} & \Big\downarrow \mathbf{R} & \mathbf{A_2} \swarrow & \\
 & & \mathbb{Z}^{m} & & \\
 & & \text{\rotatebox{90}{$\geqslant$}} & & \\
 & & L_1 + L_2 & &
\end{array}
$$

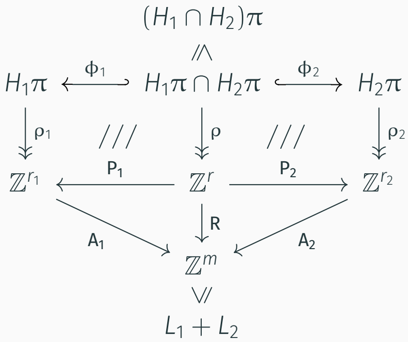
$$
\begin{aligned}
(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi &= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi : \ \mathbf{c}_{H_1}(w) \cap \mathbf{c}_{H_2}(w) \neq \varnothing\} \\
&= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi : \ (w\phi_1\rho_1\mathbf{A_1} + L_1) \cap (w\phi_2\rho_2\mathbf{A_2} + L_2) \neq \varnothing\}
\end{aligned}
$$

INTERSECTION DIAGRAM

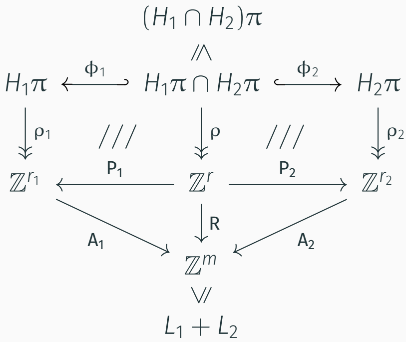


$$
\begin{aligned}
(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi &= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi : \; \mathsf{c}_{H_1}(w) \cap \mathsf{c}_{H_2}(w) \neq \varnothing\} \\
&= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi : \; (w\phi_1\rho_1\mathsf{A}_1 + L_1) \cap (w\phi_2\rho_2\mathsf{A}_2 + L_2) \neq \varnothing\} \\
&= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi : \; (w\rho\mathsf{P}_1\mathsf{A}_1 + L_1) \cap (w\rho\mathsf{P}_2\mathsf{A}_2 + L_2) \neq \varnothing\}
\end{aligned}
$$

INTERSECTION DIAGRAM



$$
\begin{aligned}
(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi &= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi : \mathsf{c}_{H_1}(w) \cap \mathsf{c}_{H_2}(w) \neq \varnothing\} \\
&= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi : (w\phi_1\rho_1\mathsf{A}_1 + L_1) \cap (w\phi_2\rho_2\mathsf{A}_2 + L_2) \neq \varnothing\} \\
&= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi : (w\rho\mathsf{P}_1\mathsf{A}_1 + L_1) \cap (w\rho\mathsf{P}_2\mathsf{A}_2 + L_2) \neq \varnothing\} \\
&= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi : w\rho(\mathsf{P}_1\mathsf{A}_1 - \mathsf{P}_2\mathsf{A}_2) \in L_1 + L_2\}
\end{aligned}
$$



$$
\begin{aligned}
(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi &= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \,:\, \mathbf{c}_{H_1}(w) \cap \mathbf{c}_{H_2}(w) \neq \varnothing\} \\
&= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \,:\, (w\phi_1\rho_1\mathbf{A_1} + L_1) \cap (w\phi_2\rho_2\mathbf{A_2} + L_2) \neq \varnothing\} \\
&= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \,:\, (w\rho\mathbf{P_1}\mathbf{A_1} + L_1) \cap (w\rho\mathbf{P_2}\mathbf{A_2} + L_2) \neq \varnothing\} \\
&= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \,:\, w\rho(\mathbf{P_1}\mathbf{A_1} - \mathbf{P_2}\mathbf{A_2}) \in L_1 + L_2\} \\
&= (L_1 + L_2)(\mathbf{P_1}\mathbf{A_1} - \mathbf{P_2}\mathbf{A_2})^{\leftarrow}\rho^{\leftarrow}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{ccccc}
 & & (H_1 \cap H_2)\pi & & \\
 & & \rotatebox[origin=c]{90}{$\leqslant$} & & \\
H_1\pi & \xhookleftarrow{\ \phi_1\ } & H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi & \xhookrightarrow{\ \phi_2\ } & H_2\pi \\
\Big\downarrow{\scriptstyle \rho_1} & /// & \Big\downarrow{\scriptstyle \rho} & /// & \Big\downarrow{\scriptstyle \rho_2} \\
\mathbb{Z}^{r_1} & \xleftarrow{\quad \mathsf{P}_1 \quad} & \mathbb{Z}^{r} & \xrightarrow{\quad \mathsf{P}_2 \quad} & \mathbb{Z}^{r_2} \\
 & \searrow{\scriptstyle \mathsf{A}_1} & \Big\downarrow{\scriptstyle \mathsf{R}} & \swarrow{\scriptstyle \mathsf{A}_2} & \\
 & & \mathbb{Z}^m & & \\
 & & \rotatebox[origin=c]{90}{$\geqslant$} & & \\
 & & L_1 + L_2 & &
\end{array}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi &= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \,:\, \mathsf{c}_{H_1}(w) \cap \mathsf{c}_{H_2}(w) \neq \varnothing\} \\
&= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \,:\, (w\phi_1\rho_1\mathsf{A}_1 + L_1) \cap (w\phi_2\rho_2\mathsf{A}_2 + L_2) \neq \varnothing\} \\
&= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \,:\, (w\rho\mathsf{P}_1\mathsf{A}_1 + L_1) \cap (w\rho\mathsf{P}_2\mathsf{A}_2 + L_2) \neq \varnothing\} \\
&= \{w \in H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \,:\, w\rho(\mathsf{P}_1\mathsf{A}_1 - \mathsf{P}_2\mathsf{A}_2) \in L_1 + L_2\} \\
&= (L_1 + L_2)(\mathsf{P}_1\mathsf{A}_1 - \mathsf{P}_2\mathsf{A}_2)^{\leftarrow}\rho^{\leftarrow} \;=\; (L_1 + L_2)\mathsf{R}^{\leftarrow}\rho^{\leftarrow}\,.
\end{aligned}
$$

We have:

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc}
\mathbb{F}_n \geqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \simeq & \mathbb{F}_r & \xrightarrow{\quad\rho\quad} & \mathbb{Z}^r & \xrightarrow{\quad \mathsf{R}\quad} & \mathbb{Z}^m \\
& \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ \\
(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \simeq & \underbrace{(L_1+L_2)\mathsf{R}^{\leftarrow}\rho^{\leftarrow}}_{M\rho^{\leftarrow}} & \longleftarrow\!\!\dashv & \underbrace{(L_1+L_2)\mathsf{R}^{\leftarrow}}_{M} & \longleftarrow\!\!\dashv & L_1+L_2
\end{array}$$

We have:

$$\begin{array}{ccccc}
\mathbb{F}_n \geqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \simeq \mathbb{F}_r & \xrightarrow{\rho} & \mathbb{Z}^r & \xrightarrow{\mathsf{R}} & \mathbb{Z}^m \\
\triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ \\
(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \simeq \underbrace{(L_1 + L_2)\mathsf{R}^{\leftarrow}\rho^{\leftarrow}}_{M\rho^{\leftarrow}} & \longleftarrow\!\dashv & \underbrace{(L_1 + L_2)\mathsf{R}^{\leftarrow}}_{M} & \longleftarrow\!\dashv & L_1 + L_2
\end{array}$$

Theorem

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. Then, TFAE:

1. *the intersection $H_1 \cap H_2$ is finitely generated;*
2. *the projection $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi$ is finitely generated;*
3. *$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi$ is either trivial, or has finite index in $H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi$,*
4. *either $r = 0, 1$ and M is trivial, or $|\mathbb{Z}^r : M| < \infty$.*

We have:

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc}
\mathbb{F}_n \geqslant H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi \simeq \mathbb{F}_r & \xrightarrow{\quad\rho\quad} & \mathbb{Z}^r & \xrightarrow{\quad \mathbf{R}\quad} & \mathbb{Z}^m \\
\triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ \\
(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi \simeq \underbrace{(L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{\leftarrow}\rho^{\leftarrow}}_{M\rho^{\leftarrow}} & \longleftarrow\!\shortmid & \underbrace{(L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{\leftarrow}}_{M} & \longleftarrow\!\shortmid & L_1 + L_2
\end{array}$$

Theorem

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. Then, TFAE:

1. *the intersection $H_1 \cap H_2$ is finitely generated;*
2. *the projection $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi$ is finitely generated;*
3. *$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi$ is either trivial, or has finite index in $H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi$,*
4. *either $r = 0, 1$ and M is trivial, or $|\mathbb{Z}^r : M| < \infty$.*

Corollary

The subgroup intersection problem $\mathrm{SIP}(\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m)$ is decidable.

INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle$,

INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle$

INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

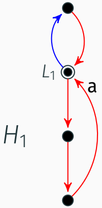
Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$

INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$

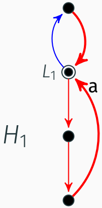
INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



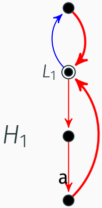
INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



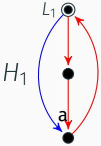
INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



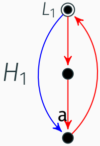
INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



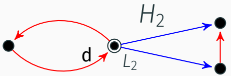
INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

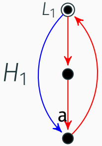
Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

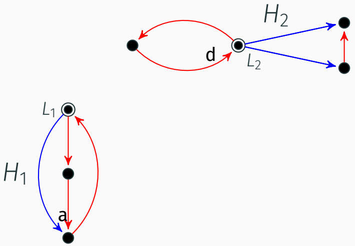
Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$





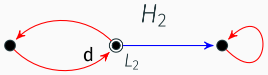
INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

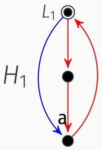
Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

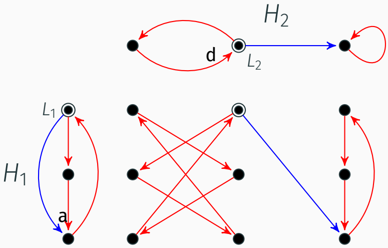
Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$





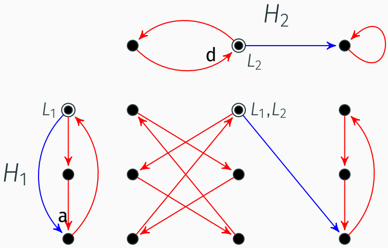
INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3 t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2 t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



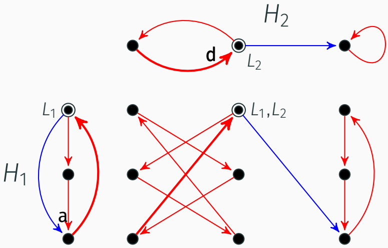
INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



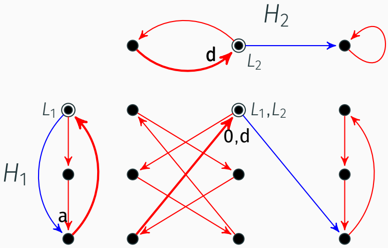
INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathtt{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathtt{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$

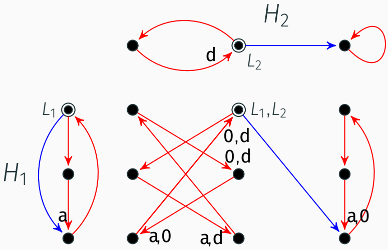


INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

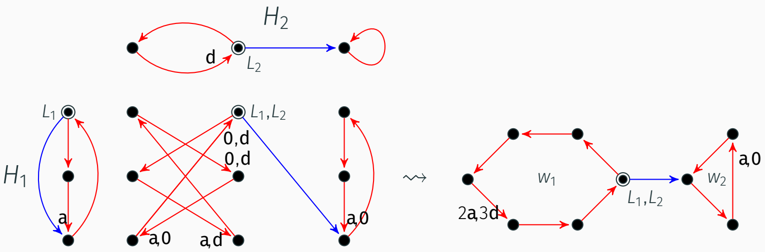
Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



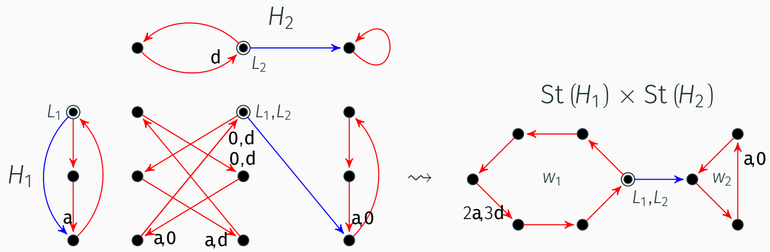
Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx\rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1}\rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



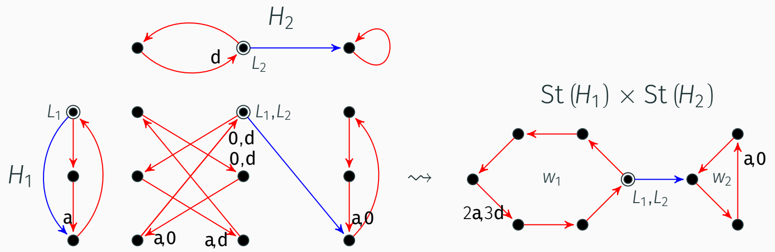
Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathrm{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathrm{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$

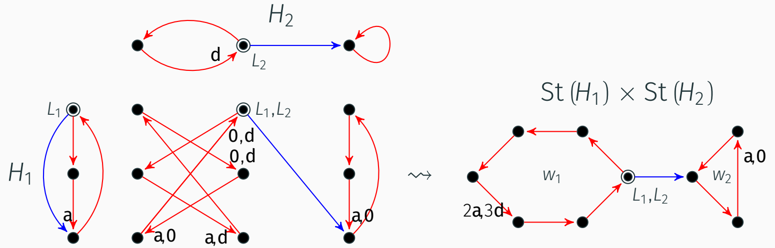


Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathrm{a}}, yx\rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathrm{d}}, yxy^{-1}\rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$

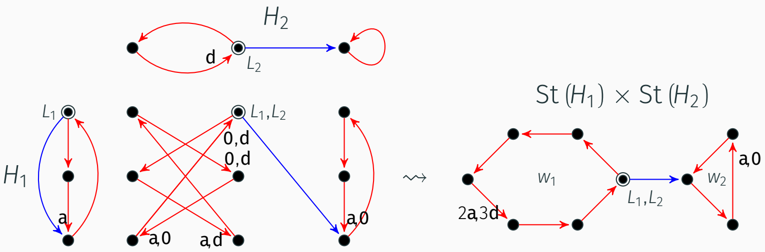


Claim:

$$H_1 \cap H_2 = \{\, u\, t^{\mathbf{a}} : u\, t^{\mathbf{a}} \text{ is componentwise-readable in } \mathrm{St}(H_1) \times \mathrm{St}(H_2) \,\}$$

INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



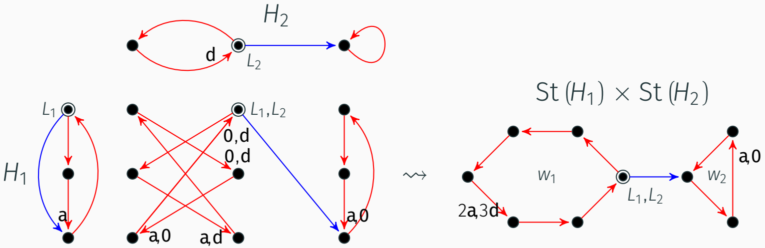
Claim:

$$H_1 \cap H_2 = \{\, u\, t^{\mathsf{a}} : u\, t^{\mathsf{a}} \text{ is componentwise-readable in } \mathrm{St}(H_1) \times \mathrm{St}(H_2) \,\}$$

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = \left\{ w \in \mathbb{F}_{w_1, w_2} \,:\, w(w_1 t^{2\mathsf{a}}, w_2 t^{\mathsf{a}})\, t^{L_1} \cap w(w_1 t^{3\mathsf{d}}, w_2 t^{\mathsf{0}})\, t^{L_2} \neq \varnothing \right\}$$

INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



Claim:

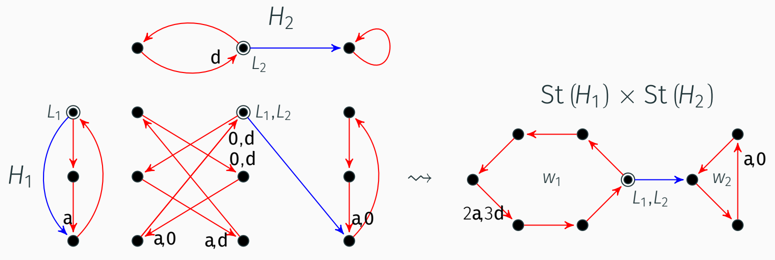
$$H_1 \cap H_2 = \{\, u\, t^{\mathsf{a}} : u\, t^{\mathsf{a}} \text{ is componentwise-readable in } \mathrm{St}(H_1) \times \mathrm{St}(H_2) \,\}$$

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = \left\{ w \in \mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2} \;:\; w(w_1 t^{2\mathsf{a}}, w_2 t^{\mathsf{a}})\, t^{L_1} \cap w(w_1 t^{3\mathsf{d}}, w_2 t^{\mathsf{0}})\, t^{L_2} \neq \varnothing \right\}$$

$$= \left\{ w \in \mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2} \;:\; w^{\mathsf{ab}} \begin{bmatrix} 2\mathsf{a}-3\mathsf{d} \\ \mathsf{a}-\mathsf{0} \end{bmatrix} \in L_1 + L_2 \right\}$$

INTERSECTION EXAMPLE

Let $H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle$, $H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$



Claim:

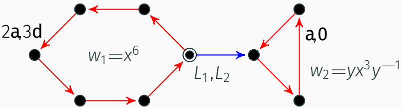
$$H_1 \cap H_2 = \{\, u\, t^{\mathbf{a}} : u\, t^{\mathbf{a}} \text{ is componentwise-readable in } \mathrm{St}\,(H_1) \times \mathrm{St}\,(H_2)\,\}$$

$$(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = \left\{ w \in \mathbb{F}_{w_1, w_2} \;:\; w(w_1 t^{2\mathbf{a}}, w_2 t^{\mathbf{a}})\, t^{L_1} \;\cap\; w(w_1 t^{3\mathbf{d}}, w_2 t^{\mathbf{0}})\, t^{L_2} \neq \varnothing \right\}$$

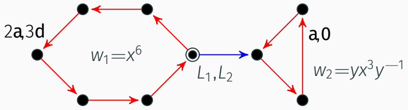
$$= \left\{ w \in \mathbb{F}_{w_1, w_2} \;:\; w^{\mathrm{ab}} \begin{bmatrix} 2\mathbf{a} - 3\mathbf{d} \\ \mathbf{a} - \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \in L_1 + L_2 \right\}$$

$$= (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{\leftarrow} \rho^{\leftarrow}\,, \text{ where } \mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2\mathbf{a} - 3\mathbf{d} \\ \mathbf{a} - \mathbf{0} \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } \rho = \mathrm{ab}\,.$$

FROM STALLINGS TO CAYLEY



FROM STALLINGS TO CAYLEY

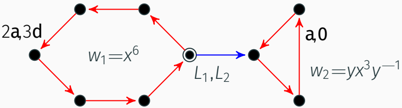


$$\mathsf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2a-3d \\ a-0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$M = (L_1 + L_2)\mathsf{R}^{\leftarrow}$$

We have that $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = (L_1 + L_2)\mathsf{R}^{-1}\rho^{-1} = M\rho^{-1}$, i.e.,

FROM STALLINGS TO CAYLEY



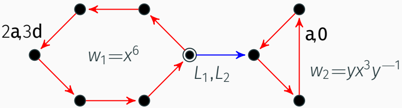
$$\mathsf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2\mathsf{a} - 3\mathsf{d} \\ \mathsf{a} - 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$M = (L_1 + L_2)\mathsf{R}^{\leftarrow}$$

We have that $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = (L_1 + L_2)\mathsf{R}^{-1}\rho^{-1} = M\rho^{-1}$, i.e.,

$$\begin{array}{ccccccccc}
\mathbb{F}_{\{x,y\}} \geqslant & H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi & \simeq & \mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2} & \xrightarrow{\ \rho\ }\!\!\!\!\rightarrow & \mathbb{Z}^2 & \xrightarrow{\ \mathsf{R}\ } & \mathbb{Z}^m \\
& \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ \\
& (H_1 \cap H_2)\pi & \simeq & M\rho^{-1} & \longleftarrow\!\!\shortmid & M & \longleftarrow\!\!\shortmid & L_1 + L_2
\end{array}$$

FROM STALLINGS TO CAYLEY



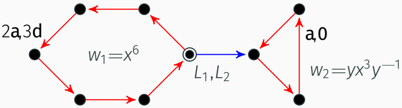
$$\mathrm{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2\mathrm{a}-3\mathrm{d} \\ \mathrm{a}-0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$M = (L_1 + L_2)\mathrm{R}^{\leftarrow}$$

We have that $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = (L_1 + L_2)\mathrm{R}^{-1}\rho^{-1} = M\rho^{-1}$, i.e.,

$$\begin{array}{ccccccccc}
\mathbb{F}_{\{x,y\}} \geqslant & H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi & \simeq & \mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2} & \xrightarrow{\rho} & \mathbb{Z}^2 & \xrightarrow{\mathrm{R}} & \mathbb{Z}^m \\
& \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ \\
& (H_1 \cap H_2)\pi & \simeq & M\rho^{-1} & \longleftarrow & M & \longleftarrow & L_1 + L_2
\end{array}$$

Then, $\operatorname{St}((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_i\}_i) \simeq \operatorname{St}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right)$



$$\mathsf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2a-3d \\ a-0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$M = (L_1 + L_2)\mathsf{R}^{\leftarrow}$$

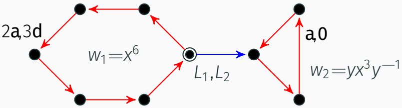
We have that $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = (L_1 + L_2)\mathsf{R}^{-1}\rho^{-1} = M\rho^{-1}$, i.e.,

$$\begin{array}{ccccccccc} \mathbb{F}_{\{x,y\}} \geqslant & H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi & \simeq & \mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2} & \xrightarrow{\ \rho\ } & \mathbb{Z}^2 & \xrightarrow{\ \mathsf{R}\ } & \mathbb{Z}^m \\ & \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ \\ & (H_1 \cap H_2)\pi & \simeq & M\rho^{-1} & \longleftarrow & M & \longleftarrow & L_1 + L_2 \end{array}$$

Then, $\operatorname{St}((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_i\}_i) \simeq \operatorname{St}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right)$

$\simeq \operatorname{Sch}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right)$

FROM STALLINGS TO CAYLEY



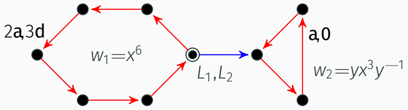
$$\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2a-3d \\ a-0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$M = (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{\leftarrow}$$

We have that $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{-1}\rho^{-1} = M\rho^{-1}$, i.e.,

$$\begin{array}{cccccccccc}
\mathbb{F}_{\{x,y\}} & \geqslant & H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi & \simeq & \mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2} & \xrightarrow{\rho} & \mathbb{Z}^2 & \xrightarrow{\mathbf{R}} & \mathbb{Z}^m \\
 & & \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ \\
 & & (H_1 \cap H_2)\pi & \simeq & M\rho^{-1} & \longleftarrow & M & \longleftarrow & L_1 + L_2
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{Then, } \operatorname{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_i\}_i\right) &\simeq \operatorname{St}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \operatorname{Sch}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \operatorname{Cay}\left(\mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2}/M\rho^{-1}, \{[w_i]\}_i\right)
\end{aligned}$$



$\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2a - 3d \\ a - 0 \end{bmatrix}$

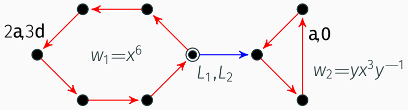
$M = (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{\leftarrow}$

We have that $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{-1}\rho^{-1} = M\rho^{-1}$, i.e.,

$$\begin{array}{ccccccccc} \mathbb{F}_{\{x,y\}} \geqslant & H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi & \simeq & \mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2} & \xrightarrow{\rho} & \mathbb{Z}^2 & \xrightarrow{\mathbf{R}} & \mathbb{Z}^m \\ & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ \\ & (H_1 \cap H_2)\pi & \simeq & M\rho^{-1} & \longleftarrow & M & \longleftarrow & L_1 + L_2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then, } \operatorname{St}((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_i\}_i) &\simeq \operatorname{St}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right) \\ &\simeq \operatorname{Sch}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right) \\ &\simeq \operatorname{Cay}\left(\mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2}/M\rho^{-1}, \{[w_i]\}_i\right) \\ &\simeq \operatorname{Cay}\left(\mathbb{Z}^2/M, \{\mathbf{e}_i\}_i\right) \end{aligned}$$

FROM STALLINGS TO CAYLEY



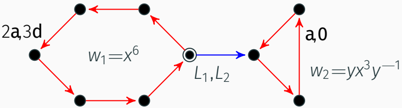
$$\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2a-3d \\ a-0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\langle \mathbf{M} \rangle = M = (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{\leftarrow}$$

We have that $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{-1}\rho^{-1} = M\rho^{-1}$, i.e.,

$$\begin{array}{ccccccccc} \mathbb{F}_{\{x,y\}} \geqslant & H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi & \simeq & \mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2} & \xrightarrow{\ \rho\ } & \mathbb{Z}^2 & \xrightarrow{\ \mathbf{R}\ } & \mathbb{Z}^m \\ & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ \\ & (H_1 \cap H_2)\pi & \simeq & M\rho^{-1} & \longleftarrow & M & \longleftarrow & L_1 + L_2 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then, } \ \mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_i\}_i\right) &\simeq \mathrm{St}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right) \\ &\simeq \mathrm{Sch}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right) \\ &\simeq \mathrm{Cay}\left(\mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2}/M\rho^{-1}, \{[w_i]\}_i\right) \\ &\simeq \mathrm{Cay}\left(\mathbb{Z}^2/M, \{\mathbf{e}_i\}_i\right) \end{aligned}$$



$$\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2\mathrm{a}{-}3\mathrm{d} \\ \mathrm{a}{-}0 \end{bmatrix}$$

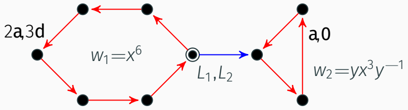
$$\langle \mathbf{M} \rangle = M = (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{\leftarrow}$$

We have that $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{-1}\rho^{-1} = M\rho^{-1}$, i.e.,

$$\begin{array}{ccccccccc}
\mathbb{F}_{\{x,y\}} \geqslant & H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi & \simeq & \mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2} & \xrightarrow{\rho} & \mathbb{Z}^2 & \xrightarrow{\mathbf{R}} & \mathbb{Z}^m \\
& \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ & & \triangledown\!\!/ \\
& (H_1 \cap H_2)\pi & \simeq & M\rho^{-1} & \longleftarrow & M & \longleftarrow & L_1 + L_2
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{Then, } \operatorname{St}((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_i\}_i) &\simeq \operatorname{St}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \operatorname{Sch}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \operatorname{Cay}\left(\mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2}/M\rho^{-1}, \{[w_i]\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \operatorname{Cay}\left(\mathbb{Z}^2/\langle \mathbf{M} \rangle, \{\mathbf{e}_i\}_i\right)
\end{aligned}$$

FROM STALLINGS TO CAYLEY



$$\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2\mathsf{a}{-}3\mathsf{d} \\ \mathsf{a}{-}0 \end{bmatrix}$$

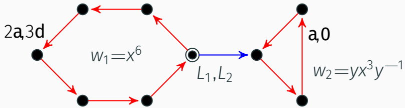
$$\langle \mathbf{M} \rangle = M = (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{\leftarrow}$$

$$\mathbf{PMQ} = \mathbf{D} = \mathbf{diag}(\delta_1, \delta_2)$$

We have that $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{-1}\rho^{-1} = M\rho^{-1}$, i.e.,

$$\begin{array}{ccccccccc}
\mathbb{F}_{\{x,y\}} \geqslant & H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi & \simeq & \mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2} & \xrightarrow{\rho} & \mathbb{Z}^2 & \xrightarrow{\mathbf{R}} & \mathbb{Z}^m \\
 & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ \\
 & (H_1 \cap H_2)\pi & \simeq & M\rho^{-1} & \longleftarrow & M & \longleftarrow & L_1 + L_2
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{Then,}\ \ \mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_i\}_i\right) &\simeq \mathrm{St}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \mathrm{Sch}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \mathrm{Cay}\left(\mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2}/M\rho^{-1}, \{[w_i]\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \mathrm{Cay}\left(\mathbb{Z}^2/\langle \mathbf{M} \rangle, \{\mathbf{e}_i\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \mathrm{Cay}\left(\mathbb{Z}^2/\langle \mathbf{D} \rangle, \{\mathbf{e}_i\mathbf{Q}\}_i\right)
\end{aligned}$$



$$\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2a-3d \\ a-0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\langle \mathbf{M} \rangle = M = (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{\leftarrow}$$

$$\mathbf{PMQ} = \mathbf{D} = \mathbf{diag}(\delta_1, \delta_2)$$

We have that $(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi = (L_1 + L_2)\mathbf{R}^{-1}\rho^{-1} = M\rho^{-1}$, i.e.,

$$\begin{array}{ccccccccc}
\mathbb{F}_{\{x,y\}} \geqslant & H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi & \simeq & \mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2} & \xrightarrow{\rho} & \mathbb{Z}^2 & \xrightarrow{\mathbf{R}} & \mathbb{Z}^m \\
& \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ & & \triangledown\!/ \\
& (H_1 \cap H_2)\pi & \simeq & M\rho^{-1} & \longleftarrow & M & \longleftarrow & L_1 + L_2
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{Then, } \operatorname{St}((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_i\}_i) &\simeq \operatorname{St}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \operatorname{Sch}\left(M\rho^{-1}, \{w_i\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \operatorname{Cay}\left(\mathbb{F}_{w_1,w_2}/M\rho^{-1}, \{[w_i]\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \operatorname{Cay}\left(\mathbb{Z}^2/\langle \mathbf{M} \rangle, \{\mathbf{e}_i\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \operatorname{Cay}\left(\mathbb{Z}^2/\langle \mathbf{D} \rangle, \{\mathbf{e}_i\mathbf{Q}\}_i\right) \\
&\simeq \operatorname{Cay}(\mathbb{Z}/\delta_1\mathbb{Z} \oplus \mathbb{Z}/\delta_2\mathbb{Z}, \{\mathbf{e}_i\mathbf{Q}\}_i)\,.
\end{aligned}$$

Theorem (D.–V.)

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. *Then*

$$\mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_i(X)\}_i\right) = \mathrm{Cay}\left(\bigoplus_{i=1}^{r} \mathbb{Z}/\delta_i\mathbb{Z}, \{\mathbf{e}_i\mathbf{Q}\}_i\right),$$

where $r = \mathrm{rk}(H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi)$.

Theorem (D.–V.)

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. *Then*

$$\mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_i(X)\}_i\right) \;=\; \mathrm{Cay}\left(\bigoplus_{i=1}^{r} \mathbb{Z}/\delta_i\mathbb{Z}\,, \{\mathbf{e}_i\mathbf{Q}\}_i\right),$$

where $r = \mathrm{rk}(H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi)$.

Corollary

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. *Then,*

$$H_1 \cap H_2 \textit{ is f.g.} \;\Leftrightarrow\; \delta_i \neq 0, \textit{ for all } i = 1, \ldots, r$$

Theorem (D.–V.)

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$*. Then*

$$\mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_i(X)\}_i\right) = \mathrm{Cay}\left(\bigoplus_{i=1}^{r} \mathbb{Z}/\delta_i\mathbb{Z}, \{\mathbf{e}_i\mathbf{Q}\}_i\right),$$

where $r = \mathrm{rk}(H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi)$.

Corollary

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$*. Then,*

$$\begin{aligned} H_1 \cap H_2 \text{ is f.g.} &\Leftrightarrow \delta_i \neq 0, \text{ for all } i = 1, \ldots, r \\ &\Leftrightarrow |(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi : H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi| < \infty. \end{aligned}$$

Theorem (D.–V.)

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. Then

$$\mathrm{St}\,((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_i(X)\}_i) = \mathrm{Cay}(\bigoplus_{i=1}^{r} \mathbb{Z}/\delta_i\mathbb{Z}\,, \{\mathbf{e}_i\mathbf{Q}\}_i)\,,$$

where $r = \mathrm{rk}(H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi)$.

Corollary

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. Then,

$$\begin{aligned} H_1 \cap H_2 \text{ is f.g.} &\Leftrightarrow \delta_i \neq 0, \text{ for all } i = 1, \ldots, r \\ &\Leftrightarrow |(H_1 \cap H_2)\pi : H_1\pi \cap H_2\pi| < \infty\,. \end{aligned}$$

Theorem (D.–V.)

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. Then,

1. *we can algorithmically decide whether $H_1 \cap H_2$ is f.g.*
2. *if so, $\mathrm{St}(H_1 \cap H_2)$ is computable.*

In particular, $\mathrm{SIP}(\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m)$ is solvable.

INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 1: $\mathbf{a} = (1, 0),\ \mathbf{d} = (0, 1), L_1 = \langle (0, 6) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (3, -3) \rangle$

INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 1: $\mathbf{a} = (1,0),\ \mathbf{d} = (0,1), L_1 = \langle (0,6) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (3,-3) \rangle$

Then, $\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{M} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{Q} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{D} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$.

INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 1: $\mathbf{a} = (1,0),\ \mathbf{d} = (0,1), L_1 = \langle (0,6) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (3,-3) \rangle$

Then, $\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{M} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{Q} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{D} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$.

Hence: $\mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}\right) = \mathrm{Cay}\left(\mathbb{Z}/6\mathbb{Z}\,, \{-1, 1\}\right)$

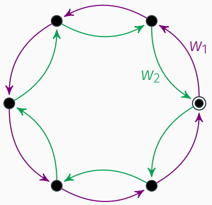
INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 1: $\mathbf{a} = (1,0),\ \mathbf{d} = (0,1), L_1 = \langle (0,6) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (3,-3) \rangle$

Then, $\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{M} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{Q} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{D} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}.$

Hence: $\mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}\right) = \mathrm{Cay}\left(\mathbb{Z}/6\mathbb{Z}\,, \{-1, 1\}\right)$

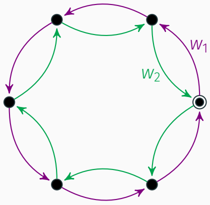


$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 1: $\mathbf{a} = (1,0),\ \mathbf{d} = (0,1), L_1 = \langle (0,6) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (3,-3) \rangle$

Then, $\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{M} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{Q} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{D} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}.$

After replacing $w_1 \to x^6 t^{(2,0),(0,3)}$, $w_2 \to yx^3y^{-1}t^{(1,0),(0,0)}$ and folding:



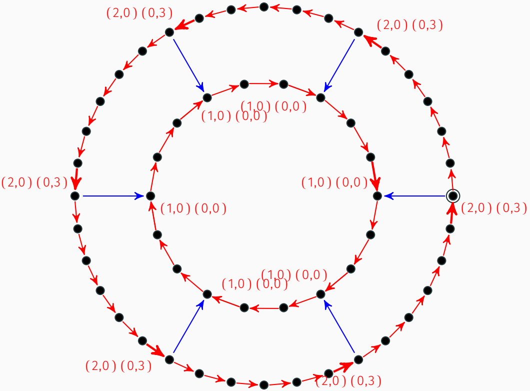
INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 1: $\mathbf{a} = (1,0),\ \mathbf{d} = (0,1),\ L_1 = \langle (0,6) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (3,-3) \rangle$

Then, $\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{M} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{Q} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{D} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$.

After replacing $w_1 \to x^6 t^{(2,0),(0,3)}$, $w_2 \to yx^3y^{-1}t^{(1,0),(0,0)}$ and folding:

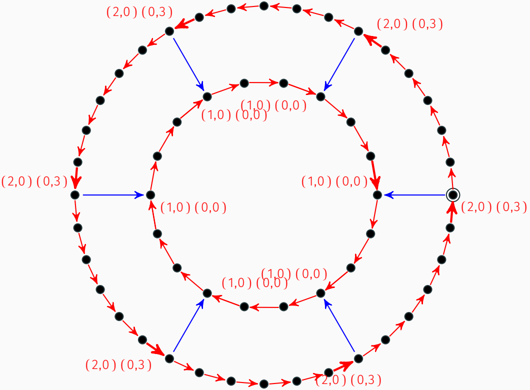


$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 1: $\mathbf{a} = (1,0),\ \mathbf{d} = (0,1), L_1 = \langle (0,6) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (3,-3) \rangle$

Then, $\mathbf{R} = \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{smallmatrix}\right], \mathbf{M} = \left[\begin{smallmatrix} -2 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{smallmatrix}\right], \mathbf{Q} = \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{smallmatrix}\right], \mathbf{D} = \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 \end{smallmatrix}\right]$.

After normalizing w.r.t. an spanning tree:

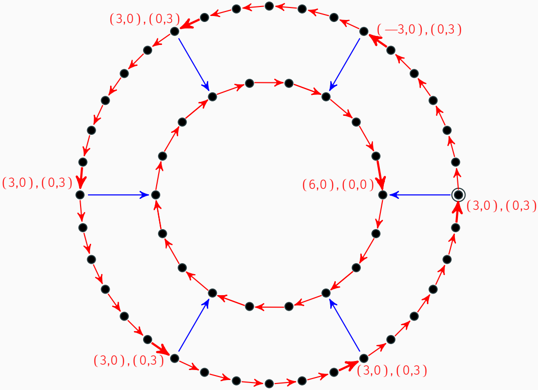


$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 1: $\mathbf{a} = (1,0),\ \mathbf{d} = (0,1),\ L_1 = \langle (0,6) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (3,-3) \rangle$

Then, $\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{M} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{Q} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{D} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$.

After normalizing w.r.t. an spanning tree:

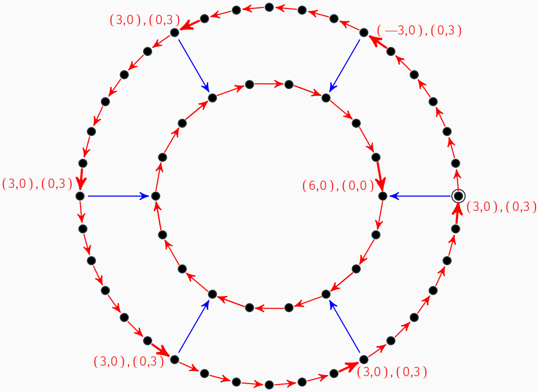


$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\; H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 1: $\mathbf{a} = (1,0),\ \mathbf{d} = (0,1),\ L_1 = \langle (0,6) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (3,-3) \rangle$

Then, $\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{M} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{Q} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \mathbf{D} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$.

Finally, after equalizing the abelian labels we obtain $\mathrm{St}(H_1 \cap H_2)$:

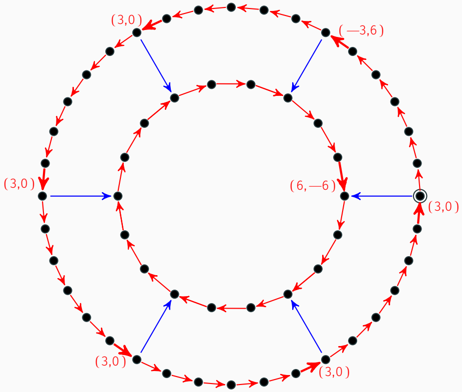


$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 1: $\mathbf{a} = (1,0)$, $\mathbf{d} = (0,1)$, $L_1 = \langle (0,6) \rangle$, $L_2 = \langle (3,-3) \rangle$

Then, $\mathbf{R} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$, $\mathbf{M} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, $\mathbf{Q} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$, $\mathbf{D} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$.

Finally, after equalizing the abelian labels we obtain $\mathrm{St}(H_1 \cap H_2)$:



INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 2: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3),\ \mathbf{d} = (2,2), L_1 = \langle (1,2) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle.$

INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

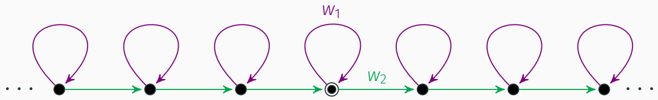
Case 2: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3),\ \mathbf{d} = (2,2), L_1 = \langle (1,2) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle.$

Then, $\operatorname{St}((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}) = \operatorname{Cay}(\mathbb{Z}, \{0,1\})$

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 2: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3),\ \mathbf{d} = (2,2), L_1 = \langle (1,2) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle.$

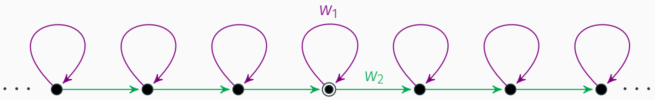
Then, $\mathrm{St}\,((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}) = \mathrm{Cay}\,(\mathbb{Z}, \{0,1\})$



$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx\rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1}\rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 2: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3),\ \mathbf{d} = (2,2), L_1 = \langle (1,2)\rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0)\rangle.$

Then, $\mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}\right) = \mathrm{Cay}\left(\mathbb{Z}, \{0,1\}\right)$

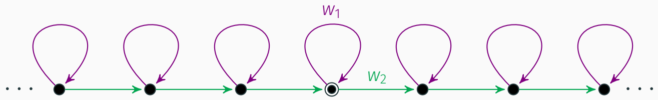


After replacing, folding, normalizing, and equalizing, we obtain $\mathrm{St}(H_1 \cap H_2)$:

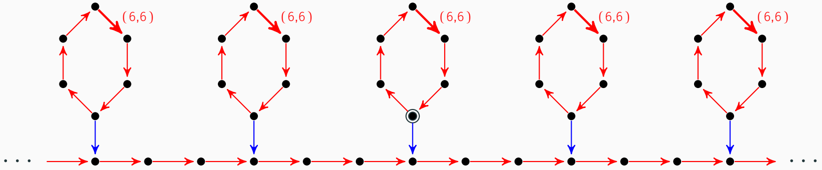
$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 2: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3)$, $\mathbf{d} = (2,2)$, $L_1 = \langle (1,2) \rangle$, $L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle$.

Then, $\mathrm{St}\,((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}) = \mathrm{Cay}\,(\mathbb{Z}, \{0,1\})$



After replacing, folding, normalizing, and equalizing, we obtain $\mathrm{St}(H_1 \cap H_2)$:



INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathrm{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathrm{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 3: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3),\ \mathbf{d} = (2,2),\ L_1 = \langle (2,2) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle.$

INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\; H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

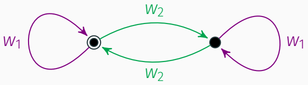
Case 3: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3),\ \mathbf{d} = (2,2),\ L_1 = \langle (2,2) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle.$

Then, $\operatorname{St}((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}) = \operatorname{Cay}(\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}, \{0,1\})$

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 3: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3),\ \mathbf{d} = (2,2),\ L_1 = \langle (2,2) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle.$

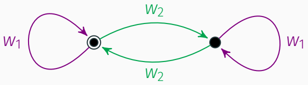
Then, $\mathrm{St}\,((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}) = \mathrm{Cay}\,(\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}\,, \{0, 1\})$



$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 3: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3),\ \mathbf{d} = (2,2),\ L_1 = \langle (2,2) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle.$

Then, $\mathrm{St}\,((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}) = \mathrm{Cay}\,(\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}\,, \{0,1\})$

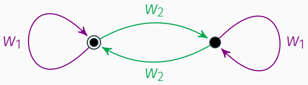


After replacing, folding, normalizing, and equalizing, we obtain $\mathrm{St}(H_1 \cap H_2)$:

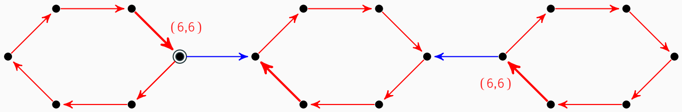
$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 3: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3),\ \mathbf{d} = (2,2),\ L_1 = \langle (2,2) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle.$

Then, $\mathrm{St}\,((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}) = \mathrm{Cay}\,(\mathbb{Z}/2\mathbb{Z}, \{0,1\})$



After replacing, folding, normalizing, and equalizing, we obtain $\mathrm{St}(H_1 \cap H_2)$:



INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 4: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3)$, $\mathbf{d} = (2,2) \in \mathbb{Z}^2$, and $L_2 = \langle (1,1) \rangle$, $L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle$.

INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 4: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3),\ \mathbf{d} = (2,2) \in \mathbb{Z}^2$, and $L_2 = \langle (1,1) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle$.

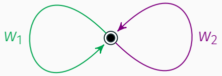
Then, $\mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}\right) = \mathrm{Cay}\left(\{0\}, \{0,0\}\right)$

INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 4: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3)$, $\mathbf{d} = (2,2) \in \mathbb{Z}^2$, and $L_2 = \langle (1,1) \rangle$, $L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle$.

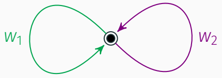
Then, $\mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}\right) = \mathrm{Cay}\left(\{0\}, \{0,0\}\right)$



$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 4: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3),\ \mathbf{d} = (2,2) \in \mathbb{Z}^2$, and $L_2 = \langle (1,1) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle$.

Then, $\mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}\right) = \mathrm{Cay}\left(\{0\}, \{0,0\}\right)$

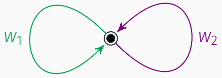


After replacing, folding, normalizing, and equalizing, we obtain $\mathrm{St}(H_1 \cap H_2)$:

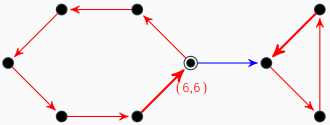
$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 4: $\mathbf{a} = (3,3),\ \mathbf{d} = (2,2) \in \mathbb{Z}^2$, and $L_2 = \langle (1,1) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle$.

Then, $\mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}\right) = \mathrm{Cay}\left(\{0\}, \{0,0\}\right)$



After replacing, folding, normalizing, and equalizing, we obtain $\mathrm{St}(H_1 \cap H_2)$:



INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathsf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathsf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

Case 5: $\mathbf{a} = (6,6),\ \mathbf{d} = (4,4) \in \mathbb{Z}^2$, $L_1 = \langle (6p, 6p) \rangle,\ L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle$, for some $p \in \mathbb{Z}$.

INTERSECTION SHOWCASE

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

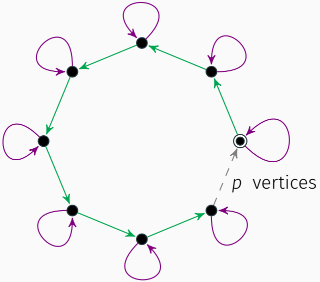
Case 5: $\mathbf{a} = (6,6)$, $\mathbf{d} = (4,4) \in \mathbb{Z}^2$, $L_1 = \langle (6p, 6p) \rangle$, $L_2 = \langle (0,0) \rangle$, for some $p \in \mathbb{Z}$.

Then, $\mathrm{St}\left((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}\right) = \mathrm{Cay}\left(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}\,,\ \{0,1\}\right)$

$$H_1 = \langle t^{L_1}, x^3\, t^{\mathbf{a}}, yx \rangle,\ H_2 = \langle t^{L_2}, x^2\, t^{\mathbf{d}}, yxy^{-1} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^2$$

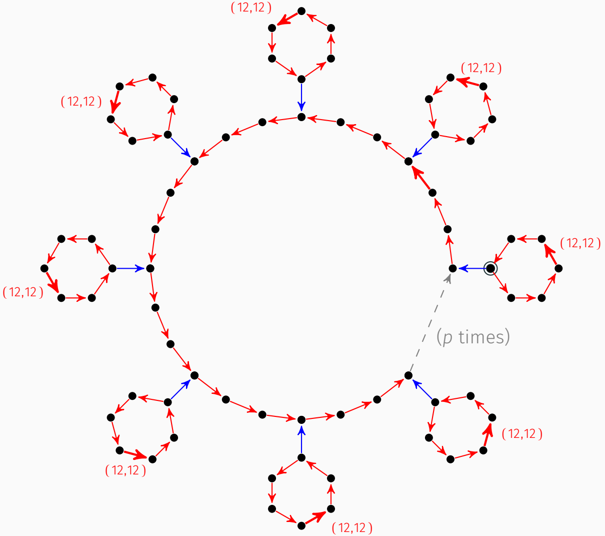
Case 5: $\mathbf{a} = (6, 6)$, $\mathbf{d} = (4, 4) \in \mathbb{Z}^2$, $L_1 = \langle (6p, 6p) \rangle$, $L_2 = \langle (0, 0) \rangle$, for some $p \in \mathbb{Z}$.

Then, $\mathrm{St}\,((H_1 \cap H_2)\pi, \{w_1, w_2\}) = \mathrm{Cay}\,(\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}\,, \{0, 1\})$



After replacing, folding, normalizing, and equalizing, we obtain $\mathrm{St}(H_1 \cap H_2)$:

After replacing, folding, normalizing, and equalizing, we obtain $\mathrm{St}(H_1 \cap H_2)$:



Multiple intersections in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$

WHAT ABOUT THE MULTIPLE VERSIONS?

Subgroup Intersection Problem in G, $\mathrm{SIP}(G)$

Given $H_1, H_2 \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} G$ (by finite sets of generators), decide whether $H_1 \cap H_2$ is finitely generated; if yes, compute generators for $H_1 \cap H_2$.

WHAT ABOUT THE MULTIPLE VERSIONS?

Subgroup Intersection Problem in G, $\mathsf{SIP}(G)$

Given $H_1, H_2 \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} G$ (by finite sets of generators), decide whether $H_1 \cap H_2$ is finitely generated; if yes, compute generators for $H_1 \cap H_2$.

Multiple Subgroup Intersection Problem in G, $\mathsf{MSIP}(G)$

Given $H_1, \ldots, H_k \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} G$ (by finite sets of generators), decide whether $H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_k$ is finitely generated; if yes, compute generators for $H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_k$.

WHAT ABOUT THE MULTIPLE VERSIONS?

Subgroup Intersection Problem in G, $\mathrm{SIP}(G)$

Given $H_1, H_2 \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} G$ (by finite sets of generators), decide whether $H_1 \cap H_2$ is finitely generated; if yes, compute generators for $H_1 \cap H_2$.

Multiple Subgroup Intersection Problem in G, $\mathrm{MSIP}(G)$

Given $H_1, \ldots, H_k \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} G$ (by finite sets of generators), decide whether $H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_k$ is finitely generated; if yes, compute generators for $H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_k$.

Remark:

If G is not Howson one cannot just apply induction …

$$H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_k = (H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_{k-1}) \cap H_k$$

WHAT ABOUT THE MULTIPLE VERSIONS?

Subgroup Intersection Problem in G, $\mathrm{SIP}(G)$

Given $H_1, H_2 \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} G$ (by finite sets of generators), decide whether $H_1 \cap H_2$ is finitely generated; if yes, compute generators for $H_1 \cap H_2$.

Multiple Subgroup Intersection Problem in G, $\mathrm{MSIP}(G)$

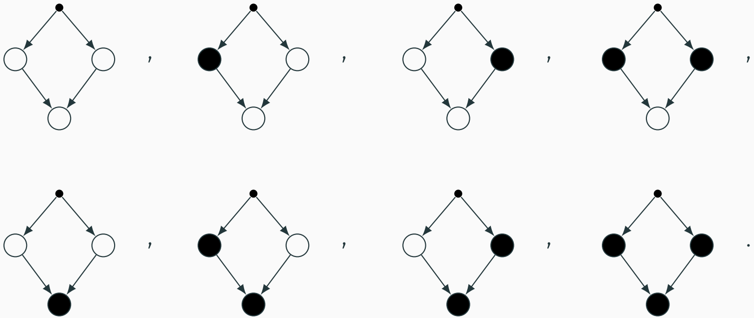
Given $H_1, \ldots, H_k \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} G$ (by finite sets of generators), decide whether $H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_k$ is finitely generated; if yes, compute generators for $H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_k$.

Remark:
If G is not Howson one cannot just apply induction ...

$$H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_k = (H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_{k-1}) \cap H_k$$

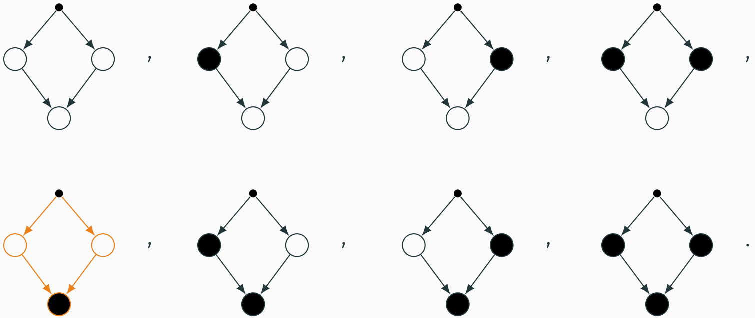
There are subgroups $H_1, H_2, H_3 \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ such that H_1, H_2, H_3 and $H_1 \cap H_2 \cap H_3$ are finitely generated, but $H_1 \cap H_2$, $H_1 \cap H_3$, $H_2 \cap H_3$ are not ...

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant G$. There are $2^3 = 8$ possibilities for the finite/infinite generation of H_1, H_2, $H_1 \cap H_2$:



MULTIPLE INTERSECTIONS

Let $H_1, H_2 \leqslant G$. There are $2^3 = 8$ possibilities for the finite/infinite generation of H_1, H_2, $H_1 \cap H_2$:



Observation

G is Howson $\Leftrightarrow$ the highlighted 2-configuration is not realizable.

INTERSECTION CONFIGURATIONS

What about intersection configurations with $k \geqslant 2$ subgroups?
Which ones are realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$?

What about intersection configurations with $k \geqslant 2$ subgroups?
Which ones are realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$?

Is non-Howsonity the only obstruction to the realizability of k-intersection configurations in a free group?

What about intersection configurations with $k \geqslant 2$ subgroups?
Which ones are realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$?

Is non-Howsonity the only obstruction to the realizability of k-intersection configurations in a free group?

Definition

A ***k-configuration*** is a map $\chi \colon \mathcal{P}([k]) \setminus \{\varnothing\} \to \{0, 1\}$.
(0 indicates f.g., and 1 non-f.g.).

What about intersection configurations with $k \geqslant 2$ subgroups?
Which ones are realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$?

Is non-Howsonity the only obstruction to the realizability of k-intersection configurations in a free group?

Definition

A ***k-configuration*** is a map $\chi \colon \mathcal{P}([k]) \setminus \{\varnothing\} \to \{0, 1\}$.
(0 indicates f.g., and 1 non-f.g.).

Its ***support*** is $\mathcal{I} = \{\emptyset \neq I \subseteq [k] \mid (I)\chi = 1\}$. We write $\chi = \chi_{\mathcal{I}}$.

What about intersection configurations with $k \geqslant 2$ subgroups?
Which ones are realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$?

Is non-Howsonity the only obstruction to the realizability of k-intersection configurations in a free group?

Definition

A ***k-configuration*** is a map $\chi\colon \mathcal{P}([k]) \setminus \{\varnothing\} \to \{0,1\}$.
(0 indicates f.g., and 1 non-f.g.).

Its ***support*** is $\mathcal{I} = \{\emptyset \neq I \subseteq [k] \mid (I)\chi = 1\}$. We write $\chi = \chi_{\mathcal{I}}$.

Examples:

- $\mathbf{0} = \chi_{\varnothing}$ is the ***zero*** k-configuration,

What about intersection configurations with $k \geqslant 2$ subgroups?
Which ones are realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$?

Is non-Howsonity the only obstruction to the realizability of k-intersection configurations in a free group?

Definition

A ***k-configuration*** is a map $\chi \colon \mathcal{P}([k]) \setminus \{\varnothing\} \to \{0, 1\}$.
(0 indicates f.g., and 1 non-f.g.).

Its ***support*** is $\mathcal{I} = \{\emptyset \neq I \subseteq [k] \mid (I)\chi = 1\}$. We write $\chi = \chi_{\mathcal{I}}$.

Examples:

- $\mathbf{0} = \chi_{\varnothing}$ is the ***zero*** k-configuration,
- $\mathbf{1} = \chi_{\mathcal{P}([k])}$ is the ***one*** k-configuration.

What about intersection configurations with $k \geqslant 2$ subgroups?
Which ones are realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$?

Is non-Howsonity the only obstruction to the realizability of k-intersection configurations in a free group?

Definition

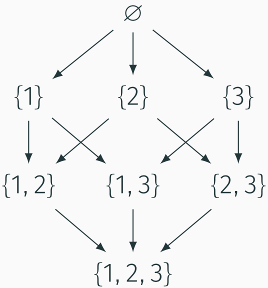
A ***k*-configuration** is a map $\chi \colon \mathcal{P}([k]) \setminus \{\varnothing\} \to \{0, 1\}$.
(0 indicates f.g., and 1 non-f.g.).

Its ***support*** is $\mathcal{I} = \{\emptyset \neq I \subseteq [k] \mid (I)\chi = 1\}$. We write $\chi = \chi_{\mathcal{I}}$.

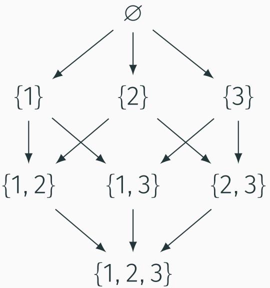
Examples:

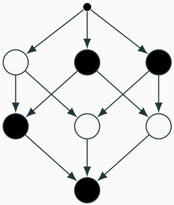
- $\mathbf{0} = \chi_{\varnothing}$ is the ***zero*** k-configuration,
- $\mathbf{1} = \chi_{\mathcal{P}([k])}$ is the ***one*** k-configuration.
- $\chi_{\{I\}}$ is an ***almost-0*** k-configuration.

INTERSECTION CONFIGURATIONS



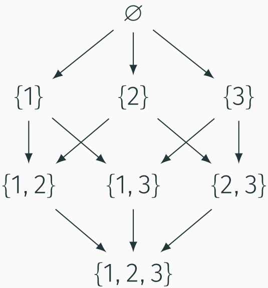
INTERSECTION CONFIGURATIONS

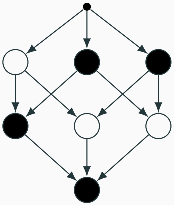




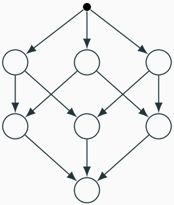
$\chi_{\{\{2\},\{3\},\{1,2\},\{1,2,3\}\}}$

INTERSECTION CONFIGURATIONS



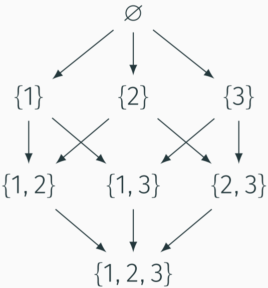


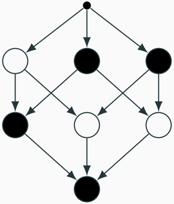
$\chi_{\{\{2\},\{3\},\{1,2\},\{1,2,3\}\}}$



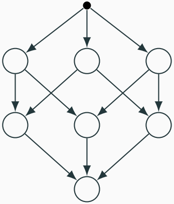
$\chi_{\varnothing} = 0$

INTERSECTION CONFIGURATIONS

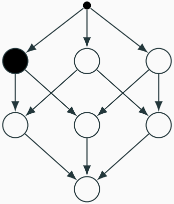




$\chi_{\{\{2\},\{3\},\{1,2\},\{1,2,3\}\}}$



$\chi_{\varnothing} = 0$



$\chi_{\{1\}}$

Let G be a group, and $k \geqslant 1$.

Definition

A k-configuration $\chi\colon \mathcal{P}([k]) \setminus \{\varnothing\} \to \{0, 1\}$ is ***realizable in G*** if there exist k subgroups $\mathcal{H} = \{H_1, \dots, H_k\}$ of G (with possible repetitions) such that, for every $\varnothing \neq I \subseteq [k]$,

$$H_I = \bigcap_{i \in I} H_i \text{ is finitely generated} \Leftrightarrow (I)\chi = 0.$$

Let G be a group, and $k \geqslant 1$.

Definition

A k-configuration $\chi \colon \mathcal{P}([k]) \setminus \{\varnothing\} \to \{0,1\}$ is ***realizable in G*** if there exist k subgroups $\mathcal{H} = \{H_1, \ldots, H_k\}$ of G (with possible repetitions) such that, for every $\varnothing \neq I \subseteq [k]$,

$$H_I = \bigcap_{i \in I} H_i \text{ is finitely generated} \Leftrightarrow (I)\chi = 0.$$

Remarks:

- The k-configuration $\mathbf{0}$ is always realizable in any group G;

Let G be a group, and $k \geqslant 1$.

Definition

A k-configuration $\chi\colon \mathcal{P}([k]) \setminus \{\varnothing\} \to \{0,1\}$ is ***realizable in G*** if there exist k subgroups $\mathcal{H} = \{H_1, \ldots, H_k\}$ of G (with possible repetitions) such that, for every $\varnothing \neq I \subseteq [k]$,

$$H_I = \bigcap_{i \in I} H_i \text{ is finitely generated} \Leftrightarrow (I)\chi = 0.$$

Remarks:

- The k-configuration **0** is always realizable in any group G;
- the k-configuration **1** is realizable in a group G if and only if G contains a non-finitely-generated subgroup $H \leqslant G$;

Let G be a group, and $k \geqslant 1$.

Definition

A k-configuration $\chi \colon \mathcal{P}([k]) \setminus \{\varnothing\} \to \{0,1\}$ is ***realizable in G*** if there exist k subgroups $\mathcal{H} = \{H_1, \ldots, H_k\}$ of G (with possible repetitions) such that, for every $\varnothing \neq I \subseteq [k]$,

$$H_I = \bigcap_{i \in I} H_i \text{ is finitely generated} \Leftrightarrow (I)\chi = 0.$$

Remarks:

- The k-configuration $\mathbf{0}$ is always realizable in any group G;
- the k-configuration $\mathbf{1}$ is realizable in a group G if and only if G contains a non-finitely-generated subgroup $H \leqslant G$;
- if a k-configuration χ is realizable in a free group $\mathbb{F}_n$, $n \geqslant 2$, then χ ***satisfies the Howson property***:

$$\forall\, \varnothing \neq I, J \subseteq [k],\ \ (I)\chi = (J)\chi = 0 \ \Rightarrow\ (I \cup J)\chi = 0.$$

Question

Is it true that a k-configuration χ is realizable in a free group $\mathbb{F}_n$, $n \geqslant 2$ $\Leftrightarrow$ χ respects the Howson property?

Question

Is it true that a k-configuration χ is realizable in a free group $\mathbb{F}_n$, $n \geqslant 2$ $\Leftrightarrow$ χ respects the Howson property?

Definition

A group G is said to be ***intersection-saturated*** if every k-configuration (for every finite $k \geqslant 1$) is realizable in G.

Question

Is it true that a k-configuration χ is realizable in a free group $\mathbb{F}_n$, $n \geqslant 2$ $\Leftrightarrow$ χ respects the Howson property?

Definition

A group G is said to be ***intersection-saturated*** if every k-configuration (for every finite $k \geqslant 1$) is realizable in G.

Question

Does there exists a finitely presented intersection-saturated group?

THE MULTIPLE INTERSECTION PROBLEM IS COMPUTABLE

Theorem (D.–Roy–V.)

$\mathrm{MSIP}(\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m)$ *is computable.*

THE MULTIPLE INTERSECTION PROBLEM IS COMPUTABLE

Theorem (D.–Roy–V.)

MSIP($\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$) *is computable. That is, there exists an algorithm which, given $k \geqslant 2$ f.g. subgroups $H_1, \ldots, H_k \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ (by finite sets of generators), decides whether $H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_k$ is finitely generated and, in the affirmative case, computes a basis for it.*

Theorem (D.–Roy–V.)

MSIP($\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$) *is computable. That is, there exists an algorithm which, given $k \geqslant 2$ f.g. subgroups $H_1, \ldots, H_k \leqslant_{\mathbf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ (by finite sets of generators), decides whether $H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_k$ is finitely generated and, in the affirmative case, computes a basis for it.*

To understand realizability of configurations in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ we need a couple more results:

Theorem (D.–Roy–V.)

MSIP($\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$) *is computable. That is, there exists an algorithm which, given* $k \geqslant 2$ *f.g. subgroups* $H_1, \ldots, H_k \leqslant_{\mathsf{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ *(by finite sets of generators), decides whether* $H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_k$ *is finitely generated and, in the affirmative case, computes a basis for it.*

To understand realizability of configurations in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ we need a couple more results:

Proposition

Let $M', M'' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ *be two subgroups of* $\mathbb{F}_n$ *in free factor position, i.e., such that* $\langle M', M'' \rangle = M' * M''$*. Then, for any* $H_1', \ldots, H_k' \leqslant M' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ *and* $H_1'', \ldots, H_k'' \leqslant M'' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$*, then*

$$\bigcap_{i=1}^{k} \langle H_i', H_i'' \rangle = \left\langle \bigcap_{i=1}^{k} H_i', \, \bigcap_{i=1}^{k} H_i'' \right\rangle .$$

Theorem (D.–Roy–V.)

$\mathrm{MSIP}(\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m)$ *is computable. That is, there exists an algorithm which, given* $k \geqslant 2$ *f.g. subgroups* $H_1, \ldots, H_k \leqslant_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ *(by finite sets of generators), decides whether* $H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_k$ *is finitely generated and, in the affirmative case, computes a basis for it.*

To understand realizability of configurations in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ we need a couple more results:

Proposition

Let $M', M'' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ *be two subgroups of* $\mathbb{F}_n$ *in free factor position, i.e., such that* $\langle M', M'' \rangle = M' * M''$*. Then, for any* $H'_1, \ldots, H'_k \leqslant M' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$ *and* $H''_1, \ldots, H''_k \leqslant M'' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n$*, then*

$$\bigcap_{i=1}^{k} \langle H'_i, H''_i \rangle = \left\langle \bigcap_{i=1}^{k} H'_i,\ \bigcap_{i=1}^{k} H''_i \right\rangle .$$

Remark: The same equality is not true, in general, in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$.

Definition

Two subgroups $M', M'' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ are ***strongly complementary***, denoted by $\langle M', M'' \rangle = M' \circledast M''$, if

$$\langle M'\pi, M''\pi \rangle = M'\pi * M''\pi \quad \text{and} \quad \langle M'\tau, M''\tau \rangle = M'\tau \oplus M''\tau \,.$$

Definition

Two subgroups $M', M'' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ are ***strongly complementary***, denoted by $\langle M', M'' \rangle = M' \circledast M''$, if

$$\langle M'\pi, M''\pi \rangle = M'\pi * M''\pi \quad \text{and} \quad \langle M'\tau, M''\tau \rangle = M'\tau \oplus M''\tau \,.$$

A basis for $M' \circledast M''$ can be obtained by joining bases for M' and M''.

Definition

Two subgroups $M', M'' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ are ***strongly complementary***, denoted by $\langle M', M'' \rangle = M' \circledast M''$, if

$$\langle M'\pi, M''\pi \rangle = M'\pi * M''\pi \quad \text{and} \quad \langle M'\tau, M''\tau \rangle = M'\tau \oplus M''\tau\,.$$

A basis for $M' \circledast M''$ can be obtained by joining bases for M' and M''.

Theorem (D.–Roy–V.)

Let $M', M'' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ be strongly complementary. Then, for any $H'_1, \ldots, H'_k \leqslant M' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ satisfying $r' = \mathrm{rk}\left(\cap_{i=1}^k H'_i\pi\right) \geqslant 2$, and any $H''_1, \ldots, H''_k \leqslant M'' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ satisfying $r'' = \mathrm{rk}\left(\cap_{i=1}^k H''_i\pi\right) \geqslant 2$,

$$\bigcap_{i=1}^k \langle H'_i, H''_i \rangle \text{ is f.g.} \;\Leftrightarrow\; \bigcap_{i=1}^k H'_i \text{ and } \bigcap_{i=1}^k H''_i \text{ are both f.g.}$$

Definition

Two subgroups $M', M'' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ are ***strongly complementary***, denoted by $\langle M', M'' \rangle = M' \circledast M''$, if

$$\langle M'\pi, M''\pi \rangle = M'\pi * M''\pi \quad \text{and} \quad \langle M'\tau, M''\tau \rangle = M'\tau \oplus M''\tau\,.$$

A basis for $M' \circledast M''$ can be obtained by joining bases for M' and M''.

Theorem (D.–Roy–V.)

Let $M', M'' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ be strongly complementary. Then, for any $H_1', \ldots, H_k' \leqslant M' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ satisfying $r' = \mathbf{rk}\left(\cap_{i=1}^k H_i'\pi\right) \geqslant 2$, and any $H_1'', \ldots, H_k'' \leqslant M'' \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$ satisfying $r'' = \mathbf{rk}\left(\cap_{i=1}^k H_i''\pi\right) \geqslant 2$,

$$\bigcap\nolimits_{i=1}^{k} \langle H_i', H_i'' \rangle \text{ is f.g.} \;\Leftrightarrow\; \bigcap\nolimits_{i=1}^{k} H_i' \text{ and } \bigcap\nolimits_{i=1}^{k} H_i'' \text{ are both f.g.}$$

Remark: It is not true without the hypotheses.

Lemma

Let $H_1, \dots, H_k \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. *If, for some* $\varnothing \neq I, J \subseteq [k]$, H_I *and* H_J *are f.g. whereas* $H_{I \cup J} = H_I \cap H_J$ *is not, then* $\exists i \in I$, $\exists j \in J$ *s.t. both* $L_i, L_j \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ *have rank strictly smaller than* m.

Lemma

Let $H_1, \ldots, H_k \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. *If, for some* $\varnothing \neq I, J \subseteq [k]$, H_I *and* H_J *are f.g. whereas* $H_{I \cup J} = H_I \cap H_J$ *is not, then* $\exists i \in I$, $\exists j \in J$ *s.t. both* $L_i, L_j \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ *have rank strictly smaller than* m.

Proposition

Let χ *be a* k*-configuration for which* $\exists\, r \geqslant 2$ *non-empty subsets* $I_1, \ldots, I_r \subseteq [k]$ *s.t.* $\forall j \in \{1, \ldots, r\}$, $(I_1 \cup \cdots \cup \widehat{I_j} \cup \cdots \cup I_r)\chi = 0$ *but* $(I_1 \cup \cdots \cup I_r)\chi = 1$. *Then* χ *is not realizable in* $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^{r-2}$.

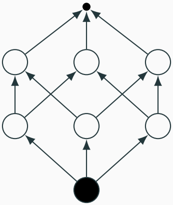
Lemma

Let $H_1, \dots, H_k \leqslant \mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$. If, for some $\varnothing \neq I, J \subseteq [k]$, H_I and H_J are f.g. whereas $H_{I \cup J} = H_I \cap H_J$ is not, then $\exists i \in I$, $\exists j \in J$ s.t. both $L_i, L_j \leqslant \mathbb{Z}^m$ have rank strictly smaller than m.

Proposition

Let χ be a k-configuration for which $\exists\, r \geqslant 2$ non-empty subsets $I_1, \dots, I_r \subseteq [k]$ s.t. $\forall j \in \{1, \dots, r\}$, $(I_1 \cup \cdots \cup \widehat{I_j} \cup \cdots \cup I_r)\chi = 0$ but $(I_1 \cup \cdots \cup I_r)\chi = 1$. Then χ is not realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^{r-2}$.

Example: An unrealizable configuration in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}$:



Proposition (D.–Roy–V.)

The k-config. $\chi_{[k]}$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}$, but not in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-2}$.

Proposition (D.–Roy–V.)

The k-config. $\chi_{[k]}$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}$, but not in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-2}$.

Proof: The second claim follows from previous proposition.

Proposition (D.–Roy–V.)

The k-config. $\chi_{[k]}$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}$, but not in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-2}$.

Proof: The second claim follows from previous proposition.

For $k = 1$ the statement is clear. Assume $k \geqslant 2$.

Proposition (D.–Roy–V.)

The k-config. $\chi_{[k]}$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}$, but not in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-2}$.

Proof: The second claim follows from previous proposition.

For $k = 1$ the statement is clear. Assume $k \geqslant 2$.

Let $\{x, y\}$ be two free letters generating $\mathbb{F}_2$, and let $\{\mathbf{e_1}, \ldots, \mathbf{e_{k-1}}\}$ be the canonical free-abelian basis for $\mathbb{Z}^{k-1}$. Consider:

$$H_1 = \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e_2}}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{e_{k-1}}} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1},$$

Proposition (D.–Roy–V.)

The k-config. $\chi_{[k]}$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}$, but not in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-2}$.

Proof: The second claim follows from previous proposition.

For $k = 1$ the statement is clear. Assume $k \geqslant 2$.

Let $\{x, y\}$ be two free letters generating $\mathbb{F}_2$, and let $\{\mathbf{e_1}, \ldots, \mathbf{e_{k-1}}\}$ be the canonical free-abelian basis for $\mathbb{Z}^{k-1}$. Consider:

$$\begin{aligned} H_1 &= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e_2}}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{e_{k-1}}} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}, \\ H_2 &= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e_1}}, t^{\mathbf{e_3}}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{e_{k-1}}} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}, \end{aligned}$$

Proposition (D.–Roy–V.)

The k-config. $\chi_{[k]}$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}$, but not in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-2}$.

Proof: The second claim follows from previous proposition.

For $k = 1$ the statement is clear. Assume $k \geqslant 2$.

Let $\{x, y\}$ be two free letters generating $\mathbb{F}_2$, and let $\{\mathbf{e_1}, \ldots, \mathbf{e_{k-1}}\}$ be the canonical free-abelian basis for $\mathbb{Z}^{k-1}$. Consider:

$$\begin{aligned} H_1 &= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e_2}}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{e_{k-1}}} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}, \\ H_2 &= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e_1}}, t^{\mathbf{e_3}}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{e_{k-1}}} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}, \\ &\vdots \\ H_{k-1} &= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e_1}}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{e_{k-2}}} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}, \end{aligned}$$

Proposition (D.–Roy–V.)

The k-config. $\chi_{[k]}$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}$, but not in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-2}$.

Proof: The second claim follows from previous proposition.

For $k = 1$ the statement is clear. Assume $k \geqslant 2$.

Let $\{x, y\}$ be two free letters generating $\mathbb{F}_2$, and let $\{\mathbf{e_1}, \ldots, \mathbf{e_{k-1}}\}$ be the canonical free-abelian basis for $\mathbb{Z}^{k-1}$. Consider:

$$
\begin{aligned}
H_1 &= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e_2}}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{e_{k-1}}} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}, \\
H_2 &= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e_1}}, t^{\mathbf{e_3}}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{e_{k-1}}} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}, \\
&\vdots \\
H_{k-1} &= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e_1}}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{e_{k-2}}} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}, \\
H_k &= \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e_1}}; t^{\mathbf{e_2}-\mathbf{e_1}}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{e_{k-1}}-\mathbf{e_1}} \rangle \\
&= \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e_1}}, \ldots, yt^{\mathbf{e_{k-1}}} \rangle \leqslant \mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{k-1}.
\end{aligned}
$$

REALIZING k-CONFIGURATIONS

For a given set of indices $\varnothing \neq I \subseteq [k]$, let us compute H_I:

- *Case 1:* $k \notin I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, clearly, $H_I = \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle$ is f.g.

For a given set of indices $\varnothing \neq I \subseteq [k]$, let us compute H_I:

- *Case 1:* $k \notin I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, clearly, $H_I = \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle$ is f.g.
- *Case 2:* $k \in I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, wlog. assume $1 \notin I$, and the intersection $H_I = H_{I \setminus \{k\}} \cap H_k$ is:

For a given set of indices $\varnothing \neq I \subseteq [k]$, let us compute H_I:

- *Case 1:* $k \notin I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, clearly, $H_I = \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle$ is f.g.
- *Case 2:* $k \in I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, wlog. assume $1 \notin I$, and the intersection $H_I = H_{I \setminus \{k\}} \cap H_k$ is:

$$= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e}_1}, t^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle \cap \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e}_1}, yt^{\mathbf{e}_2}, \ldots, yt^{\mathbf{e}_{k-1}} \rangle$$

For a given set of indices $\varnothing \neq I \subseteq [k]$, let us compute H_I:

- *Case 1:* $k \notin I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, clearly, $H_I = \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle$ is f.g.
- *Case 2:* $k \in I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, wlog. assume $1 \notin I$, and the intersection $H_I = H_{I \setminus \{k\}} \cap H_k$ is:

$$= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e}_1}, t^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle \cap \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e}_1}, yt^{\mathbf{e}_2}, \ldots, yt^{\mathbf{e}_{k-1}} \rangle$$

$$= \{ w(x, y)t^{\mathbf{a}} \mid a_j = 0, \forall j \in I \} \cap \{ w(x, y)t^{\mathbf{a}} \mid a_1 + \cdots + a_{k-1} = |w|_y \}$$

REALIZING k-CONFIGURATIONS

For a given set of indices $\varnothing \neq I \subseteq [k]$, let us compute H_I:

- *Case 1:* $k \notin I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, clearly, $H_I = \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle$ is f.g.
- *Case 2:* $k \in I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, wlog. assume $1 \notin I$, and the intersection $H_I = H_{I \setminus \{k\}} \cap H_k$ is:

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e}_1}, t^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle \cap \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e}_1}, yt^{\mathbf{e}_2}, \ldots, yt^{\mathbf{e}_{k-1}} \rangle \\
&= \{ w(x,y) t^{\mathbf{a}} \mid a_j = 0, \forall j \in I \} \cap \{ w(x,y) t^{\mathbf{a}} \mid a_1 + \cdots + a_{k-1} = |w|_y \} \\
&= \{ w(x,y) t^{\mathbf{a}} \mid a_1 + \cdots + a_{k-1} = |w|_y,\ \ a_j = 0\ \forall j \in I \} \\
&= \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e}_1}, yt^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle
\end{aligned}$$

REALIZING k-CONFIGURATIONS

For a given set of indices $\varnothing \neq I \subseteq [k]$, let us compute H_I:

- *Case 1:* $k \notin I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, clearly, $H_I = \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle$ is f.g.
- *Case 2:* $k \in I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, wlog. assume $1 \notin I$, and the intersection $H_I = H_{I \setminus \{k\}} \cap H_k$ is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
&= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e}_1}, t^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle \cap \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e}_1}, yt^{\mathbf{e}_2}, \ldots, yt^{\mathbf{e}_{k-1}} \rangle \\
&= \{ w(x,y)t^{\mathbf{a}} \mid a_j = 0, \forall j \in I \} \cap \{ w(x,y)t^{\mathbf{a}} \mid a_1 + \cdots + a_{k-1} = |w|_y \} \\
&= \{ w(x,y)t^{\mathbf{a}} \mid a_1 + \cdots + a_{k-1} = |w|_y,\ \ a_j = 0\ \forall j \in I \} \\
&= \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e}_1}, yt^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle \\
&= \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e}_1}; t^{\mathbf{e}_j - \mathbf{e}_1} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle
\end{aligned}
$$

which is again finitely generated.

REALIZING k-CONFIGURATIONS

For a given set of indices $\varnothing \neq I \subseteq [k]$, let us compute H_I:

- *Case 1:* $k \notin I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, clearly, $H_I = \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle$ is f.g.
- *Case 2:* $k \in I \subsetneq [k]$. In this case, wlog. assume $1 \notin I$, and the intersection $H_I = H_{I \setminus \{k\}} \cap H_k$ is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
&= \langle x, y; t^{\mathbf{e}_1}, t^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle \cap \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e}_1}, yt^{\mathbf{e}_2}, \ldots, yt^{\mathbf{e}_{k-1}} \rangle \\
&= \{ w(x,y)t^{\mathbf{a}} \mid a_j = 0, \forall j \in I \} \cap \{ w(x,y)t^{\mathbf{a}} \mid a_1 + \cdots + a_{k-1} = |w|_y \} \\
&= \{ w(x,y)t^{\mathbf{a}} \mid a_1 + \cdots + a_{k-1} = |w|_y, \;\; a_j = 0 \; \forall j \in I \} \\
&= \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e}_1}, yt^{\mathbf{e}_j} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle \\
&= \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e}_1}; t^{\mathbf{e}_j - \mathbf{e}_1} \text{ for } j \notin I \rangle
\end{aligned}
$$

  which is again finitely generated.

- *Case 3:* $I = [k]$. In this case,
  $H_I = (H_1 \cap \cdots \cap H_{k-1}) \cap H_k = \langle x, y \rangle \cap \langle x, yt^{\mathbf{e}_1}; t^{\mathbf{e}_2 - \mathbf{e}_1}, \ldots, t^{\mathbf{e}_{k-1} - \mathbf{e}_1} \rangle = \langle\langle x \rangle\rangle_{\mathbb{F}_2}$
  is not finitely generated.

Lemma

Any almost-$\mathbf{0}$ k-configuration $\chi[I_0]$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{|I_0|-1}$.

REALIZING k-CONFIGURATIONS

Lemma

Any almost-$\mathbf{0}$ k-configuration $\chi[I_0]$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{|I_0|-1}$.

Proposition

Let χ, χ' be two k-configurations, and suppose that χ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and χ' is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_{n'} \times \mathbb{Z}^{m'}$. Then, $\chi \vee \chi' = \max\{\chi, \chi'\}$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{m+m'}$.

Lemma

Any almost-$\mathbf{0}$ k-configuration $\chi[I_0]$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{|I_0|-1}$.

Proposition

Let χ, χ' be two k-configurations, and suppose that χ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and χ' is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_{n'} \times \mathbb{Z}^{m'}$. Then, $\chi \vee \chi' = \max\{\chi, \chi'\}$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{m+m'}$.

Theorem (D.–Roy–V.)

For $k \geqslant 1$, every k-configuration χ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, for every $n \geqslant 2$ and $m \gg 0$; more precisely, for $m = \sum_{(I)\chi=1}(|I| - 1)$.

Lemma

Any almost-$\mathbf{0}$ k-configuration $\chi[I_0]$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{|I_0|-1}$.

Proposition

Let χ, χ' be two k-configurations, and suppose that χ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and χ' is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_{n'} \times \mathbb{Z}^{m'}$. Then, $\chi \vee \chi' = \max\{\chi, \chi'\}$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{m+m'}$.

Theorem (D.–Roy–V.)

For $k \geqslant 1$, every k-configuration χ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, for every $n \geqslant 2$ and $m \gg 0$; more precisely, for $m = \sum_{(I)\chi=1}(|I|-1)$.

Corollary

$\mathbb{F}_n \times \oplus_{i=1}^{\infty}\mathbb{Z}$ is intersection-saturated.

REALIZING k-CONFIGURATIONS

Lemma

Any almost-$\mathbf{0}$ k-configuration $\chi[I_0]$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{|I_0|-1}$.

Proposition

Let χ, χ' be two k-configurations, and suppose that χ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, and χ' is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_{n'} \times \mathbb{Z}^{m'}$. Then, $\chi \vee \chi' = \max\{\chi, \chi'\}$ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_2 \times \mathbb{Z}^{m+m'}$.

Theorem (D.–Roy–V.)

For $k \geqslant 1$, every k-configuration χ is realizable in $\mathbb{F}_n \times \mathbb{Z}^m$, for every $n \geqslant 2$ and $m \gg 0$; more precisely, for $m = \sum_{(I)\chi=1}(|I|-1)$.

Corollary

$\mathbb{F}_n \times \oplus_{i=1}^{\infty}\mathbb{Z}$ is intersection-saturated.

Theorem (D.–Roy–V.)

There exist finitely presented intersection-saturated groups G.

BACK TO THE FREE CASE

Theorem (D.–Roy–V.)

A k-configuration χ is realizable in a free group $\mathbb{F}_n$, $n \geqslant 2$ if and only if χ satisfies the Howson property; i.e., if and only if

$$\forall\, \varnothing \neq I, J \subseteq [k],\ (I)\chi = (J)\chi = 0 \ \Rightarrow\ (I \cup J)\chi = 0.$$

[1] L. Bartholdi and P. Silva. “Rational Subsets of Groups”. In: *Handbook of Automata Theory. Volume II. Automata in Mathematics and Selected Applications*. Berlin: European Mathematical Society (EMS), 2021, pp. 841–869.

[2] F. Bassino, A. Martino, et al. “Statistical Properties of Subgroups of Free Groups”. *Random Structures & Algorithms* 42.3 (May 2013), pp. 349–373.

[3] F. Bassino, C. Nicaud, and P. Weil. “Random Generation of Finitely Generated Subgroups of a Free Group”. *International Journal of Algebra and Computation* 18.02 (Mar. 1, 2008), pp. 375–405.

[4] J. Delgado. “Extensions of Free Groups: Algebraic, Geometric, and Algorithmic Aspects”. PhD thesis. Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Sept. 15, 2017.

[5] J. Delgado, M. Roy, and E. Ventura. “Intersection Configurations in Free and Free Times Free-Abelian Groups”. 2022. arXiv: `2107.12426 [math]`.

[6] J. Delgado and E. Ventura. "A List of Applications of Stallings Automata". *Transactions on Combinatorics* 11.3 (June 15, 2022), pp. 181–235.

[7] J. Delgado and E. Ventura. "Stallings Automata for Free-Times-Abelian Groups: Intersections and Index". *Publicacions Matemàtiques* 66.2 (2022), pp. 789–830.

[8] I. Kapovich and A. Myasnikov. "Stallings Foldings and Subgroups of Free Groups". *Journal of Algebra* 248.2 (Feb. 15, 2002), pp. 608–668.

[9] A. Miasnikov, E. Ventura, and P. Weil. "Algebraic Extensions in Free Groups". In: *Geometric Group Theory*. Ed. by G. N. Arzhantseva, J. Burillo, et al. Trends in Mathematics. Birkhäuser Basel, Jan. 1, 2007, pp. 225–253.

[10] P. V. Silva and P. Weil. "On an Algorithm to Decide Whether a Free Group Is a Free Factor of Another". *RAIRO. Theoretical Informatics and Applications* 42.2 (2008), pp. 395–414.

[11] J. R. Stallings. "Topology of Finite Graphs". *Inventiones Mathematicae* 71 (Mar. 1983), pp. 551–565.

Thanks!